



FIRST MINING GOLD

**First Mining Gold Corp.
Springpole Gold Project**

RECORD OF CONSULTATION

**Prepared by:
First Mining Gold Corp.**
1800 – 925 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, BC
V6C 3L2



**FIRST MINING
GOLD**

August 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
1	COMMUNICATION LOG	1
2	ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES	75
2.1	Historic Consultation.....	75
2.2	FMG Engagement Activities	76
3	CONSULTATION REPORTS.....	84
3.1	Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Indigenous Communities.....	84
3.2	Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Government Agencies.....	125
3.3	Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Municipalities	154
3.4	Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Public Stakeholders	159
4	CORRESPONDENCE	163
4.1	Exploration Permit Application / Geotechnical Drilling.....	163
4.2	Cat/Slate Land Use Planning Team.....	164
4.3	Letter from MECP Regarding Consultation with Cat Lake.....	165
4.4	Commencement of the ToR.....	167
5	COMMENTS, CONCERNS AND RESPONSES.....	168
5.1	Comments and Concerns from Indigenous Communities	168
5.2	Comments and Concerns from Municipalities.....	228
5.3	Comments, Concerns and Responses from Historic Consultation Activities	231
6	CONSULTATION MATERIAL	239
6.1	Consultation Presentation.....	239
6.2	Community Presentations.....	263
6.3	Corporate Presentations.....	280
6.4	3D Model and Video Animations.....	291
6.5	Posters of Baseline Studies.....	292

LIST OF TABLES

	PAGE
Table 1.1 Communication Log for the Springpole Project.....	1
Table 2.1.1 Summary of Consultation Related to the Access Corridor Project	75
Table 2.2.1. List of Consultation Opportunities with Indigenous Communities.....	76
Table 2.2.2. List of Engagement Activities with Government Agencies.....	79
Table 2.2.3. List of Consultation Opportunities with Municipalities.....	82
Table 2.2.4 List of Consultation Opportunities with Public Stakeholders.....	82
Table 5.3.1. Summary of Historic Indigenous Community Consultation.....	231
Table 5.3.2 Summary of Comments, Concerns and Responses from Historic Consultation with Public Stakeholders.....	234

1 COMMUNICATION LOG

The following log is a detailed record of all the correspondence that First Mining has engaged in for the preparation of the draft Terms of Reference (ToR). The log includes emails, phone calls, faxes, letters, meetings, and one on one interactions with all stakeholders, including Indigenous Communities, interested in the Springpole Gold Project. The log also includes a brief summary of the interaction including any issues raised as well as the responses and follow up from FMG.

Table 1.1 Communication Log for the Springpole Project

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
1	Cat Lake Lac Seul Slate Falls	July 19, 2017	F2F	<p>[REDACTED]</p> <p>two consultants</p> <p>[REDACTED]</p>	<p>PD presentation, discussion, group requested a follow up meeting at the end of the month. We asked for a budget for said mtg. Went and had supper together.</p>	<p>PD followed up with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] re: budget and arrangements</p>

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
2	Slate Falls	July 24, 2017	PH	██████████	Called the Slate Falls Band Office 3 times throughout the day. Missed him each time	Try again tomorrow
3	Lac Seul FN	August 2, 2017	EM	██████████	Responded to an email from ██████ re: mtg budget	
4	Lac Seul FN	August 2, 2017	EM	██████████	Youth Conference Sponsorship	Forward to ██████
5	Lac Seul FN	August 2, 2017	EM	██████████	Request to visit the Lac Seul Training Centre of Excellence on Aug 11	
6	Lac Seul FN	August 3, 2017	EM	██████████	Confirmation of meeting Friday Aug 11	
7	Lac Seul FN	August 9, 2017	EM	To ██████████	Reminder of meeting on Aug 11	
8	Lac Seul	August 9, 2017	EM	██████████	Confirmed meeting on 11th	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
9	Cat Lake	August 15, 2017	EM	██████████	Follow up on donation request	
10	Cat Lake	August 15, 2017	EM	To ██████████	I responded to ██████'s email	Forwarded to ██████
11	Cat Lake	August 15, 2017	EM	██████████	Email thanking FF for the response	
12	Windigo Tribal Council	September 11, 2017	EM	██████████	Cat Lake Winter Road Study	
13	Lac Seul	September 14, 2017	EM	Chief ██████	Sent copy of the Negotiation Protocol	
14	STPN	September 15, 2017	MT	Chief ██████ Chief ██████ Mayor of Sioux Lookout 3 Lac Seul Councillors ██████████ EDO Sioux Lookout	Protocol Agreement meeting in Sioux Lookout.	
15	Cat Lake	September 20, 2017	EM	██████████ to C&C	█████ sent a letter to update the community on Springpole project PEA news release	
16	Slate Falls	September 25, 2017	EM	██████████	█████ sent a letter to update the community on Springpole project PEA News release	
17	Wabauskang	September 25, 2017	EM	██████████	█████ sent a letter to update the community on Springpole project	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
18	Slate Falls	September 26, 2017	EM	██████████	STPN Negotiation Protocol sent to ██████████	
19	Cat Lake	October 4, 2017	EM	██████████	Copy of Cat Lake BCR to sign NP	
20	Cat Lake	October 4, 2017	EM	██████████	Mtg in Thunder Bay next week	
21	Slate Falls	October 6, 2017	PH	██████████	Invitation to meet in Slate Falls	
22	Cat Lake	October 6, 2017	PH	██████████	Too sick to meet	
23	Slate Falls	October 10, 2017	F2F	C & C mtg	C7C and ██████████ re ██████████	Set up a technical mtg
24	Slate Falls	October 11, 2017	PH	██████████	Follow up on mtg in community	
25	Cat Lake	October 13, 2017	EM	██████████	Notes on Slate Falls mtg	
26	Slate Falls	October 13, 2017	PH	██████████	Question	
27	Slate Falls	October 13, 2017	EM	██████████	Written response	
28	Slate Falls	October 15, 2017	EM *2	██████████	RE: mtg Oct 19 or 20	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
29	Lac Seul	October 16, 2017	EM	██████████	RE: mtg Oct 19 or 20	
30	Slate Falls	October 16, 2017	EM *2	██████████	RE: mtg Oct 19 or 20	
31	Lac Seul	October 17, 2017	EM	██████████	Mtg location	
32	Slate Falls	October 17, 2017	EM	██████████	Mtg location	
33	Cat Lake	October 18, 2017	PH	████████████████████	Mtg date and location	
34	Cat Lake	October 18, 2017	PH	██████████	Mtg details	
35	Cat Lake	October 18, 2017	PH	██████████	Mtg details	
36	Slate Falls	October 18, 2017	EM	██████████	Change mtg date to 20th	
37	Lac Seul	October 18, 2017	EM	██████████	Change mtg date to 20th	
38	Lac Seul	October 19, 2017	EM	██████████	OK for the 20th	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
39	STPN (Lac Seul; Cat Lake; Slate Falls)	October 20, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	Negotiation session of STPN Technicians to review NP, held in Sioux Lookout	Draft circulated for review and adoption by communities and FF.
40	STPN communities	October 20, 2017	EM	All	Document circulated via email	
41	Slate Falls	October 23, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	No outstanding issues from Gold Canyon	
42	Lac Seul	October 25, 2017	Txt PH	[REDACTED]	NP draft changes	
43	Slate Falls	October 25, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Call to discuss legal review of NP	Call again tomorrow
44	Wabigoon	October 25, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Req Working Group Meeting	
45	Cat Lake	October 26, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	FMF Press Release	
46	Wabauskang	October 26, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	FMF Press Release	
47	Lac Seul	October 26, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	FMF Press Release	
48	Slate Falls	October 26, 2017	EM	To [REDACTED]	Req to call	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
49	Slate Falls	October 26, 2017	EM	██████████	FMF Press Release	
50	Slate Falls	October 27, 2017	EM	██████████	NP draft agreement	
51	Slate Falls	October 27, 2017	EM	To ██████████	NP draft agreement	
52	Slate Falls	October 27, 2017	EM	██████████	NP draft agreement	
53	Cat Lake	October 28, 2017	PH	To ██████████	Set up a f2f meeting	
54	Cat Lake	October 28, 2017	PH	To ██████████	Set up a f2f meeting	
55	Cat Lake	October 28, 2017	F2F	██████████	Meeting to discuss PR-17-11181	FF to visit Cat Lake to meet with Chief and Council
56	Slate Falls	October 31, 2017	PH	To ██████████	Not in	
57	Lac Seul	October 31, 2017	PH	To ██████████	No available	
58	Slate Falls	November 1, 2017	PH	To and from ██████████	RE: NPA draft	
59	Slate Falls	November 1, 2017	PH	To ██████████	Not in community	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
60	STPN (Lac Seul, Cat Lake, Slate Falls)	November 3, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Info regarding the NP agreement draft for review and approval	Request for response
61	Cat Lake	November 6, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Date for FF meeting in Cat Lake to discuss PR-17-11181	Nov 9th meeting date
62	Lac Seul	November 6, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	CAMA	
63	Slate Falls	November 7, 2017	PH	To [REDACTED]	Not in community	
64	Slate Falls	November 8, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Please call	
65	Slate Falls	November 8, 2017	PH	To [REDACTED]	Not available	
66	Slate Falls	November 8, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]		
67	Mishkeegogamang	November 9, 2017	EM	To [REDACTED]	CAMA meeting	
68	Mishkeegogamang	November 9, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	CAMA	
69	Cat Lake	November 9, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] and [REDACTED] visited Cat Lake FN to discuss the PR-[REDACTED] and the council's concerns related to the permit application	Several council members not available for meeting

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
70	Mishkeegogamang	November 10, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	CAMA	
71	Mishkeegogamang	November 11, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	CAMA	
72	Mishkeegogamang	November 12, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	CAMA	
73	Slate Falls	November 12, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	At CAMA	
74	Lac Seul	November 12, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	At CAMA	
75	Wabauskang	November 12, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	At CAMA	
76	Cat Lake	November 13, 2017	EM	To [REDACTED]		
77	Lac Seul	November 14, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Business issue explanation	
78	Wabauskang	November 15, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Meeting	
79	Wabauskang	November 15, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]		
80	STPN: Cat Lake, Slate Falls and Lac Seul	November 15, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	NPA	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
81	Cat Lake	November 15, 2017	EM	██████████	Community Open House/ Signing Ceremony	
82	Cat Lake	November 15, 2017	PH	To ██████████	Community Open House	
83	Cat Lake	November 16, 2017	PH	To ██████████	Not available	
84	Slate Falls	November 17, 2017	EM	██████████	NP draft	
85	Cat Lake	November 17, 2017	EM	██████████	Sponsorship	
86	Slate Falls	November 17, 2017	PH	██████████	Reach Delford re: NP agreement draft	
87	Cat Lake	November 17, 2017	TXT	To ██████████	Open House date Dec 1st	
88	Cat Lake	November 19, 2017	TXT	██████████	Open House meeting details	
89	Cat Lake	November 20, 2017	EM	To ██████████	Potential meeting	
90	Slate Falls	November 20, 2017	PH	██████████	Arrangements for final draft NP	
91	Lac Seul	November 20, 2017	F2F	██████████ and ██████████	██████████ signed NP	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
92	Slate Falls	November 20, 2017	TXT	[REDACTED]	NP	
93	Cat Lake	November 20, 2017	TXT	[REDACTED]	NP	
94	Slate Falls	November 21, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	Signed the NP	
95	Lac Seul	November 21, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent him a copy of a document he had requested.	
96	Mishkeegogamang	November 21, 2017	EM	To and from Chief [REDACTED]	He asked for a meeting in January	
97	Cat Lake	November 22, 2017	PH	X2 calls to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]	And they are both out of town	
98	Cat Lake	November 22, 2017	TXT	[REDACTED]	No response	
99	Cat Lake	November 23, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Arranged to meet	
100	Wabauskang	November 23, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Question about the meeting	
101	Cat Lake	November 23, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED]	Signed the NP	
102	Wabauskang	November 24, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Consultation and Accommodation Protocol	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
103	Cat Lake	November 24, 2017	PH EM	[REDACTED]	Accommodations and feast	
104	Township Ear Falls	November 27, 2017	F2F	[REDACTED] Councillor	General introductions and background	
105	Cat Lake	November 28, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Community Open House	
106	STPN	November 28, 2017	EM	[REDACTED] and	Signing Ceremony	
107	Wabauskang	November 28, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Meeting on Dec 14th	
108	Cat Lake	November 28, 2017	EM x2	[REDACTED]	Arrangements -meeting Dec 1st	
109	Cat Lake	November 30, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Travel	
110	Cat Lake	November 30, 2017	EM	To [REDACTED]		
111	Cat Lake	December 1, 2017	F2F	Chief and Council	Meeting to discuss PR 17 11181	
112	Cat Lake	December 1, 2017	F2F	Community Open House	Met with members of the Cat Lake community in an Open House in the community to introduce the Springpole Project	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
113	STPN	December 4, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony arrangements	
114	Slate Falls	December 4, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Travel Arrangements	
115	Cat Lake	December 4, 2017	TXT	[REDACTED] and [REDACTED]	Travel arrangements	
116	Slate Falls	December 4, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Travel	
117	Cat Lake	December 5, 2017	EM	[REDACTED] and [REDACTED]	Travel arrangements for Signing Ceremony	
118	Lac Seul	December 5, 2017	EM	To [REDACTED]	Confirm attendance	
119	Slate Falls	December 6, 2017	PH	[REDACTED]	Call from [REDACTED] re: tragic incident in Cat Lake	
120	Cat Lake	December 8, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Update on meeting request	
121	Cat Lake	December 11, 2017	EM	To and From [REDACTED] [REDACTED]	Change of itinerary due to situation	
122	Wabauskang	December 11, 2017	EM	[REDACTED]	Prep for meeting on the 14th	
123	Wabauskang	December 14, 2017	F2F	Council and consultants	Introductory meeting and presentation on Springpole project	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
124	Cat Lake	December 15, 2017	PH	██████████ Cat Lake consultant	To busy to talk	
125	Cat Lake	December 18, 2017	PH	██████████	Too busy to talk	
126	Wabauskang	December 20, 2017	EM	██████████	Sent a copy of the presentation from the 14th	
127	Cat Lake	December 21, 2017	PH	██████████	Short conversation	
128	Cat Lake	December 21, 2017	PH TXT	██████████	No response	
129	Cat Lake	December 22, 2017	PH	██████████	No answer	
130	Cat Lake	December 22, 2017	TXT	████████████████████	He responded	
131	Slate Falls	December 22, 2017	TXT	██████████	Press Release	
132	Slate Falls	December 23, 2017	PH	██████████	Called me to set up a meeting	
133	Slate Falls	December 28, 2017	TXT	██████████	Set up a time to meet	
134	Slate Falls	December 29, 2017	TXT and PH	██████████	Met to discuss Press Release	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
135	Slate Falls	January 8, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Updates and documents to send	
136	Cat Lake	January 9, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Meeting request	
137	Sioux Lookout	January 9, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Letter of Support Trans Load	
138	Sioux Lookout	January 10, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Grants Ontario	
139	Sioux Lookout	January 10, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Trans Load Resolution	
140	Sioux Lookout	January 10, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Friendship Accord	
141	Sioux Lookout	January 11, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Friendship Accord	Signing Ceremony
142	Sioux Lookout	January 11, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Draft Paragraph Press Release	
143	Mishkeegogamang	January 12, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Requesting a meeting	
144	Slate Falls	January 12, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Requesting quote for press release	
145	Sioux Lookout	January 15, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Feb 8 and 9 meeting dates	Signing Ceremony 9th

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
146	Wabauskang	January 15, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Notification of rebranding FMG	
147	Cat Lake	January 15, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of rebranding FMG	
148	Cat Lake	January 15, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of rebranding FMG	
149	Lac Seul	January 15, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of rebranding FMG	
150	Slate Falls	January 15, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of rebranding FMG	
151	Slate Falls	January 15, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Press Release	
152	Slate Falls	January 16, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Community Open House arrangements	
153	Sioux Lookout	January 23, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony	
154	Slate Falls	January 23, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Community Open House	
155	Cat Lake	January 24, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	New contact information	
156	Cat Lake	January 24, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Sponsorship	KS forwarded

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
157	Sioux Lookout	January 24, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	RE: [REDACTED] to PDAC	
158	Sioux Lookout	January 25, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	NCR Application	
159	Sioux Lookout	January 25, 2018	EMx2	[REDACTED]	Friendship Accord	
160	Sioux Lookout	January 25, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Negotiation Protocol	
161	Lac Seul	January 25, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Draft agreement template	
162	Lac Seul	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
163	Cat Lake	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
164	Slate Falls	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
165	Sioux Lookout	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
166	Sioux Lookout	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
167	Windigo TC	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	Tribal Chair

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
168	Cat Lake	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
169	Cat Lake	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
170	Sioux Lookout	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED] x3	Signing Ceremony Invitation	
171	IFNA	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony Invitation	Tribal Chair
172	Lac Seul	January 26, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Press Release	
173	Wabauskang	January 30, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Open House/Career Fair	
174	Sioux Lookout	January 31, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Signing Ceremony	
175	Cat Lake	January 31, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Business proposal	[REDACTED] responded
176	Mishkeegogamang	January 31, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Meeting prep	[REDACTED] responded
177	Mishkeegogamang	January 31, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Meeting prep	[REDACTED] responded
178	Cat Lake	February 2, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Requesting a call	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
179	Wabauskang	February 2, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	RE: CEAA notification	
180	Wabauskang	February 4, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Work Plan	[REDACTED] responded
181	MNO	February 4, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	RE: CEAA notification	
182	Slate Falls	February 5, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	RE: CEAA notification	
183	Lac Seul	February 5, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	RE: CEAA notification	
184	Slate Falls Lac Seul Cat Lake Windigo TC IFNA Sioux Lookout	February 6, 2018	EMx2	[REDACTED]	Invitation to dinner on the 8th in Sioux Lookout before the signing ceremony on the 9th.	
185	Sioux Lookout	February 7, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Accepted invitation	
186	Sioux Lookout	February 7, 2018	EMx4	[REDACTED]	Friendship Accord, Technical meeting, media	
187	Wabauskang FN	February 7, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Contact information – Fish Study, PD	Documents to be sent: Fish Study and Springpole PD

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
188	Lac Seul, Slate Falls,	February 8, 2018	F2F	[REDACTED]	Technical Mtg post mtg	
189	Lac Seul, Cat Lake, Slate Falls, Sioux Lookout	February 9, 2018	F2F	[REDACTED]	Negotiation Protocol Signing Ceremony at Lac Seul First Nation. Attended by FMG CEO; President; and listed First Nation representatives	Documents distributed at mtg: Fish Study and Springpole PD
190	Mishkeegogamang	February 9, 2018	EMx2	[REDACTED] (consultant)	Proposed Meeting with Chief [REDACTED]	Forwarded to FMG
191	Sioux Lookout	February 13, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	PDAC	
192	Cat Lake	February 14, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Springpole EA Comment/Concern	Entered into Praxis [REDACTED] responded via EM
193	Sioux Lookout	Feb 15+16, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	PDAC	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
194	Slate Falls	February 15, 2018	PH	██████████	Open House planning	
195	Slate Falls	February 15, 2018	EM	To ██████████	Poster for Open House	
196	Cat Lake	February 18, 2018	EM	██████████	Springpole Comment/Concern	Entered into Praxis
197	Slate Falls	February 21, 2018	EM	To ██████████	Notification of FMG request for amendment to PR-17-11181	
198	Cat Lake	February 21, 2018	EM	To ██████████	Notification of FMG request for amendment to PR-17-11181	
199	Lac Seul	February 21, 2018	EM	To ██████████	Notification of FMG request for amendment to PR-17-11181	
200	Wabauskang	February 21, 2018	EM	To ██████████	Notification of FMG request for amendment to PR-17-11181	
201	Wabauskang	February 21, 2018	EM	██████████	Request for Support/sponsorship	Forwarded email
202	Slate Falls	February 20, 2018	EM	██████████ - contact	████ and ██████████ presented at an FMG Open House in Slate Falls	Sign-in sheets, notes etc. in Praxis
203	Wabauskang	February 21, 2018	EM	██████████ - contact	████ and ██████████ presented at an Open House in Wabauskang First Nation	Sign-in sheets, noted etc. in Praxis
204	Slate Falls	February 21, 2018	EM	██████████	Billing information for Open House	████ responded

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
205	Wabauskang	February 23, 2018	EMx4	[REDACTED]	Sponsorship request follow up	[REDACTED] Responded
206	Sioux Lookout	February 26, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Trans Load	
207	Sioux Lookout	March 1, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	First Nations Invitation List	
208	Slate Falls	March 2, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	MAAP	
209	Slate Falls	March 4, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	MAAP	
210	Sioux Lookout	March 5, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Trans Load	
211	Slate Falls	March 8, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	EA Press Release notification	
212	Cat Lake	March 8, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	
213	Wabauskang	March 8, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	
214	Lac Seul	March 8, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	
215	MNO	March 8, 2018	EM	To [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
216	Sioux Lookout	March 8, 2018	EM	Mayor [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	
217	Ear Falls	March 8, 2018	EM	Mayor [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	
218	Red Lake	March 8, 2018	EM	Mayor [REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	
219	Wabigoon	March 8, 2018	EMx2	To [REDACTED]	Press Release	[REDACTED] responded
220	Sioux Lookout	March 8, 2018	EM	Mayor [REDACTED]	Press Release	
221	Mishkeegogamang	March 8, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Notification of submission of Project Description for Springpole EA	Chief had asked to be kept informed of progress at Springpole
222	Wabauskang First Nation	July 17, 2018	Phone	[REDACTED]	Phone Call between [REDACTED] [REDACTED] informed FMG that the Council has a busy schedule.	FMG to make contact at a later date
223	Wabauskang First Nation	July 18, 2018	Email	[REDACTED] (Consultant for Wabauskang First Nation) [REDACTED]	[REDACTED] confirmed that [REDACTED] is the main contact to schedule consultation meetings with WFN.	
224	Wabauskang First Nation	July 19, 2018	Email	[REDACTED] via email	Confirmed that [REDACTED] is the contact person for the WFN to set up consultation meetings	[REDACTED] make contact with [REDACTED]

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
225	Wabauskang First Nation	July 19, 2018	Email/Phone Call	██████████ (Audit Secretary) and ██████████	██████████ requested a contact list for the band council and other interested groups (Elders and Women)	Received contact list from ██████████ Audit via email
226	Cat Lake	July 24, 2018	MT	Cat Lake Community	Presentation on the Springpole Gold Project	
227	Wabauskang First Nation	August 2, 2018	Email	██████████ at ██████████ and ██████████	██████████ email ██████████ on August 02, 2018 to set up a presentation on the Springpole Gold Project	No response from ██████████
228	Wabauskang First Nation	August 2, 2018	Email	██████████ (Consultant for Wabauskang First Nation) and ██████████	██████████ sent an email to ██████████ seeking a date to meeting with Chief and Council. Advised that ██████████ would be the main contact for the FN.	No response from ██████████
229	Wabauskang First Nation	August 29, 2018	Mail/Email	██████████	Notice of the ToR sent to participants by postal and email	No response on the ToR
230	Cat Lake	August 29, 2018	EM	Cat lake Council	Notice of commencement of the ToR	
231	Wabauskang First Nation	September 5, 2018	Email	██████████	Requested a meeting with Chief and Council, potential date for September 11, 2018	No response
232	Wabauskang First Nation	September 11, 2018	In Person	Chief and Council, ██████████	Attempted to meet with the Chief and Council - ██████████ Cancelled due to sickness	Rescheduled but no date given for a follow-up meeting

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
233	Wabauskang First Nation	October 10, 2018	In Person	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] visited the community band office to attempt to set up a meeting with Chief and Council. Council was out of the community at this visit.	Follow-up by email
234	Mishkeegogamang	October 15, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Reschedule Pickle Crow Maintenance work to Oct 16/18	
235	Lac Seul	October 18, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Meeting with [REDACTED] at his residence to revise questionnaire.	[REDACTED] will develop questions for members to ask during consultation
236	Cat Lake	October 18, 2018	TXT	[REDACTED]	Requested job posting for Community Liaison Coordinator for Cat Lake First Nation	Job posting was sent to [REDACTED]
237	Slate Falls	October 23, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Planning the October 24, 2018 Community Consultation session in Slate Falls	
238	Slate Falls	Oct 24/18	MT	Slate Falls Community Consultation	Community Open House Meeting in Slate Falls Community from 1-3pm	
239	Wabauskang First Nation	October 28, 2018	Email	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] sent a follow-up email to Chief [REDACTED] from the September 05 email that was sent, and the attempt to meet with C&C in person on Sept 11 and October 10. David proposed November/Dec 2018 for a potential meeting	No response from [REDACTED]

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
240	Wabauskang First Nation	October 30, 2018	Phone	[REDACTED]	Chief and Council were not in the office, [REDACTED] left a message with [REDACTED] to pass on a message that FMG would like to meet with the CC on the Springpole Project	No response from CC on this message
241	Wabigoon	October 30, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] is the Mineral Development Advisor for Wabigoon Lake FN. Requesting a Goldlund update meeting with FMG	[REDACTED] to schedule meeting with [REDACTED] Dec 05, 2018
242	Lac Seul	October 30, 2018	F2F	[REDACTED]	Trapline Holder. [REDACTED] sent trapline map to [REDACTED]	Forward to [REDACTED]
243	Sioux Lookout	December 13, 2018 and April 30, 2019	F2F	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] (FMG) and [REDACTED] met to discuss potential project impacts on [REDACTED] trapline. The trapline is not near the Springpole Project	[REDACTED] agreed to revisit the matter later when undertaking further consultation
244	Wabauskang	October 30, 2018	PH	[REDACTED] receptionist	Left message with Receptionist at Wabauskang for [REDACTED] to call back to set up meeting	Follow-up on message
245	Pikangikum FN	October 30, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Contacted Band office to set up meeting to introduce the Springpole Project	Follow-up with [REDACTED]
246	Wabigoon	October 30, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent email to [REDACTED] requesting meeting with Wabigoon Lake FN	Wait for call-back from [REDACTED]
247	Slate Falls	October 30, 2018	MT	Slate Falls Community Consultation	Community Open House Meeting in Slate Falls Community from 1-3pm	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
248	Cat Lake	November 2, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Re: Community Liaison Position	To meet November 05 but individual is not residing in Cat Lake First Nation
249	Cat Lake	November 3, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Emailed [REDACTED] resume to [REDACTED] for cook/cleaner position	To submit to Springpole Camp Manager
250	Wabigoon Lake First Nation	November 7, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Introduction and schedule meet with WFN	FWD DM contact information for [REDACTED]
251	Pikangikum First Nation	November 7, 2018	EM/PH	[REDACTED]	Scheduled Meeting in Pikangikum on Dec 06, 2018	Email confirmed
252	MNRF – Red Lake	November 13, 2018	PH	[REDACTED] to MP	Inquiry about trapline holders near Springpole	FWD contact to [REDACTED]
253	Wabigoon	November 14, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Info on Goldlund, will call back with date for meeting with [REDACTED]	To follow-up on meeting date
254	Slate Falls	November 15, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Inquiry about employment at Springpole	To send in resume and fwd to Camp Manager and LT
255	Cat Lake	November 16, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] inquiry about employment at Springpole	To send resume/application to [REDACTED]
256	Cat Lake	November 16, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Re: [REDACTED] status of employment	FWD email to LT
257	Slate Falls	November 16, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Confirmed Dec 12/19 as date for consultation in Slate Falls	To plan Dec 12/19 as Springpole consult

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
258	Slate Falls	November 19, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Left message on VM to call back re: Dec 12/19 meeting	To follow-up
259	Pikangikum	November 21, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up from Nov 07 th email re: Dec 06 th meeting in PFN	Waiting for response from Chief [REDACTED]
260	CEAA/MOECF	November 22, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Springpole update meeting at CEAA Toronto	Next meeting in February 2019. EA Coordination
261	Pikangikum	November 26, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirmed meeting in PFN	[REDACTED] to follow-up with [REDACTED]
262	Cat Lake	November 27, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Cat Lake jersey presentation in December	To schedule a date to present jerseys in Cat Lake
263	Slate Falls	November 27, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Schedule Slate Falls Open House on December 12/18	To contact [REDACTED] on date
264	Pikangikum	November 27, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	EM to firm up mtg in PFN on Dec 06/19	Confirmed
265	Sportop	November 28, 2018	EM/PH	[REDACTED]	Cat Lake Jerseys	Picked up and Delivered jerseys to Cat Lake
266	Cat Lake FN	Dec 03/18	EM	[REDACTED]	Donation for Gospel Jamboree Dec 6,7,8/18	FMG evaluated the request for the donation
267	Cat Lake	December 3, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Breakfast donation for Gospel Jamboree Dec 7-9/18	FMG donation 347.74
268	Lac Seul	December 3, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Brief intro meeting with [REDACTED] at 330 in Kejick Bay Band Office	To Schedule CC meeting on Springpole Project

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
269	Slate Falls	December 3, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent tentative open house poster for Dec 12/18 to [REDACTED]	Dec 12/18 Open house
270	Slate Falls	December 4, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] called to cancel Slate Falls Open House on Dec 12/18; PDEA	To meet with STPN on PDEA
271	STPN	December 4, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Dinner meeting with STPN members on Springpole Project	To schedule a PDEA meeting in January for negotiation
272	Pikangikum	December 4, 2018	EM PH	[REDACTED]	Confirm meeting for Dec 06/18 in Pikangikum FN	Confirmed with [REDACTED] the meeting took place.
273	Slate Falls	December 4, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	Requested assistance with tentative Slate open house	
274	Cat Lake	December 4, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Schedule a new date for Jersey presentation and delivery. Flight cancelled due to weather	Reschedule new date or meet Chief in Sioux lookout

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
275	Pikangikum	December 6, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Introduction meeting with Pikangikum First Nation on Springpole Project	To schedule a future date with the Elders Steering Committee with [REDACTED]
276	Lac Seul	December 10, 2018	TXT/EM	[REDACTED]	Set up meeting with Council on Dec 14/18	Confirmed and Complete
277	Lac Seul	December 11, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Status of FMG office at FMH Complex in Lac Seul	To find out in January when to relocate FMG office
278	Lac Seul	December 11, 2018	F2F	[REDACTED]	Request to be Translator for FMG	To follow-up if require service
279	Wabauskang	December 11, 2018	PH	Councillor [REDACTED]	Called to confirm FMG meeting on Dec 12/18	Confirmed and complete
280	Lac Seul	December 11, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent STPN Agreement to Chief's email	Complete
281	Wabauskang	December 11, 2018	PH	[REDACTED] to WFN	To confirm FMG at WFN Dec 12/18	Complete

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
282	Wabauskang	December 12, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Springpole Project update meeting in Wabauskang 10:30 to 1pm	Send out docs to WFN re EIS, fish and habitat, ani, project description
283	Wabauskang	December 13, 2018	PH	[REDACTED]	To confirm name and contact for project information	Send out information to [REDACTED]
284	Cat lake	December 13, 2018	TXT/F2F/MT	[REDACTED]	Breakfast meeting with [REDACTED] in Sioux lookout – re: donation to Cat Lake Hockey team (Jerseys) and request for a community consultation	To follow-up with [REDACTED]
285	Slate Falls	December 13, 2018	F2F/MT	[REDACTED]	Dinner with [REDACTED] at Forest Inn	Informal meeting to catch up with community news and FMG plans for 2019
286	Lac Seul	December 13, 2018	F2F	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] to pick up Trapline Holder Map from [REDACTED] at LSTCE	Map located at FMG office
287	Lac Seul	December 13, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Brief intro meeting with [REDACTED] at 330 in Kejick Bay Band Office	To Schedule CC meeting on Springpole Project
288	Lac Seul	December 14, 2018	MT	[REDACTED]	Meeting at Wellington and IFNA with Lac Seul on Springpole Project	Complete
289	Cat Lake	December 17, 2018	EM	[REDACTED]	Confirmed receipt for Hockey Jerseys at Cat lake	Complete

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
290	Wabauskang	December 18, 2018	EM	██████████	TASK: ██████ sent out EIS, F&H report, Animation, Project Description to Wabauskang via email	Completed task from Wabauskang FN Mtg on Dec 12/18
291	Saugeen	December 19, 2018	PH	██████████	Trapline Inquiry First Nation issue	To follow-up 709.9805
292	Saugeen	December 19, 2018	PH	██████████	Ojibway Nation of Saugeen internal political dispute	FMG not to be involved in political issue in FN
293	Lac Seul	December 20, 2018	EM	██████████	Request FMG Logo for LSEA Hockey program jerseys	█████ sent FMG logo via email to A Trout
294	Environmental Protections Branch – ON	January 4, 2019	EM	██████████████████	ECCC and MNRF Update mtg: re caribou study on prop. Access road (prov. Class EA)	█████ to follow up and meeting with █████
295	MNO	January 7, 2019	EM	██████████	FWD Jan 08/19 Meeting agenda	MNO Mtg Kenora Jan 08/19
296	Lac Seul	January 7, 2019	EM	██████████	Confirm Lac Seul Mtg Jan 22.19	11am for 45mins Jan 22/19 with FMG
297	Lac Seul	January 7, 2019	EM	██████████	To schedule an Elders Mtg on Jan 22/19 on TEK	To Plan mtg with Elders Activator on Jan 22.19

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
298	MNO	January 8, 2019	F2F	[REDACTED]	MNO Consultation Meeting on Springpole in Kenora, ON at the Days INN	Meeting took place and completed
299	Lac Seul	January 9, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Dinner Mtg at the Forest Inn 6-9pm. RE: EPA Update, Condemnation Drilling Program	[REDACTED] to provide hard copies of the documents to Council
300	Lac Seul	January 10, 2019	F2F	[REDACTED]	Pre-PDEA Agreement Review for PDEA Negotiation Meeting – held in Sioux at Wellington Inn 10-12pm	FMG to resend new agreement to STPN
301	Wabauskang	January 10, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Request FMG presence at Comm. Resource Mtg on Jan 16/19	FMG not available, propose Jan 24 attendance
302	Cat Lake	January 11, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Inquiry about status of population	No data was shared
303	Lac Seul	January 11, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Inquiry about status of population	No data was shared
304	Slate Falls	January 11, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Inquiry about status of population	No data was shared

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
305	Lac Seul	January 11, 2019	F2F	Councillors [REDACTED]	Dropped of EPA package Environmental Permit Application for Condemnation Drilling at Springpole at the Council Chambers in Lac Seul,	Resend new documents via email and mail/ F2F
306	Lac Seul	January 14, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Meeting with [REDACTED] Feb 8&11/19	Confirm date with [REDACTED] and details
307	Lac Seul	January 14, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on tentative PDEA mtg Jan 21/19	Not confirmed. No response from STPN members
308	Wabauskang	January 14, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Confirmed FMG attendance at Community Resource Mtg in Wabauskang	Community Mtg with WFN January 24, 2019 at 1-3pm
309	Lac Seul	January 14, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Booked room for Elders mtg Jan 22/19 1-3pm	Cancel room booking – meeting cancelled
310	Shelley Frost	January 14, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Update on Springpole Camp	To resend job posting for cook/cleaner
311	STPN	January 15, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	PDEA/EPA Meeting: Set up Mtg in THUNDER BAY at Valhalla January 23, 2019 at 5pm	Confirmed to attend: BK, MK, LC
312	Cat Lake	January 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent email to [REDACTED] re: jan 21 PDEA mtg.	[REDACTED] unavailable. Will be in THUNDER BAY 23-25 Jan
313	Slate Falls	January 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Confirmed receipt of Job Posting (Cook/Cleaner) at Springpole	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
314	Lac Seul	January 15, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	Plan Elders Mtg for TEK January 22, 2019	Cancel MTG on Jan 16/19: Reschedule later date
315	Slate Falls	January 15, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Called to suggest meeting in Thunder Bay on the 23 rd of January	[REDACTED] to contact STPN members for availability
316	Slate Falls	January 15, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Text [REDACTED] re: schedule for following week	[REDACTED] to contact STPN on PDEA date
317	Lac Seul	January 15, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	January 21 PDEA Mtg not possible.	[REDACTED] to contact STPN re availability
318	Lac Seul	January 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	PDF copy of Cook/Cleaner Job Posting at Springpole	No Response
319	Slate Falls	January 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	PDF copy of Cook/Cleaner Job Posting at Springpole	No Response
320	Slate Falls	January 15, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Will post job posting at the Band office – Slate Falls may have applicants	Applications to be forwarded to [REDACTED]
321	Cat Lake	January 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	PDF copy of Cook/Cleaner Job Posting at Springpole	No Response
322	Slate Falls	January 16, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirmed attendance for Jan 23/19 mtg Thunder Bay STPN PDEA & EPA	Accommodations to be booked
323	Slate Falls	January 16, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Seeking job at Springpole	[REDACTED] has resume
324	Cat Lake	January 17, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Requesting donation for ailing band member in THUNDER BAY	To follow-up with Supervisor

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
325	Cat Lake	January 21, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Cancelled his attendance at the PDEA/EPA mtg Jan 23/19 – community events	Option for [REDACTED] to call in to MTG. Sent EM to [REDACTED]
326	STPN	January 21, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Reminder sent out for upcoming PDEA/EPA meeting on Jan 23/19 in TB	
327	Lac Seul	January 21, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on Drill Program proposal.	Would like [REDACTED] to call back with answer. Met with Les in Sioux Lookout
328	Slate Falls	January 21, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Requesting hotel accommodations for Jan 22 due to travel time (8hr)	Sent request to [REDACTED] to book
329	Lac Seul	January 22, 2019	MT	Chief and Council Meeting	Presenting the Springpole Project to the LSFN Council. Presented the planned baseline work for 2019	Request community meeting and elders meeting for presentation. There was no response from Lac Seul with respect to the requested meetings with elders and the community in general
330	Slate Falls	January 22, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Request accommodations at Vic INN for Jan 23/19. Prefer same hotel. For PDEA meeting Jan 23/19	To follow-up with [REDACTED] – cancel Valhalla and book at VICINN

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
331	Cat Lake	January 22, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Emailed [REDACTED] and Councillor [REDACTED] the EPA, Environmental Permit Application on Condemnation Drilling Program at Springpole for March 2019. Sent Map and Permit Application to First Nation	Exploration Permit was issued and is complete
332	Cat Lake	January 22, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Requesting rep from Cat Lake – Council unavailable to attend. Elder passing. Funeral and commitments	No response from Cat Lake
333	STPN	January 23, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Reminder sent to STPN party – meeting Valhalla at 305 5pm. Presented the EPA at Springpole to those in attendance. Minutes recorded.	Purpose of the meeting was to discuss terms related to Pre-Development and Exploration Agreement. 2 out of 3 members of the STPN Nations attended
334	STPN	January 23, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	PDEA (Pre-development Exploration Agreement) Negotiation Meeting and EPA at Springpole Meeting. Minutes Record and Attached. Circulated to all parties.	Discussed the terms associated with the Pre-Development and Exploration Agreement. Meeting took place as scheduled
335	Lac Seul	January 24, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Confirmed attendance at PDAC. [REDACTED] will also be attending	To plan meetings with STPN
336	Wabauskang	January 24, 2019	MT	Wabauskang Community Meeting	Springpole Project Presentation to community	To schedule next meeting

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
337	Cat Lake	January 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Seeking community consultation date for Cat lake	To follow up with [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] on date
338	Slate Falls	January 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Seeking community consultation date for Slate Falls	Follow-up with [REDACTED] on potential dates
339	Lac Seul	January 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Seeking date for community consultation.	Follow-up with [REDACTED] on potential dates
340	Lac Seul	Jan 25/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on January 22, 2019 meeting on Springpole Gold Project Consultation in Lac Seul – seeking date	No Response from Lac Seul
341	Slate Falls	January 25, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirmed attendance, seeking payment for [REDACTED] Travel, seeking travel for AW	To follow-up with [REDACTED]
342	Slate Falls	January 25, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Seeking attendance confirmation at PDAC 2019 in March	To plan meetings with STPN
343	Cat Lake	January 25, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Seeking attendance at PDAC 2019 in March	To plan meetings with STPN
344	Other	January 26, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Inquiry about Springpole position	Wait for application
345	Lac Seul	January 29, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on Community Consultation – requesting date between Feb 11-15/19	No Response

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
346	Cat Lake	January 29, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Schedule is booked for Feb 4-8, Feb 11-13 open for PDEA	Confirm with [REDACTED] for PDEA meeting
347	Other	January 29, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Inquiry about Springpole position	Wait for resume to apply.
348	Cat Lake	January 30, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Will get back to me re: PDAC attendance	To follow up. No further response
349	STPN	January 30, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Scheduled Feb 12/19 PDEA meeting SIOUX LOOKOUT, but to sched Feb 11 STPN Mtg in Slate	To confirm meetings with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
350	Lac Seul	January 30, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Confirm PDAC funding for travel through Friendship Accord	Confirm with [REDACTED] by Feb 2
351	Cat Lake	January 31, 2019	EM	[REDACTED] from [REDACTED]	Inquiry about community consultation in Cat Lake on Springpole Project	Follow-up with [REDACTED]
352	Cat Lake	February 1, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Confirmed with [REDACTED] as February 20, 2019 Community Consultation date in Cat Lake on the Springpole Project	Follow up on details
353	Cat Lake	February 1, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Set February 20 at Community Consult and PDEA.	To schedule date with Chief [REDACTED] No further actions and response.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
354	STPN	February 1, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Meeting minutes from Jan 23/19 PDEA negotiation and EPA Update sent to all participants to review.	
355	Lac Seul	February 1, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Set Feb 20 as PDEA meeting – will confirm [REDACTED] attendance	To follow up with [REDACTED] on date
356	Cat Lake	February 4, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Postponing the Community Consultation date for Feb 20, 2019 due to housing crisis	Follow up on new date
357	Cat Lake	February 4, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Reschedule Feb 20 date due to government officials in CLFN – state of emergency.	To follow-up on dates with [REDACTED] – Feb 12, 21, or 26
358	STPN	February 4, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Re: Feb 20-21 meetings cat lake and slate	To reconfirm. No further response
359	Slate Falls	February 4, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Tentative – February 20 & 21 – PDEA and Community Consultations in Cat Lake and Slate Falls	Sent email to STPN and FMG for dates

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
360	Cat Lake	February 5, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Employment at Springpole	[REDACTED] to submit resume, [REDACTED] to fwd. resume to [REDACTED]
361	Lac Seul	February 5, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirmed to have meetings Feb 12 & 13 on the PDEA negotiation	Follow up with other members of the STPN
362	Cat Lake	February 5, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Confirmed to meet Feb 12 & 13, 2019 for the PDEA negotiation meeting	To confirm with all parties on the PDEA meeting
363	Slate	February 5, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	To plan STPN meeting with [REDACTED]	Meeting set for Feb 08 in Lac Seul
364	Slate	February 5, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Unable to meet Feb 11-14, for PDEA Negotiation	[REDACTED] to follow-up with [REDACTED]
365	Cat Lake	February 6, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Status of employment	To follow-up with [REDACTED]
366	Slate Falls	February 6, 2019	TXT PH	[REDACTED]	Confirmed PDAC with FMG. Travel March 1 to Thunder Bay, Mar 2 to Toronto	To follow up
367	Lac Seul	February 6, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Confirmed PDAC with FMG. Travel March 1 to Thunder Bay, Mar 2 to Toronto, return on March 6/19	Sent email to [REDACTED] on details of travel
368	Slate	February 6, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] to send email to all parties about the PDEA meeting dates	Sent email to [REDACTED]

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
369	STPN	February 5-6, 2019	EM, PH	[REDACTED]	Set PDEA meeting for Feb 12/19 at Forest Inn at 4-8pm STPN to meet Feb 8 @ LSTCE	
370	STPN	February 7, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	To follow up with [REDACTED] on PDAC travel as she is coordinating this project with the funding that she has received.	Follow-up with [REDACTED] on who will be attending PDAC from STPN
371	Sioux Lookout	February 7, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Will be inviting STPN for the Friendship Accord PDAC travel. Need birth dates and full names for Travel	[REDACTED] to send email to STPN for follow-up on Vicki's arrangements on STPN Travel
372	Slate Falls	February 7, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Preference of travel for PDAC 2019 in Toronto	Following up on PDAC travel

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
373	Lac Seul	February 11, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	RE: PDEA Meeting Feb 12/19: "The STPN's will not be ready to meet on the 12 th . We are in the midst of preparing our response to the PDEA and need input from the C&C's. As presented, it addresses the needs of FMG but not the First Nations. We will share out response in a timely manner."	Wait for official response email from [REDACTED] Work with [REDACTED] on next meeting before PDAC
374	Lac Seul	February 12, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	Invitation to give introduction to Chief and Council	Need to confirm a date with the C&C for Community Consultation
375	Lac Seul	February 12, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Brief visit with [REDACTED] on PDEA route	
376	Lac Seul	February 12, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Invitation to give introduction to the Chief and Council at 430pm.	
377	Cat Lake	March 13, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on EPA that was sent to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on January 22, 2019 for any comments or questions.	
378	Lac Seul	March 13, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up email on the EPA that was sent to [REDACTED] for any comments or questions	No further response.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
379	Slate Falls	March 13, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up email on EPA that was sent to [REDACTED] for any comments or questions.	No further response.
380	Cat Lake FN	Apr 04/19	F2F	[REDACTED]	Lunch with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] at the Victoria Inn in Thunder Bay – maintaining good relations	Follow-up with Cat Lake Council on Community Visit
381	Lac Seul	Apr 05/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on email for a community consultation date in Lac Seul on the Springpole Project. Requesting date between April 15-18/19	
382	Cat Lake FN	April 08/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent notification email about April 09, 2019 Community Visit	No further response.
383	Cat Lake	April 09/19	F2F	[REDACTED] and Cat Lake	Visited Community Band officer from 10am to 3pm – [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] agreed on April 30 as consultation date on Springpole. **FMG donated to the Cat Lake Traditional Week – 5 cases of shells for goose hunt	Send poster and email to Council and community
384	Cat Lake	Apr 10/19	EM	Cat Lake Council and [REDACTED]	Sent confirmation email on proposed April 30, 2019 Consultation Date in Cat lake – attached poster to distribute	Follow-up on details for community consult with [REDACTED]
385	Lac Seul	Apr 11/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Scheduled FMG for April 17/19 at Chief and Council meeting for 1pm	To confirm time and date for FMG

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
386	Lac Seul	Apr 15/19	EM	[REDACTED]	To reschedule April 17/19 – conflict of schedule for FMG	To follow-up with new date on Apr 30/19
387	Lac Seul	April 15/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Requesting April 30/19 for community consultation on Springpole between 5-7pm	No response
388	Slate Falls	Apr 16/19	PH	[REDACTED]	Discussion on possible dates for the Springpole Project in Slate Falls. [REDACTED] to contact [REDACTED] to work out a date.	Follow-up with [REDACTED]
389	Slate Falls	Apr 16/19	PH	[REDACTED]	Arranged May 03/19 as a good date for a community Consultation.	Follow-up on details
390	Slate Falls	Apr 17/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent Community Consultation poster for May 03/19 in Slate Falls on Springpole Project	No immediate response.
391	Slate Falls	Apr 23/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent reminder email to [REDACTED] resent community consultation poster for May 03/19 in Slate Falls on Springpole	Follow-up on details
392	Cat Lake	Apr 23/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent Cat Lake FN a reminder email about Cat Lake Community Consultation on April 30/19	No response.
393	Cat Lake	April 23/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent email to [REDACTED] Receptionist, at Cat Lake to distribute poster. Attached	No immediate action.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
394	Cat Lake	Apr 24/19	TXT	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] sent [REDACTED] a text message to cancel the April 30, 2019 Community Consultation due to the PDEA	To follow-up with a date between FMG and Cat Lake Chief and Council
395	Slate Falls	Apr 29/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on Apr 23/19 email for the upcoming community consultation on May 03/19	No response from April 23, 2019 email
396	Slate Falls	Apr 30/19	PH	[REDACTED]	Follow-up on email. Confirmed with [REDACTED] that the May 03/19 Community Consultation is still on. FMG to bring lunch and refreshments for meeting	No follow-up required
397	Cat Lake	May 1, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] instructed her to contact FMG to CC her on all meetings and emails.	Noted.
398	Cat Lake	May 08/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Cat Lake will notify FMG when communities finish reviewing the legal doc between the STPN, meeting to take place in the next few weeks. Cat Lake is holding off on consultations.	No notification and response
399	Cat Lake, Slate Falls and Lac Seul	May – October, 2019	EM/PH	STPN Nations	Did not allow FMG to hold meetings in their communities unless FMG agreed to sign the PDEA/IBA that contains their “wish list” of commercial terms	No meetings have been held in STPN’s communities since then

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
400	Cat Lake	May 08/19	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent an email to the Chief to request a community consultation on May 21	To follow up by phone call to [REDACTED] on May 08, 2019
401	STPN	June 3, 2019	EM	[REDACTED] to STPN group	Invitation for tour of Springpole.	No confirmation.
402	Cat Lake	June 24, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent job posting for camp cook position for Springpole to post on community bulletin.	
403	Cat Lake	June 24, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] proposed a Community Meeting with [REDACTED] and had asked [REDACTED] if she can follow up with [REDACTED] for potential dates	No response.
404	Saugeen	June 24, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent poster and reminder that FMG will be there to do a Community consultation mtg scheduled for July 03, 2019	No response.
405	Mishkeegogamang	June 24, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Reminder that FMG will be in Community to present on July 04, 2019. Will send poster once a time is confirmed.	No response.
406	Saugeen	June 28, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirm FMG will be in Community to present on July 03. [REDACTED] would like to re-schedule as Council will not be in Community.	Re-scheduled to July 09, 2019. [REDACTED] didn't see [REDACTED] email from June 24, 2019.
407	Mishkeegogamang	June 28, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Calling to confirm FMG will be in Community July 04, 2019.	No answer.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
408	Mishkeegogamang	June 28, 2019	PH	█ to Band Office	Calling to confirm FMG will be in Community July 04, 2019	Chief & Council not in Community.
409	Mishkeegogamang	July 2, 2019	PH	█	Calling to confirm FMG will be in Community July 04, 2019	No answer.
410	Mishkeegogamang	July 2, 2019	PH	█ to Band Office	Calling to confirm FMG will be in Community July 04, 2019	No answer.
411	Mishkeegogamang	July 3, 2019	TXT	█	Confirm FMG will be in Community July 04, 2019. Chief is out of Community, asked if we could re-schedule for July 15.	July 15 not a good date for FMG as had obligations.
412	Saugeen	July 4, 2019	EM	█	Sent Community meeting poster for July 09, 2019	
413	Saugeen	July 4, 2019	PH	█	Confirm receipt of poster.	Received.
414	Saugeen	July 8, 2019	PH	█	FMG would like to re-schedule July 09, 2019 to July 10, 2019.	█ thinks the 10 th works better.
415	Mishkeegogamang	July 8, 2019	PH	█	Schedule meeting with █ as FMG will be in area for 3 days.	No answer.
416	Saugeen	July 10, 2019	TXT	█	FMG would like to re-schedule and apologizes for any inconvenience as will be tied up in PC for the afternoon.	█ is in Sioux Lookout & agreed that it is better to re-schedule and have mtg with FMG first before presenting to Community.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
417	Saugeen	July 10, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	FMG will be in Sioux Lookout July 11, 2019 and invites C&C to meet at the Wellington Inn.	[REDACTED] will follow up with council. Head Councillor will be there.
418	Saugeen	July 11, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	FMG met with Band Manager and Head Councillor at 11:30am at the Wellington Inn restaurant to provide an update on the Springpole Gold Project, environmental baseline studies and employment opportunities. CC [REDACTED] on all emails and she will add job posters, project information and Community mtg posters to their website to inform members. (See meeting report).	Scheduled a Community meeting for August 20 th , 2019. Email poster to [REDACTED] to post on website. Saugeen needs a month notice for Community meetings.
419	Slate Falls	July 16, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Slate Falls to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer
420	Slate Falls	July 16, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Slate Falls to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer. Called 5 times.
421	Slate Falls	July 16, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Slate Falls to present Draft Terms of Reference.	Said undelivered.
422	Saugeen	July 16, 2019	TXT/MT	[REDACTED]	FMG delivered a get-well card and fruit basket to [REDACTED] as he was recovering from surgery.	[REDACTED] texted and thanked FMG.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
423	Slate Falls	July 16, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Slate Falls to present Draft Terms of Reference.	
424	Lac Seul	July 16, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Lac Seul to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer.
425	Lac Seul	July 16, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Lac Seul to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer.
426	Cat Lake	July 16, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Cat Lake to present Draft Terms of Reference.	
427	Lac Seul	July 16, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Lac Seul to present Draft Terms of Reference	No answer.
428	Slate Falls	July 17, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Will call after July 22. Cell only works when in Sioux Lookout.	No call after July 22, 2019.
429	Lac Seul	July 17, 2019	PH	[REDACTED] to Band Office	Community meeting request in Lac Seul to present Draft Terms of Reference	No answer.
430	Wabauskang	July 17, 2019	PH	[REDACTED] to Band Office	Community meeting request in Wabauskang to present Draft Terms of Reference.	C&C not in.
431	Wabauskang	July 17, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Wabauskang to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
432	Cat Lake	July 17, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Cat Lake to present Draft Terms of Reference.	FMG to send email and she will talk to C&C to figure out a date, lots of people coming in and out of Community at the moment.
433	Wabauskang	July 18, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Wabauskang to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer.
434	Cat Lake	July 19, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Community consultation will not occur until the working group (STPN) has an agreement in place with FMG.	Noted.
435	Slate Falls	July 20, 2019	EM	[REDACTED] & STPN group	Community consultation will not occur until the working group, [REDACTED] (Cat Lake), [REDACTED] (Lac Seul), [REDACTED] (Legal Counsel), have an agreement in place with FMG.	Noted.
436	Saugeen	August 1, 2019	PH/TXT	[REDACTED]	FMG looking for workers for General Labour position for SP	No answer for phone call, sent text
437	Wabauskang	August 1, 2019	PH/TXT	[REDACTED]	FMG looking for workers for General Labour position for SP	No answer for phone or text (cell & office)
438	Wabigoon	August 1, 2019	FTF	[REDACTED]	FMG looking for workers for General Labour position for SP	Interested, as long as back by Aug 22. Went to SP for 2 weeks

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
439	Mishkeegogamang	August 2, 2019	PH/TXT	[REDACTED]	FMG looking for workers for General Labour position for SP	No answer for phone or text (cell & office)
440	Saugeen	August 7, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Follow up SP position- Will let Head Councillor know [REDACTED] gave # to reach her to coordinate	Texted back
441	Saugeen	August 8, 2019	TXT/PH	[REDACTED]	Inquired about details (travel arrangements, interview, job posting)	[REDACTED] will reach [REDACTED] for more details and job posting
442	Saugeen	August 9, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Will send job posting to advertise in community. Still looking for 2 workers	
443	Saugeen	August 13, 2019	TXT/PH	[REDACTED]	Notify that job posting has been sent via email.	They are in mtg. out of town. Saugeen has 2 guys, 1 to go but if FMG has others to send them instead
444	Lac Seul	August 14, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Informal meeting request.	Auto reply: On vacation and won't be in office during August 13-15, 2019.
445	Saugeen	August 15, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Confirming receipt of job posting.	Call [REDACTED] for applicants contact details

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
446	Lac Seul	August 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Chief has forwarded Informal meeting request to the Lands & Resources/ ie. [REDACTED] There are members available to meet if FMG would still like to meet.	FMG proposed to meet Council in Community or for lunch/dinner on August 27, 2019. Is it possible to arrange short meeting with [REDACTED] on same day?
447	Lac Seul	August 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	September 4, 2019 is the proposed meeting date between FMG and STPN group, should wait until then.	Noted.
448	Saugeen	August 16, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Inquiring for HR if applicants need to provide resume, cover letter.	Resume & cover letter not required, if they wish to provide they can.
449	Saugeen	August 17, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Gave contact details for applicant [REDACTED] other applicants are [REDACTED] [REDACTED] – didn't have contact details for them but will forward when get them	Phoned [REDACTED] no answer, left voicemail to call back
450	Saugeen	August 20, 2019	PH/TXT	[REDACTED]	Were you able to reach [REDACTED] it will be up to him to show up	No, passed contact details over to [REDACTED] said he will give him a call tomorrow

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
451	Wabauskang	August 20, 2019	PH	██████ to Wabauskang Band Office	FMG looking for workers for General Labour position for SP. Emailed job posting	██████████ was in, she will talk with C&C to find workers and will get back to FMG asap
452	Saugeen	August 21, 2019	TXT	████████████████████	██████████ does not want to work and does not want to be phoned	Passed message along to ██████
453	Saugeen	August 21, 2019	TXT	████████████████████	██████████ changed his mind and wants to go, he will call tomorrow	Passed message along to ██████
454	Eagle Lake	August 21, 2019	PH	████████████████████	FMG looking for workers for General Labour position for ██████ Emailed job posting	No answer, sent email
455	Wabauskang	August 22, 2019	PH	████████████████████	Follow up with workers or any interested applicants. No answer, left voicemail	Called later in day, secretary informed she was out for the day.
456	Saugeen	August 22, 2019	PH	████████████████████	██████ is able to work at SP and available for a call around 2:00/3:00pm	Passed message to ██████
457	Saugeen	August 23, 2019	TXT	████████████████████	Community meeting request in Saugeen to present Draft Terms of Reference for September 18, 2019	Confirmed.
458	Wabauskang	August 23, 2019	PH	████████████████████	Follow up with workers for SP	Chief told her there is no one available
459	Eagle Lake	August 23, 2019	PH	████████████████████	Follow up with workers for SP	No answer, left voicemail

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
460	Eagle Lake	August 24, 2019	TXT	[REDACTED]	Inquire if General Labour position still available; may have found a guy and will get him to call later	Position still available
461	Wabigoon	August 24, 2019	FTF/TXT	[REDACTED]	Interested in going back for 2 weeks starting Thursday Aug 29.	Passed message to [REDACTED]
462	Eagle Lake	August 24, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Guy he found changed his mind, just had a baby and isn't able to leave for that long, will continue to look for interested applicants	
463	Eagle Lake	August 26, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Interested in General Labour position, is available to work starting the first week of September	Passed message to [REDACTED] will take care of it from there
464	Pikangikum	August 26, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Pikangikum to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer.
465	Pikangikum	August 26, 2019	PH	[REDACTED] to Band Office	Community meeting request in Pikangikum to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer, tried throughout the day.
466	Pikangikum	August 27, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Community meeting request in Pikangikum to present Draft Terms of Reference.	No answer.
467	Wabigoon	August 27, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] would like him to go to Goldlund on Thursday for core cutting training, [REDACTED] on Friday for 2 weeks	[REDACTED] aid yes, passed message to [REDACTED]

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
468	STPN	September 4, 2019	MT		Meeting in Thunder bay, ON September 04, 2019. (See meeting report). Discussed resuming consultation meetings with FMG. FMG invited all attendees for dinner at Forrest Inn.	Follow up meeting scheduled for September 30, 2019 at Lac Seul Centre of Excellence.
469	STPN	September 30, 2019	MT		Meeting in Hudson, ON September 030, 2019. (See meeting report). Discussed resuming consultation meetings with FMG. FMG invited attendee's for Dinner at Forrest Inn.	Follow up meeting scheduled for October 29, 2019 at Lac Seul Centre of Excellence.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
470	Cat Lake	October 24, 2019	MT		Meeting in Cat Lake to discuss road access options.	The purpose of the meeting was to explore potential collaborative efforts with respect to the future road networks for the Springpole Project and access road to Cat Lake
471	STPN	October 29, 2019	MT		Impact Benefit Agreement meeting in Hudson.	Negotiations should not continue without the presence of the other two interested communities. Next Meeting Scheduled November 21, 2019
472	Mishkeegogamang	November 4, 2019	EM/PH		Requested to schedule community meeting	Follow up required

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
473	Wabauskang	November 4, 2019	EM/PH	[REDACTED]	Requested to schedule community meeting	[REDACTED] confirmed [REDACTED] will be at the Nov 21st meeting in Hudson
474	Sioux Lookout municipality	November 4, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Left a voicemail requesting a meeting with Mayor and Council	Follow up required
475	Lac Seul	November 4, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Schedule community presentation of Draft ToR and Consultation Plan	Frenchman's Head Events Complex 4:30 – 7pm on Nov 13th
476	Cat Lake	November 4, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirm meeting with Chief and council and community presentation of Draft ToR and Consultation Plan. Will get in touch about the arrangements for lunch. FMG will bring drinks	November 14th Band Office - 10 - 11 am Cat Lake Community Hall - 12 - 4pm pending lunch confirmation
477	Slate Falls	November 4, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirm meeting with Chief and council and community presentation of Draft ToR and Consultation Plan. Will get in touch about the arrangements for lunch and the attendance of the C&C	November 20th Band Office - 12 - 4 pm pending lunch confirmation
478	Ear Falls	November 5, 2019	EM/PH	[REDACTED]	Requested a meeting with Mayor and Council	November 26th @ 3:00 pm in Ear Falls Need to reschedule

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
479	Ojibway Nation of Saugeen	November 6, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Ask for a meeting with Chief and council and community presentation of Draft ToR and Consultation Plan.	Thursday, December 5th Need to reschedule
480	Sioux Lookout municipality	November 6, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Left a voicemail and email requesting a meeting with Mayor and Council	Wednesday, December 4th 2:00 pm Municipality Office
481	Cat Lake	November 6, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent poster for community meeting Nov 14th	No follow up required.
482	Ear Falls	November 6, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked to reschedule Nov 26th meeting to December 3rd. Also asked to be put on the agenda for the regular Town council meeting.	Requested December 3rd Mayor and Deputy Mayor at 1:00 pm
483	Slate Falls	November 6, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Texted to reschedule Nov 20th meeting to November 26th.	Requested November 26th 12 -4 Slate Falls Band Office
484	MNO	November 6, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] asked to schedule a meeting in Fort Frances on Nov 26th. The budget they submitted was for Dryden, not approved yet.	follow up required. Emailed Nov 9 to cancel meeting for the time being
485	Sioux Lookout municipality	November 7, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] confirmed a meeting with FMG and the council. The meeting will be open to the public, but he does not anticipate many public members	December 4th, 2:00 pm in the Municipal Office, 2nd Floor Confirmed

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
486	Slate Falls	November 7, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked to reschedule Nov 20th meeting to November 26th.	Requested November 26th 12 -4 Slate Falls Band Office
487	Cat Lake	November 8, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked [REDACTED] to confirm the lunch preparation for the community meeting on Nov 14th. Also added [REDACTED] to the STPN meeting on the 21st.	Follow up required
488	Slate Falls	November 8, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Agreed to move the community meeting to Nov 26th. Will get back to me about the lunch by early next week.	November 26th, 12 - 4pm Slate Falls Band Office Confirmed
489	Ear Falls	November 8, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Confirmed the rescheduled meeting. Waiting on Deputy Mayor's availability, if he cannot make it, another Councillor will take his place.	December 3rd, 1:00 pm 2 Willow Crescent, Ear Falls Confirmed
490	Saugeen	November 8, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Requested a meeting with Chief and Council for introductions and a Community Meeting in the afternoon to discussion the Springpole Project. [REDACTED] will check if someone will provide a lunch	Requested December 5th 10:00 - 11:00 am Chief and Council meeting at Band Office 12:00 - 4:00 pm Community Meeting at the Health Centre

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
491	Cat Lake	November 10, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] informed us that November 14th meeting is conflicting with other things in the community that day.	December 10th Meeting with C&C 10 - 11 am Lunch Provided by Community 12:00 pm Community Hall 1:00 - 4:00 pm Confirmed
492	Saugeen	November 12, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent [REDACTED] the poster for the community meeting on Dec 5th.	No follow up required
493	Lac Seul	November 13, 2019	MT	Community Meeting	Review of Draft ToR & Consultation Plan - Baseline study presentation	- Meeting requested with Lac Seul elders with translator present. - Request for a copy of the Fish Studies
494	Slate Falls	November 14, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Requested to schedule community meeting. [REDACTED] said he would let us know which date is better.	Requested December 11th or December 9th.
495	Cat Lake	November 15, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Received a request for a donation to the Children's Christmas Miracle fund.	FMG will be making a donation for this cause - December 6, 2019
496	Cat Lake Slate Falls	November 19, 2019	EM	[REDACTED] - Wawatay News	Requested a quote for a radio ad	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
497	Slate Falls	November 19, 2019	PH	██████████	Called to ask if ██████████ was able to confirm a rescheduled date for the community meeting. Left a voicemail ██████████ returned my call and said he would confirm at the IBA meeting on Thursday, November 21	December 11, 2019 Lunch will be catered Meeting at the Band Office. C&C will not be in attendance Confirmed
498	All	November 20, 2019	EM/PH	CBC Radio - ██████████ Q104 Radio ██████████	Asked for a quote to advertise community meetings. ██████████ suggested 4 - 4 times per day run for a week before the meetings. Try to combine meetings with dates close together	██████████ will send quote. Responded to ██████████ to give more information.
499	Wawatay News	November 20, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	██████████ sent a quote and rate card for Wawatay	
500	Saugeen	November 20, 2019	PH	██████████	Left a voicemail trying to confirm Dec 5 date for community meeting.	Requested December 5, 2019

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
501	STPN	November 21, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	IBA Meeting, negotiation protocol, confidentiality, process for moving forward	Lawyers to review draft of term sheet before next meeting. Next Meeting Scheduled January 8 & 9, 2020
502	Wabauskang	November 22, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked [REDACTED] to be added to the monthly resource meeting on November 27th. [REDACTED] said this meeting is designated for forestry only and will have FMG added to the agenda for the January meeting as they will not be meeting in December.	Meeting date will be confirmed.
503	Mishkeegogamang	November 22, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked [REDACTED] if December 12 or 9th would be available for FMG to make a site visit for a community meeting.	Requested December 9 th or December 12 th

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
504	Slate Falls	November 22, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent the poster for the Community meeting on December 11.	Also posted on Facebook.
505	Cat Lake	November 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Reminded the Chief to look for an interpreter as well as to ask where to send materials to review before the meeting.	Follow up required
506	Slate Falls	November 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Reminded [REDACTED] to look for an interpreter as well as to ask where to send materials to review before the meeting.	Follow up required
507	Lac Seul	November 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent [REDACTED] the Fisheries Report via dropbox link	Complete
508	Mishkeegogamang	November 25, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked to schedule a meeting on December 9th or 12th.	Requested December 9th or 12th
509	Cat Lake	November 26, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Inquiring about exploration work in Cat Lake/Springpole	Invited [REDACTED] to the meeting in Cat Lake, informed him that job postings will be sent to the communities and included [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] in the response.
510	Sioux Lookout municipality	November 26, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] asked for materials to review before the meeting on December 4th.	[REDACTED] sent the Corporate presentation and Digging Deeper with Dan presentation

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
511	Cat Lake Slate Falls	November 27, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	Submitted an Ad for Cat Lake and Slate Falls community meetings to be aired on Wawatay Radio.	Follow up requested for payment
512	Lac Seul	November 27, 2019	PH	██████████	██████████ called and asked if there are any local exploration geologist, he would like to speak to someone about potential locations for gold.	Informed ██████████ would look into who the geologist is and have someone get in contact with him. ██████████ said to give him ██████████ contact information.
513	Saugeen	November 27, 2019	EM	██████████	██████████ would like to meet with Chief and Council with the Lawyer present in the Community. Asked ██████████ to confirm the best time for them.	Requested December 16th, 2019
514	MECP	November 27, 2019	EM	██████████	MECP sent preliminary review of the draft ToR to ██████████	Review comments and make edits.
515	Cat Lake Slate Falls	November 27, 2019	EM	██████████	Confirmed interpreters arranged for community meetings and asked where to send materials for interpreting.	Send materials to ██████████ and ██████████
516	Wawatay News	November 27, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	Booked ad for 3 times a day for 7 days for Cat Lake and Slate Falls combined in one ad.	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
517	Lac Seul	November 28, 2019	EM	██████████	██████████ submitted an invoice for the room rental for the La Seul Community Meeting.	██████████ to submit the invoice in a PDF format.
518	Cat Lake	November 29, 2019	EM	██████████	Asked for a donation for Christmas activities	Follow up with response
519	Wawatay News	November 29, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	Asked ██████████ to hold the Ad until the Cat Lake meeting is rescheduled	Follow up with rescheduled meeting
520	Lac Seul	December 1, 2019	EM	██████████	Asked ██████████ how he would like to respond to ██████████, forwarded ██████████ inquiry to him.	Ensure the consultation is recorded
521	Cat Lake	December 3, 2019	EM	██████████	██████████ submitted an invoice for flights for the IBA meeting.	██████████ asked for more information on the invoice.
522	Red Lake	December 3, 2019	MT	Mayor and Planning	Springpole/Corporate Update	No follow up required
523	Ear Falls	December 3, 2019	MT	Mayor and Deputy Mayor	Springpole/Corporate Update	No follow up required
524	Sioux Lookout	December 4, 2019	MT	Town Council	Springpole/Corporate Update	Response to questions asked during the meeting.
525	Wawatay News	December 4, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	Submitted Ad for Slate Falls only	
526	Wawatay News	December 5, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	██████████ confirmed the removal of Cat Lake from the Ad and sent the updated invoice.	
527	Wawatay News	December 6, 2019	EM	██████████ - Wawatay News	Asked ██████████ to cancel the 3 spots on December 9th and to credit the payment for those spots for future ads.	

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
528	Cat Lake	December 6, 2019	PH	██████████	Rescheduled meeting with Chief and Council and the community meeting for January 14, 2020.	
529	Cat Lake	December 6, 2019	EM	██████████	Asked ██████████ to provide more information on the invoice submitted for the IBA flights.	
530	Ojibway Nation of Saugeen	December 6, 2019	PH	██████████	Confirmed meeting with Chief and Council with lawyer in the community on December 16th	
531	ENDM	December 6, 2019	EM	██████████	Invited ██████████ to the Slate Falls community meeting on December 11	██████████ was not able to make the meeting.
532	Slate Falls	December 6, 2019	EM	██████████	Informed ██████████ that FMG purchased an ad for Slate Falls meeting	No follow up required
533	Cat Lake	December 6, 2019	EM	██████████	Informed ██████████ that FMG will be donating to the Children's Christmas Miracle Fund.	No follow up required
534	Slate Falls	December 6, 2019	EM	██████████	Sent the dropbox link for the community presentation to be sent to the interpreter before the meeting.	██████████ was not able to open the link. Another method should be used in the future.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
535	Cat Lake	December 8, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] asked to confirm the meeting with him after the community meeting. FMG informed him that the community meeting has been rescheduled but we will still like to meet with him at that time.	Will inform when a community meeting is rescheduled.
536	Cat Lake	December 9, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] sent the updated invoice with more information provided.	Submitted the invoice to [REDACTED]
537	Slate Falls	December 9, 2019	PH	[REDACTED]	Asked [REDACTED] to confirm that food will be provided for the community meeting. [REDACTED] responded that he was unable to confirm a caterer and FMG would have to bring lunch.	FMG provided the lunch at the meeting.
538	Slate Falls	December 11, 2019	MT	Community Meeting	Springpole Project Update	Send [REDACTED] a summary of the meeting.
539	Slate Falls	December 11, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent [REDACTED] a link to the 3D animation video	Sent via email.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
540	MECP	December 12, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	Meeting with MECP in Kenora to discuss permitting and EA requirements for the Springpole Project.	No follow up required
541	Saugeen	December 13, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Confirmed the meeting with Saugeen Chief and Council on the 16th. Meeting was confirmed but location changed to Dryden.	No follow up required
542	Cat Lake	December 16, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] informed FMG that the hockey skills development training was completed and sent us a link to their new website.	No follow up required

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
543	Saugeen	December 16, 2019	MT	[REDACTED]	Meeting in Dryden to give an update on the Springpole Project and to discuss how the Chief and Council wishes for the community to be consulted.	No follow up required
544	Cat Lake	December 31, 2019	EM	[REDACTED]	Sent poster for community meeting on January 14th. Ask [REDACTED] to confirm lunch will be provided by the community.	No follow up required
545	Cat Lake	January 6, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Confirmed the meeting in Cat Lake on January 14th. Discussed the arrangements for lunch and provided the presentation that should be forwarded to the interpreter.	No follow up required
546	Cat Lake	January 6, 2020	EM	[REDACTED] - Wawatay News	Sent in ad for the Cat Lake meeting	No follow up required
547	Wabauskang	January 6, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked for FMG to be put on the agenda for the next resource meeting in Wabauskang	No response. Will follow up with phone call

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
548	Mishkeegogamang	January 6, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked [REDACTED] if there is a date that would be suitable for FMG to present to the community.	No response. Will follow up with phone call.
549	Cat Lake	January 6, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Informed that the IBA meeting has been cancelled and a rescheduled date will be communicated with them soon.	Reschedule IBA meeting
550	Cat Lake	January 6, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] called and asked for a donation toward broomball jerseys for Cat Lake. I told him I would bring it to corporate and get back to him. He said to get in contact with [REDACTED]	Contact [REDACTED] with response.
551	Cat Lake	January 8, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked to confirm there will be a translator present at the meeting. [REDACTED] said they would make sure there was one there.	No follow up required
552	Cat Lake	January 9, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] sent a letter requesting a donation towards jerseys for their Broomball Team.	Forwarded the donation request letter to [REDACTED] for approval.
553	Cat Lake	January 9, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] asked for a donation to sponsor their hockey team entry fee.	Forwarded the donation request to [REDACTED] for approval.
554	Cat Lake	January 10, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked to meet with [REDACTED] after the community meeting on January 14th to discuss their donation requests.	Both confirmed they would be able to meet with us after the meeting.

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
555	Cat Lake	January 10, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked [REDACTED] if there would be someone who would be able to pick us up from the airport. Also asked for an updated quote on the lunch.	No response.
556	Cat Lake	January 13, 2020	PH	[REDACTED]	Left a message for [REDACTED] to call me back.	Unable to provide a quote for the meal, put in a request for a ride.
557	Cat Lake	January 14, 2020	EM/TXT	[REDACTED]	Informed them that the weather was too bad for the plane to take off. We did not make it to the community for the meeting.	Meeting proposed to be rescheduled for February 4th or 6th.
558	MECP	January 14, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Forwarded emails from MNO asking for a meeting with FMG.	[REDACTED] advised that MNO can be consulted with on an interest basis but has no rights to the Springpole Area.
559	Cat Lake	January 14, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Informed that the community meeting was cancelled due to bad weather.	Will inform when a community meeting is rescheduled.
560	Mishkeegogamang	January 17, 2020	TXT	[REDACTED]	Asked when a good time would be for FMG to do a community presentation. Proposed February 5th.	Need to confirm
561	Wabauskang FN	January 17, 2020	PH	[REDACTED]	Left a voicemail asking to be put on the agenda for the next resource meeting.	Need to confirm

TAB #	COMMUNITY or ORGANIZATION CONTACTED	DATE CONTACTED	EM - EMAIL PH - PHONE FX - FAX MT - MEETING LT - LETTER F2F - FACE TO FACE	PARTICIPANTS	SUMMARY OF COMMUNICATION/ ISSUES RAISED	COMMENTS/ FOLLOW-UP
562	Saugeen	January 17, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked to schedule a community meeting on either February 4th or 5th.	Need to confirm
563	Pikangikum FN	January 17, 2020	EM	[REDACTED]	Asked if he was interested in meeting with FMG for an update on the Springpole Project. Offered a community presentation if it is desired. Asked when a good time for them would be.	Need to confirm

2 ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

2.1 Historic Consultation

Historic comments from 2013 regarding the Project during the time of GCU's ownership are summarized in Table 2.1.1. These are regarded as a starting point for FMG to understand issues and concerns regarding the development of the Project. FMG does not have specific details of this engagement (names, dates, means of engagement), but relevant information will be tracked in an Engagement Log going forward.

GCU also completed introductory meetings with Wabauskang First Nation. In 2014 GCU co-funded a "Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Study" in the area of the Springpole Gold Access Corridor Project. The study remains the property of Wabauskang First Nation and a copy has been provided to ENDM and MNRF.

MNRF and ENDM directed GCU to consult with the MNO as part of the EA for the Access Corridor Project that was initiated in 2012. Consultation has periodically been undertaken regarding exploration permits and permits for the Access Corridor Project. GCU had an introductory meeting with the MNO to provide information about the Project and has provided notification of the project to the Lands and Resources Branch of the MNO. FMG is also committed to providing update meetings on the Project as it progresses.

Table 2.1.1 Summary of Consultation Related to the Access Corridor Project

Class EA Process or Permit	Scope of EA Process or Permit	Year(s)	Government Agency	Direction Regarding Indigenous Consultation
Class Environmental (Category C) Assessment for Access Corridor Project	1. Development, operation and decommissioning of access road 2. Intensified exploration and field investigations in and around Springpole Lake.	2012 to 2014	MNRF	Cat Lake FN, Slate Falls Nation, Lac Seul FN, Wabauskang FN, MNO Procedural aspects of consultation delegated to GCU for all communities
<i>Navigable Waters Protection Act</i> Approval	Construction of span bridge over Birch River (Birch River crossing is shown in Figures F, G, H and I in Appendix B)	2013	Transport Canada	Cat Lake FN, Slate Falls Nation, Lac Seul FN, Wabauskang FN, MNO No procedural aspects of consultation were delegated to GCU
Exploration Permits (various)	Preliminary Exploration Activities in the field (defined in <i>Mining Act</i>)	2015 to 2017	ENDM	Cat Lake FN, Slate Falls Nation, Lac Seul FN, Wabauskang FN, MNO No procedural aspects of consultation were delegated to GCU in 2015

Class EA Process or Permit	Scope of EA Process or Permit	Year(s)	Government Agency	Direction Regarding Indigenous Consultation
				Procedural aspects of consultation with Cat Lake FN delegated to FMG in 2017

2.2 FMG Engagement Activities

Table 2.2.1 outlines the engagement activities that FMG has held in order to conduct thorough consultation including the names of the communities, the date and type of engagement held and a brief description of the purpose of the engagement. The PowerPoint referenced in the meeting reports can be found in the Appendix. The presentation in this document is the most current version and includes all information from the previous versions plus new information as it became available. This presentation will continue to be updated as more information is unveiled throughout the EA process.

Table 2.2.1. List of Consultation Opportunities with Indigenous Communities

COMMUNITY	DATE	TYPE OF ENGAGEMENT	PURPOSE OF ENGAGEMENT
Cat Lake First Nation	December 1, 2017	Open House	Discuss an overview of proposed project and environmental work done to date
	July 24, 2018	Open House	Discuss overview of proposed project, EA process and Environmental Studies
	October 24, 2019	Meeting with Chief and Council	Road Access Options
	February 04, 2020	Community Meeting	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods
	February 19, 2020	Meeting with Chief and Council	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods. Access Corridor.
Cat Lake First Nation (continued)	March 08, 2020	Meeting	Access Corridor Options
	April 01, 2020	Meeting with Chief and Council and Windigo Advisors	Access Corridor Options
Lac Seul First Nation	January 11, 2017	Meeting with ██████	STPN, Negotiation Protocol
	September 17, 2018	Public Meeting	Discuss overview of proposed project, EA process and Environmental Studies
	September 18, 2018	Meeting with Chief	Consultation
	December 14, 2018	Public Meeting	Discuss overview of proposed project, EA process and Environmental Studies, Economic Benefits

	November 13, 2019	Public Meeting	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Study Results
	March 10, 2020	Meeting with Rep.	Consultation
	March 25, 2020	Meeting with Rep.	Consultation
Metis Nation of Ontario	January 8, 2019	Meeting with MNO Reps	Project Overview
	March 03, 2020	Meeting with MNO Rep.	Discuss MNO's budget, future meetings. Handed Draft ToR on USB stick.
Metis Nation of Ontario (continued)	April 03, 2020	Meeting with MNO Reps.	Consultation
	April 24, 2020	Meeting with MNO Rep.	Project Update - Project Overview, Draft ToR, Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods
	May 15, 2018	Meeting with Chief and Council	Discuss overview of proposed project and environmental work done to date
Mishkeegogamang First Nation	September 12, 2018	Meeting with Chief and Council	Project Overview
	March 03, 2020	Meeting with Council and Community Rep's	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods
	September 18, 2018	Meeting with Chief and Council	Project Overview
Ojibway Nation of Saugeen	July 11, 2019	Open Forum	Saugeen gave a community update
	December 16, 2019	Meeting with Chief and Council and Legal Rep.	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods
Pikangikum First Nation	December 6, 2018	Meeting with Chief and Council	Project Overview, Economic Benefits
	February 20, 2018	Open House	Discuss overview of proposed project and environmental work done to date
	April 24, 2018	Open House	Project overview, Consultation process and TEK integration, EA processes, environmental work done to date, Draft ToR
Slate Falls First Nation	September 20, 2018	Meeting with Chief and Council	Review of Shared Territory Protocol Agreement
	October 24, 2018	Open House	Discuss overview of proposed project, EA process and Environmental Studies
	May 3, 2019	Open House	Corporate Presentation February 2018, Springpole Project overview.
	December 11, 2019	Community Meeting	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods

	April 29, 2020	Meeting with Lands and Resources Rep.	Consultation
STPN	January 23, 2019	Meeting	Pre-Development Exploration Agreement Negotiation
	October 29, 2019	Meeting	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods; Impact Benefit Agreement Negotiation
	November 21, 2019	Meeting	Project Overview, Draft ToR, Indigenous Consultation, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods; Impact Benefit Agreement Negotiation
	April 03, 2020	Meeting with Legal Rep.	Impact Benefit Agreement Negotiation; EA Process; Consultation
	April 28, 2020	Meeting	Impact Benefit Agreement Negotiation; EA Process; Consultation
STPN (continued)			
Wabauskang First Nation	December 14, 2017	Meeting with Leadership and Consultants	Introductory Meeting
	February 21, 2018	Open House	Discuss overview of proposed project and environmental work done to date
	December 12, 2018	Meeting with Chief and Council	Project overview, Consultation process, EA processes, Environmental permitting, access corridor.
	January 24, 2019	Meeting with Chief and Council, Lands and Resource Rep	Project Overview
	February 06, 2020	Meeting with Chief	Consultation
Windigo Tribal Council	April 3, 2019	Meeting	Economic Development Opportunities
Cat Lake FN, Wabauskang FN	October 2, 2017	Notice	Exploration Permit Application/ Geotechnical Drilling
Cat Lake, Slate Falls, MNRF	May 25, 2018	Meeting	Land Use Planning and Implementation, TEK
All	August 29, 2019	Notice	Commencement of the ToR
Cat Lake, Slate Falls, Lac Seul, Wabauskang, Mishkeegogamang, Saugeen, Pikangikum, Metis Nation of Ontario	May 05, 2020	Notice	Exploration Permit Application/ Geotechnical Drilling.
Cat Lake, Slate Falls, Lac Seul, Wabauskang,	May 07, 2020	Notice	Permit to Take Water Application/Drill Program.

Mishkeegogamang, Saugeen, Pikangikum, Metis Nation of Ontario			
--	--	--	--

Table 2.2.2 outlines the engagement activities that FMG has held in order to conduct thorough consultation with government agencies. It includes the date and type of engagement held and a brief description of the purpose of the engagement. **Table 2.2.3** outlines the engagement activities held with municipalities and **Table 2.2.4** illustrates the consultation opportunities with public stakeholders.

Table 2.2.2. List of Engagement Activities with Government Agencies

Agencies	Date	Purpose of Engagement
Ear Falls	November 27, 2017	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General overview of the Springpole Project
MOECC CEAA	April 30, 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIS Guidelines List of communities to consult
MNRF	May 11, 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land Use Planning
CEAA MECP (EAB) FMG	October 2, 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To discuss timelines related to the RA process To provide an overview of the federal EA process To discuss certain sections of the Final EIS Guidelines
MNRF	October 10, 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endangered Species Act
CEAA MECP	November 22, 2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To discuss Indigenous consultation for the Springpole Project To discuss the list of Indigenous communities to consult
PDAC SLKT Mayor SLKT EDO	March 4, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To discuss the access road

Agencies	Date	Purpose of Engagement
CEAA MECP (EAB) ENDM	March 5, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide an overall project update To discuss coordination of federal and provincial EA process for the Springpole Gold Project To provide an update on activities related to public and Indigenous engagement
CEAA MECP(Regional, EAB) DFO HC TC DST KBM	March 26, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discuss the proposed road access
CEAA MECP (EAB, other district and regional offices) DFO HC TC DST KBM ENDM MNRF NRCAN	March 26, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To discuss the Springpole Project, Environmental Baseline Studies, Access Road, Community Consultation and Engagement, EA Timeline and Anticipated Regulatory Approvals and potential Permits
Red Lake Mayor and Planning...	December 3, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project update
Ear Falls Mayor and Deputy Mayor		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project update
SLKT Mayor and town Council	December 4, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project update

Agencies	Date	Purpose of Engagement
MECP MECP (continued)	July 17, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To discuss timelines related to the ToR Review Process • To provide an overview of the Provincial EA process • To discuss and highlight certain sections of the ToR
	December 12, 2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Springpole Project Update. Received input on permitting and EA requirements.
	January 01, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Springpole Project – 2020 Program
	January 30, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Springpole Project – 2020 Program
	February 07, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Springpole Project – 2020 Program
IAAC	February 13, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Update
	March 03, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Update • Baseline Studies • Indigenous Consultation
	March 04, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IAAC Open House
	April 03, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Update • Changes to the Project Layout • Indigenous Consultation
	April 15, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes to the Project Layout • Indigenous Consultation
	April 23, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Update • Changes to the Project Update
IAAC MECP (EAB)	April 08, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIS • Indigenous Consultation
ECCC	April 20, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MDMER Schedule 2
IAAC	April 23, 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Update • Changes to the Project Update

Table 2.2.3. List of Consultation Opportunities with Municipalities

DATE	MUNICIPALITY	TYPE OF ENGAGEMENT	PURPOSE OF ENGAGEMENT
November 27, 2017	Ear Falls	Meeting with Town Council	Introductions, Project Overview
May 10, 2018	Sioux Lookout	Meeting with EDO	Municipality Update, Funding Application for STPN
December 3, 2019	Red Lake	Meeting with Mayor and Planning	Introductions, Project Overview
December 3, 2019	Ear Falls	Meeting with Mayor and Deputy Mayor	Introductions, Project Overview
December 4, 2019	Sioux Lookout	Meeting with Town Council	Introductions, Project Overview

Table 2.2.4 List of Consultation Opportunities with Public Stakeholders

Location	Date	Type of Engagement	Purpose of Engagement
Lac Seul FN, Events Centre	May 1, 2019	Open House at the Lac Seul Career Fair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking • Review and Comment of presented materials
	September 18, 2019	Open House at the Lac Seul Elder's and Youth Gathering Event	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking (ToR) • Review and Comment of presented materials
	September 19, 2019	Open House at the Lac Seul Elder's and Youth Gathering Event	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking (ToR) • Review and Comment of presented materials
Sioux Lookout, Arena	June 26 – 28, 2018	Open House at the Northern Housing Summit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking • Review and Comment of presented materials
	August 08, 2019	Open House at the Trade and Craft Show during Blue Berry Festival	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking (ToR) • Review and Comment of presented materials

Location	Date	Type of Engagement	Purpose of Engagement
	August 09, 2019	Open House at the Trade and Craft Show during Blue Berry Festival	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking (ToR) • Review and Comment of presented materials
Thunder Bay, Valhalla Inn	April 2, 2019 - April 3, 2019	Open House at the North Western Ontario Prospectors Symposium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking • Review and Comment of presented materials
Wabauskang FN, Community Hall	May 22, 2019	Open House at the Career Fair	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking • Review and Comment of presented materials
Wabauskang FN Lac Seul FN Thunder Bay SLKT	September 4, 2018	Notice sent by mail	Commencement of ToR

3 CONSULTATION REPORTS

3.1 Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Indigenous Communities

Meeting with Barry King
Lac Seul First Nation – Sioux Lookout
January 11, 2017 – 8:00 am

Attendees:

██████████
████████████████████

Agenda:

- Press Release
- Signed Negotiation Protocol doc
- Lac Seul AGM date?
- NPA Signing Ceremony
- STPN Exploration Agreement
- Meetings
- Draft
- FF Rebranding
- Other

Press Release - When we have a draft, we will send it to ██████████ to review.

Signed NPA – gave the copy to ██████ to provide to ██████████ file.

Lac Seul AGM Dates – ██████ to present at this AGM – ██████ expects the date to be in February as the community Audit is not complete and there is a staff retreat the last week of January into early February.

NPA Signing Ceremony: ██████████ is hoping to host a Friendship Accord meeting and can add the signing Ceremony to the same time slot. ██████ was in favour of this. It was suggested that his chief – soon to announce his candidacy for the upcoming Provincial election, would welcome the photo op. ██████ is looking at either February 8 and 9 or Feb 15 and 16.

STPN Exploration Agreement: - [REDACTED] mentioned he had spoken with [REDACTED] from Slate Falls and he had indicated that he was not available to meet until February. [REDACTED] not applied for / secured funds to cover the cost of these meetings yet. I will (have now) follow (ed) up with [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] suggested that we provide him with our draft Exploration Agreement, and he would take it to the group to start the ball rolling and hopefully save time.

FF Rebranding - I mentioned to [REDACTED] that FF was rebranding and that email details will be changing, and I would keep him updated.

Other:

- Goldlund going forward: [REDACTED] mentioned the relationship Lac Seul has with Goldcorp is still exclusively between Lac Seul and Goldcorp, but that their relationship and negotiations and conducted jointly with Wabauskang with benefits shared on a 50 – 50 bases. (Note: Wabauskang has about 100 members and Lac Seul has over 3600 so there has been some internal consternation about this agreement (Shared Territory Protocol). We believe that this initiative was put together by [REDACTED] with the support of [REDACTED]. With [REDACTED] gone and [REDACTED] potentially moving on to Provincial politics there may be some issues going forward with this relationship.
- [REDACTED] also mentioned that Lac Seul has a JV with [REDACTED] for any drilling within Lac Seul Territory. He mentioned that as part of their relationship with GoldCorp that Lac Seul is guaranteed 20% of all surface drilling undertaken by GoldCorp at their Red Lake property. I asked if this included greenfield drilling but didn't get an answer. [REDACTED] suggested that as Wabigoon and Lac Seul both have JV's with drilling companies, they should both get guarantees of \$20% of the drilling undertaken at Goldlund. I suggested that:
 - as there is an existing contract in place for the current 2018 drill program, and
 - that any future drilling is dependent on our ability to raise funds, and
 - that 20% of a small drill program may not be financially attractive (this he agreed with)

I asked if there would be some other way [REDACTED] could provide business opportunities to Lac Seul in lieu of a 20% drill contract. He suggested that Lac Seul has a large fuel tank (size unknown at this point) they could:

A - Put the tank at Goldlund and rent it to us, or

B - Provide fuel and a tank rental at Goldlund.

█████ also suggested that █████ should be directed to hire and train Lac Seul members on an ongoing basis. He did mention several times that employment can be a more attractive solution than cash payments in some instances.

Another business opportunity he mentioned was the Lac Seul sawmill. They can provide rough dimensional lumber. I said I wasn't aware of any need at this time and he said OK but he didn't want to find out at a later date that we had acquired some from another source at some point, so I promised to let people know about the saw mill.

█████ also recommended a community member who had been passed over in previous FF hiring sessions as he does not have a driver's license. █████ noted that even without his own transport he is always at work before other workers and is an asset. I said I would pass this on. █████

Community Meetings: Overview of information provided by █████

Catering for on reserve meetings can be arranged through "Sanders Catering" █████
█████

To cover the entire community, you should visit three sites: Frenchman's Head, Whitefish Bay and Kejick Bay. Each site has a meeting hall.

It may be possible to hire a school bus to transport people from Whitefish to Kejick or the other way to reduce the number of venues.

Plan to host meetings in the early evening (after school to access busses) host a meal with or before the presentation at about 5:30 p.m.

For meetings to be successful (attended) you will need to provide incentives in the form of door prizes. █████ **suggested a 50-inch TV as the type of prize that works. iPads do not work anymore.**

Translation services may not be required. Best to ask in advance.

Document translation. █████ry mentioned █████ from KI.

Elders – Open with a prayer - \$250 fee

Hard to get elders to come out to meetings.

There is a local Drum Group run by [REDACTED] but traditional ceremonies – smudging and tobacco not usually practiced in the community

To distribute print material around the community [REDACTED] suggested contacting the Ontario Works rep in the community and utilizing youth to deliver material. He didn't think Wawatay is widely read so an insert in the newspaper may not work in Lac Seul.

There are electronic notice board in schools (3 schools) nursing stations, band offices etc. and these can be used to publicise meetings.

There are **three separate elementary schools** on the reserve – one in each community

environmental reviews at this level generally took two years and that in some cases they did not allow the company to proceed with their project. [REDACTED] both stressed the importance of the role of the community members in a successful environmental review process (EA and EIS). That it was the company's job to take the time to inform the community:

- About options for the development of the project
- To listen to, and document community concerns and suggestions
- To respond to these concerns and suggestions and to develop a process which took these into account when developing the project at the planning stage
- And that the company had to find ways to satisfy the communities concerns before the project would be allowed to proceed
- It was mentioned that representatives from the federal group (CEAA) would be approaching the community to ensure that FMF had done the work necessary to explain the project to the membership, and
- That CEAA would maintain an ongoing dialogue with the community to ensure that FMF satisfied the community's concerns and included these solutions in their planning.
- FMF did not discuss the EIS provincial system as FMF is still in the early stages of opening a discussion with the province.
- We asked the group to ask questions at several points before, during and after the "formal" presentation and these questions and these questions and their responses can be found in Appendix B.
- Throughout the presentation the FMF team indicated that this open house was the first opportunity to discuss the project and that, with the communities permission, we would plan to make regular community visits to discuss the project in more detail, to listen to and provide answers to questions raised, and to assist all the membership to gain a solid understanding of the proposed options for the project.

Local food and refreshments were served throughout the open house session and the FMF team made a point of socializing with the community members encouraging all to review the print material and ask questions and voice their concerns, and questions. We also indicate that with a project of this magnitude it would take several visits for people to understand some of the proposed options for the development of the site. Therefore, we encouraged everyone to take time to review the information provided and to contact any of the team (business cards were available), discuss the project with their families, their council, the elders, and develop questions for our next visit.

The team met after the presentation and reviewed the format of the presentation and made suggestions on how we can improve the delivery of information to the community.

Things we got right:

- Food was very well received – but several people had already eaten by the time they arrived
- The hall layout was effective and provided an intimate and informal setting for the presentation. It was suggested that as we moved forward it would be useful to create a series of stations with FMF staff at each station providing information on a specific topic. And that each group could rotate from station to station (workshop style).
- The maps were informative and provided a focus to engage small groups and individuals as they reviewed each map. The print material was reviewed by members at their tables but there was a lot of information there so it worked more as a take away – suggestion: FMF could make a pamphlet on the project, with links to web-based information and contact numbers for further research and to ask questions and raise concerns.
- A flip chart was put up to record questions from the members.
- The team had been advised not to use a PowerPoint projector by the local contact, but after the event the consensus was that we should employ a PowerPoint projector and possibly use short animations, video clips and presentation materials to add to the effectiveness of the presentation
- Door prizes were well received but we could invest in some additional materials to increase attendance.
- The acoustics in the hall were good and the team did not have a problem being heard but this can be a concern at some venues.
- At the next meeting there should be a section when the team addresses questions from the previous meeting. This encourages membership to bring forward their concerns and questions

Introductory Meeting with Leadership and Consultants
Wabauskang First Nation - Band Office
December 14, 2017 - 1:00 p.m.

Attendees:

██████████	Councillor
██████████	Elder
████	Elder
████	Elder
██████████	Consultant with Rimini
██████████	Consultant with Rimini
██████████	KRC Environmental Group
██████████	Senior Exploration Manager
██████████	Mineral Projects & Properties
██████████	Manager, Permitting and EA's
██████████	Manager, Community Relations
██████████	Prayer

Present to greet our group but did not attend the meeting: ██████████ (Councillor) ██████████
██████████ (Councillor).

Introductions: We went around the table and introduced all participants.

██████████ prefaces the meeting with a statement that “Springpole Gold Project is within Wabauskang First Nations traditional territory”.

FMF PowerPoint (29 slides) Three basic sections: 1. Introducing the company, management, tier one property review 2. The Springpole Gold Project – exploration history, mineralogy and current status 3. The environmental work done to date by the previous owners – GCU – and by FMF since acquisition and plans to move the project towards federal and provincial EA processes.

Slides # 1 – 9 addressed by ██████████.

On slide #6 there was general discussion about the tier one projects and that they were all gold-based projects – It was noted that Springpole was expected to produce both gold and silver.

Slide #9 we explained that the image identified the property, its relation to Wabauskang FN and Cat Lake FN and that a potential access road corridor existed along the Wenasaga forestry road.

██████████ presented slides #10 to 17.

Slide #12 Exploration History of the project. Several of the group expressed their interest in this slide. We agreed to share this information and the whole ppt. with the consultant [REDACTED]

Slide 14. [REDACTED] explained the type of ore body present. The three main zones of interest and the difference between the formation and rock type found in both the Main zone and the Eastern Extension zone from that found in Portage zone. He went on to explain that the ore body in Portage Zone was under the lake, near the surface and of a very soft rock type. And followed up with a photo (slide 15) of the core from the portage zone.

Slide 16 showed the historical drilling carried out by previous owners of the property which has been used to identify the mineral resource on the property.

Slide 17 [REDACTED] emphasized the grades at Springpole are significantly lower than those found at Goldcorp's Red Lake project.

[REDACTED] took over at this point and presented slides 18 to 25.

Touching on the environmental baseline studies as well as other studies conducted by GCU prior to FMF's ownership. He explained that the previous environmental work had been of a good standard and that FMF had designed its studies to build upon the prior owner's research.

[REDACTED] went on to discuss the EA preparations that are in hand (Slide 20) and made a point of discussing the "Valued Components" (VC's) which are an integral part of the First Nation's involvement in the EA process (both federal and provincial). [REDACTED] provided several examples of what a typical VC might be.

Slide 21 [REDACTED] outlined the process relating to the Class EA road corridor. It was mentioned that CEAA would follow up with each community involved in the project as part of their due diligence efforts. He also mentioned that a draft Project Description (PD) had been developed and that a final PD was in the works.

He then went on to discuss the work done by GCU to obtain a Class EA for a proposed road corridor including the Wenasaga Road (Slide 22).

There was a general discussion about the identified road corridor. It was mentioned that Cat Lake First Nation was anxious to obtain road access for its community; That there might be opportunities for either Cat Lake, Slate Falls or both, to apply for access to a road servicing the Springpole property, if the project proceeded to that point. I made it clear that as far as I was aware neither Cat Lake nor Slate Falls had initiated a process to apply to plan such a road and that such a process would take time.

■■■■ highlighted the fish and water studies conducted over the past two years (slides 23, 24 & 25) by FMF. John also mentioned that FMF is working to finish a Fish Study encompassing work done by GCU and FMF. This should be available to the First Nation by the end of this year. ■■■■ undertook to send this material ■■■■ and on to ■■■■ when it was available. Hit was also agreed to share a copy of the Project Description for the CEAA EA submission with Terry B.

Slides 26 to 29 were viewed, with ■■■■ speaking to the current business relationship between FMF and a core box business run by a community member and former chief ■■■■

I finished off the slide presentation and after a general discussion and a review of commitments the meeting adjourned at approximately 3:00 p.m.

Commitments:

- Share Project Description with ■■■■ to send the material to ■■■■ and from there to ■■■■ – target by the end of this year.
- Share Fish Study with ■■■■ to share the material with ■■■■ and from there on to ■■■■. Target by the end of this year.
- Provide ■■■■ with a copy of the presentation. As soon as we can find a way to send it to her: large file size.
- ■■■■ to outline the number of meetings we expect to have/require (CEAA/EIS/other) in the coming 6 to 12 months. Terry to prepare a budget to support these meetings and submit it to FMF as per the Wabauskang Consultation Protocol Document.

Open House
Slate Falls Nation – School Gym
February 20, 2018 – 12:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

This is the first open house community meeting FMG has held in Slate Falls regarding the Springpole Gold Project. The focus is on introducing the project and environmental work done to date. The main topics presented include First Mining Gold Management and Values, Tier One Properties, Springpole Gold Project overview, Springpole update and economic impacts, Environmental Commitments, 2018 Field Studies, Surface Water and Hydrology, Environmental Permitting, Access Corridor, Fish Baseline Investigations, Fish community Study summary, Acoustic Telemetry Program.

The meeting consisted of a power point presentation and printed maps of the land tenure and the property location. Open discussion and questions were encouraged from community members.

Open House
Wabauskang First Nation – Band Office
February 21, 2018 – 10:00 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

This is the first community meeting FMG has held in Wabauskang regarding the Springpole Gold Project. The focus is on introducing the project and environmental work done to date. The topics addressed included:

- First Mining Gold Management and Values
- Tier One Properties
- Springpole Gold Project overview
- Springpole update and economic impacts
- Environmental Commitments
- 2018 Field Studies
- Surface Water and Hydrology
- Environmental Permitting
- Access Corridor
- Fish Baseline Investigations
- Fish community Study summary
- Acoustic Telemetry Program

The information was delivered in a PowerPoint presentation as well as printed materials including a map of the land tenure and the property location. The presentation was followed up with a Q&A period.

Open House
Slate Falls Nation – Band Office
April 24, 2018 – 12:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

The open house meeting consisted of a PowerPoint presentation and an open forum to encourage participation from community members. The topics addressed included FMG Project update, MOECC EA, How do you wish to be consulted, Traditional Knowledge integration, Engagement frequency, FMG Environmental Commitment, 2018 Field Studies, Environmental Assessments, CEAA, Provincial EA, Voluntary Agreement, Draft ToR, Environmental Permitting, Access Corridor, Baseline Update – Fish, Fish Community & Tagging, and Spawning surveys. After the presentation there was opportunity for open discussion with a Q&A period.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Mishkeegogamang First Nation – Band Office
May 15, 2018 – 10:30 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Agenda

1. Exploration Numbers for Invoicing
2. MOU Agreement update
3. Site Visit
4. Environmental Audit
5. PC Gold Study
6. Site Access
7. Springpole EA

Summary of Meeting

The meeting began with discussions on the Pickle Crow Mine; this discussion has been omitted from the Record of Consultation.

Springpole Gold Project Environmental Assessment.

Chief and Council had received the April 25th notification from MOECC.

The Chief had received the Notice of Commencement and our letter which was sent last week.

Everyone appeared to be very engaged and interested in the Springpole project as a result of the letter sent by MOECC (Apr 25). They were invested in the phrase “the ministry has identified that your community may be impacted by the Project”.

[REDACTED] assured the group that during the EA process FMG would provide the community with notices about the project, as well as Project documentation and summaries.

The group had a number of suggestions as to how FMG should comply with the part of the letter that says FMG is required to “seek your community’s input in respect of the project and, information that your community may have about:

- Adverse impacts the Project may have on Aboriginal and treaty rights
- Measures for mitigating adverse impacts”

██████████ both suggested that they feel this project had the potential to impact the wildlife, the land and the water within their traditional territories. The group was clear that FMG should return to the community and present at a public meeting to inform the community members on the project. There is a community hall and they suggested that would be the place to host our meeting(s)

██████████ had several suggestions relating to how we could make a successful presentation. These included:

- Make the presentation very visual
- Provide with photographs of the site so people could see the actual area which will be developed.
- He went on to suggested we provide a set of “before” “During” and “After” images,
- Need a diagram that shows the flow of the rivers to identify what is downstream of the project

████ mentioned that FMG is working on an animation of the project and they felt that would be helpful. (Not sure if we are working on a 3D model).

NOTE: by having one meeting in the community MOECC will require/expect us to return to present our responses to ideas and questions shared by the community.

The group went on to ask several questions about the project:

NOTE: KS worked from the project map showing the location of the mine in relation to the First Nations identified by MOECC. The lack of supporting print material is hampering our ability to provide a simple overview and get our positive message out there.

██████████ and others all agreed that for First Nations water was at the heart of their life and culture and our plans to safeguard the water system would be very important going forward.

████ who is well versed in mining issues and knows about the Springpole project already suggested that the project would be a “hard sell” and that (company) transparency was very important.

█ was clear FMG needs to keep his community aware of “how fast FMG is moving the yard sticks” which I took to mean regular updates on important milestones achieved.

█ again stated the need █ in his role as President and CEO, to come to the community to show his interest and to meet with █ council and membership.

█ (Implementation Office) who manages Mishkeegogamang’s relationship with Musselwhite mine under the Musselwhite Agreement had several suggestions regarding baseline data and information regarding water quality and water discharge levels:

- The technical data released as part of baseline study reporting and mine design are very difficult for community members to grasp.
- Mishkeegogamang has two trained water plant operators who could be present at meetings and could help the community understand the technical statements relating to water quality and discharge values.
- █ **(Action)** to find out the names and level of training level of the operators (1-4)

In review: I suggested FMG keep them informed on the project but the Chief said that because of the nature of the project and the potential impacts on wildlife and in particular water they would want FMG to come to the community to present for membership, and also for council. He again said they felt it was important for Jeff █ to come to the community and talk about the company, its plans for both projects (Pickle Crow and Springpole) and to meet and be familiar with the community on a face-to-face basis. The chief indicated that he saw FMG consulting with Mishkeegogamang on the EA at a “pretty high” level.

Meeting with Land Use Planning and Implementation Group
Cat Lake/Slate Falls/MNRF – Thunder Bay
May 25, 2018

Attendees:

[REDACTED]	Cat Lake Elder
[REDACTED]	Cat Lake Lands Manager
[REDACTED]	Cat Lake Chief
[REDACTED]	Slate Falls Councillor
[REDACTED]	Slate Falls Lands Manager
[REDACTED]	Slate Falls
[REDACTED] ch	MNRF
[REDACTED]	MNRF
[REDACTED]	FMG
[REDACTED]	FMG

Summary of Meeting

Meeting between the Cat Lake/Slate Falls LUP Group regarding the EA process and that the LUP committee would like to be kept up to date with the EA process. There was also discussion regarding the ability of the LUP committee to provide TEK and TLUK to FMG and to help FMG with information on heritage and cultural sites.

Tentative next meeting scheduled for June 1st.

■■■■ stressed that we were there to listen and that we are people oriented and a values-based company. We are committed to local commitment – we are involved in the community and are approachable to the community.

■■■■ the community that we are in the prefeasibility study – which the open house session is a part of the environmental process of the project. Construction would be 5 years from now. ■■■■ also noted to the community that Lac Seul First Nation, Wabauskang, Slate Falls First Nation are the other communities that we need to consult with.

He informed that it was going to be an open pit mine, mill on site, processed ore on site, tailings on site, access road, power grid and access, treatment facility on site, and closure and reclamation on a responsible basis of this project.

■■■■ presented the animation video to the members and explained the process. He talked about dewatering the bay over a 2-year time span. Removing the bay bottom and mining it over the 12-year span. Once done over 12 years, the tailings would be placed on a flat land away from the water. Once everything is done, the water would be pumped back in and removal of the coffer dams. The rock is being discussed for alternatives – for road aggregate or go back into the pit. The video was created to be educational.

Discussed the milling process to the process – each step was described by Jeff throughout the mill process. There was not an online video that we could attach to the presentation so that the members could better understand the milling process. The mine will be nestled in the bay, not technology challenging. There are mining guidelines for this process. We are not putting a mine in the lake itself.

■■■■ gave Agnico Mine Project as an example that First Mining Gold is not doing the same. Springpole is simple and compact.

■■■■ started presenting the Environmental Assessment Process. He explained the Gold Canyon's process and how First Mining Gold were able to move forward from their activities. He explained that in 2014, they went to a Class EA process to approve a corridor at Springpole with the Ministry of Natural Resources. They looked at two ways into Springpole – one at Sagger Road, just north of Ear Falls and a western corridor and an eastern route in in and at each corridor, they looked at impacts at each of the corridors. The eastern corridor even though it is more kilometers, there would be less impact on the woodland caribou habitat and there would be fewer water crossings. First Mining is in the process is in the process of permitting this road. There is potential for a spur road to the Cat Lake community – we are willing to partner with you to build a road.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Mishkeegogamang First Nation – Forest Inn Cedar Room
September 12, 2018 – 5:00 pm

Attendance:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

First Mining Gold met with representatives from Mishkeegogamang First Nation. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] on September 12, 2018 at the Forest Inn Cedar Room located in Sioux Lookout.

First Mining Gold David Mchaina delivered a PowerPoint Presentation, included in this report, to the representatives from Mishkeegogamang, opportunity was given to the members to ask questions throughout the presentation. Once the PowerPoint presentation was completed, the group went over to the 3D model of the Springpole Project which was better interpreted to the representatives.

Community Meeting
White Fish Bay, Kejick Bay, Frenchman's Head
September 17, 2018 – 9:00 am, 1:00 pm, and 5:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]

Background Information:

- [REDACTED] on June 20, 2018 in Hudson, Ontario at the Lac Seul Training Centre of Excellence. [REDACTED] gave an update on the Springpole Project and the Goldlund Mine Project.
- On August 20, 2018, [REDACTED] set a date via text to confirm September 17, 2018 as the Community Consultation date.
- On August 21, 2018, [REDACTED] sent an email to confirm the date again that September 17, 2018 would be a community consultation to [REDACTED].
- On September 6, 2018, [REDACTED] sent an email to remind the Chief and Council about the September 17, 2018 Community Consultation. Logistic details were sent to the Chief and Council. FMG secured catering services from Whitefish Bay School for snacks and refreshments, Kejick Bay School (Waninitawangaang Memorial School) for snacks and refreshments, and Frenchman's Head School (Obishikokaang Elementary School) for a light supper. Complex bookings were booked through [REDACTED], Social Director, and community complex coordinators.
- On September 17, 2018, [REDACTED] sent another reminder to the Chief and Council about the consultation meetings in each community. No response from the Council.
- Community Consultation poster was sent out via email on September 6. Hand delivered to Frenchman's Head Band Office and sent to each community complexes. Poster was also sent out to [REDACTED], Director of Technology. On September 12, 2018, poster was sent out to [REDACTED] to post on the Community Social Media (Facebook). Poster was delivered to the Community Gas Station (Golden Eagle Gas) on September 14, 2018.

Meeting with Chief
Lac Seul First Nation – Lac Seul Events Center
September 18, 2018 – 4:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

[REDACTED] met with [REDACTED] on September 18, 2018 at the Lac Seul Events Centre. [REDACTED] was in an Emergency Preparedness Training Session and took some time away from his training to sit down and chat with FMG about yesterday's consultation meetings in all three Lac Seul communities; Whitefish Bay, Kejick Bay, and Frenchman's Head.

[REDACTED] stated that the lack of turnout at the consultation sessions is typical and that forestry is an industry that Lac Seul First Nation is familiar with. He was aware that the Whitefish Bay community had water issues and that he had to shut down the community buildings (school, clinic, and band offices) due to no water in the community.

[REDACTED] informed FMG that Lac Seul supports Slate Falls and Cat Lake in the Springpole Project but will make decisions on behalf of Slate Falls and Cat Lake; however, Slate Falls and Cat Lake tend to seek Lac Seul First Nation on resources and support in any resource activity in their territories. Lac Seul First Nation is the bigger community with the largest territory in the area. Chief [REDACTED] also stated that Lac Seul members would most benefit from the Springpole Project through employment.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Ojibway Nation of Saugeen – Forest Inn Cedar Room
September 18, 2019 – 10:00 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Meeting consisted of open discussion. Comments and concerns can be found in Section 4.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Slate Falls Nation
September 20, 2018 – 10:00 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting:

- This meeting was planned to review the Shared Territory Protocol Agreement between Slate Falls Nation, Cat Lake First Nation, and Lac Seul First Nation and to set a date for the Community Consultation. Meeting was held at the Slate Falls Band Office on September 20, 2018 with [REDACTED], Land Use Planner [REDACTED], and Band Administrator [REDACTED]. First Mining Representatives: [REDACTED].
- [REDACTED] expressed frustrations with FMG regarding the Springpole Tour that was held on August 17 & 18 with Lac Seul and Cat Lake. He disliked that Slate Falls wasn't involved.
- [REDACTED] delivered a Band Council Resolution to FMG, Slate Falls BCR:2018-07-012 that SLFN Chief and Council is the governing body of Slate Falls community and traditional homelands, and that Chief and Council is informing FMG that the Cat-Slate Resource Management Team (Consisting of 3 partners, Cat Lake, Slate Falls and Ontario under the Cat Lake- Slate Falls Community Land Use Plan, approved July 2011) are the group who hold the knowledge and provide the recommendations to the leadership for approvals for projects in the Land Use Planning Area. That FMG must meet with the Cat-Slate Resource Management Team and all future correspondence related to this project be forwarded to the Cat-Slate Resource Management Team. Address: Cat-Slate Resource Management Team, 27 Wellington Street, Sioux Lookout, ON. P8T1E3. Signed by C [REDACTED], Councillor [REDACTED] and Councillor [REDACTED] on July 30th, 2018.
- Slate Falls would like FMG to support Bamaji Airways for shipments and travel. Slate Falls Community is not in good terms with Slate Falls Airways.
- [REDACTED] would like all matters forwarded to him or the Cat-Slate Resource Management Team not [REDACTED]

- FMG must notify the Cat-Slate Resource Management Team on any events happening at the Springpole Property as it is in their Land Use Planning traditional territory stated in the Cat-Slate Resource Management Team traditional territory.
- An information binder consisting of the Project Description on Springpole, EIS Guidelines, and Fish Report was left at the Slate Falls Band Office for membership to review on September 20, 2018.
- It was decided among the group at this meeting that October 11, 2018 would be the community consultation date, but an email was sent to [REDACTED] on September 21 that the Slate Falls Community Consultation would need to be changed to **October 24, 2018**. [REDACTED] will work on the event details of the community consultation.
- Delford would like the animation video of the Springpole Mine Project played during the session. FMG will bring a 3D model to the Slate Falls Community. FMG will meet with Chief and Council along with Cat-Slate Resource Management Team prior to Community Consultation. Slate Falls will seek an Ojibway Translator in their community. If no one is available, FMG will utilize [REDACTED] to translate for Elders.
- The Cat-Slate Resource Management Team consists of the following; [REDACTED] (Slate), [REDACTED] (Slate), [REDACTED] (Cat), and [REDACTED] (Cat).
- A Springpole Tour will be scheduled for Slate Falls soon.

Open House
Slate Falls Nation – Band Office
October 24, 2018 – 12:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Laird Tomalty
Gina Wesley

Summary of Meeting

FMG set up a PowerPoint presentation, the animation video of the Springpole Project that is available on VRify, and the 3D Model of the Springpole Mine. Posters on Fish Habitat, Wildlife, and Water Monitoring etc. were posted around the hall. The Community Consultation Poster was sent to [REDACTED] to post in and around the Slate Falls Nation Community on September 6, 2018. FMG brought a chicken and fry dinner as per Slate Falls request.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Pikangikum First Nation – Band Office
December 6, 2018 – 10:00 am

Attendees:

██████████	Councillor
██████████	Chief
██████████	Whitefeather Manager
██████████	Elder
██████████	Elder
██████████	Director
██████████	Project Manager
██████████	Community Relations Coordinator

Summary of Meeting

FMG ██████████ travelled to Pikangikum First Nation to meet with the above attendees at the Community Band Office. The band office did not have a projector screen and FMG was unable to view PPT material due to technical limitations. However, FMG was able to present the Springpole Gold Animation video on 2 laptops for the members to view. FMG also distributed FMG Pamphlets to all the members in the meeting. ██████ Elder for Pikangikum, viewed the Springpole animation video on his own and was fascinated by the project overview. Chief ██████████ was welcoming and very honest at the beginning of the meeting. Chief ██████████ made an official statement that the said meeting is not a consultation, only to meet and greet, and the attendees from the First Nation are only present to listen to FMG's Springpole Gold Project.

FMG will need to communicate with ██████████ to arrange a consultation meeting with the community and Elders. Pikangikum holds their Elders in high regard and any consultation and/or decision must be presented to the Elders before anything else occurs. ██████████ coordinates with the Elders Steering Committee for any decisions regarding land and their traditional territory. FMG will contact ██████████ for a community consultation meeting in the future, as their Elders should be consulted first on any resource matter. The Elders of Pikangikum make the final decision on all land issues. Chief ██████████ discussed his frustration that employment

opportunities for band members never materialize as it is a past issue for their community with any resource company. The Chief and Council was very welcoming throughout the visit.

FOLLOW-UP

FMG to contact [REDACTED] for a Community Consultation Meeting with Elders in Pikangikum,

[REDACTED]

FMG to send Springpole Gold Project information to Councillor [REDACTED] at [REDACTED] and copy Chief [REDACTED] on any material or email sent to Pikangikum First Nation regarding Springpole Gold

Meeting with Chief and Council
Wabauskang First Nation – Community Hall
December 12, 2018 – 10:30 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]	Resource Manager
[REDACTED]	Resource Coordinator
[REDACTED]	Councillor
[REDACTED]	Chief
[REDACTED]	Director
[REDACTED]	Community Relations Coordinator
[REDACTED]	Goldlund

Presentation Material:

- Springpole Gold Project Overview Poster
- 3D Model of Springpole
- Animation video of the Springpole Gold Project
- Project Location Map
- Pamphlets

Summary of Meeting

The meeting with the Chief and Council included a presentation of the animation video and the 3D model followed by a Q&A period. The topics addressed included the project update, how the community wishes to be consulted with, CEAA and Provincial EA requirements, environmental permitting, and the access corridor. A digital copy of the animation video was provided to the Chief.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Lac Seul First Nation – Independent First Nation Alliance Office
December 14, 2018 – 9:00 am

Attendees:

██████████	Councillor
██████████	Councillor
██████████████████	Councillor
██████████	Director
██████████	Community Relations Coordinator

Summary of Meeting

FMG ██████████ had breakfast with Councillors ██████████ and ██████████ and Director of Commercial Operations ██████████ at the Wellington Inn at 9am to 11am. FMG and Lac Seul moved to the Independent First Nations Alliance (Lac Seul affiliated with this Tribal Council) to present the Springpole Gold Project to the Council Members. FMG presented the Springpole Animation video on a Projected provided by IFNA office. The topics addressed included Springpole Project overview, Environmental concerns – water quality and watershed and Economic benefits.

Topics discussed at the IFNA office by Councillors were water, water quality, water monitoring, trapping, acidic rock, waste rock and tailings location, the process of monitoring the tailings pond, watershed flow, economic benefits, training and employment.

██████████ will contact STPN Committee to arrange dates to meet with FMG. ██████████ thinks it will take 2 days; both parties will meet separately then join in full discussion. ██████████ to contact ██████████ about Negotiation Meetings in January.

Generally, the Councillors brought forward concerns of impact to the land and water surrounding the mine site as well as road access and trapline holders in and around the mine site. Revenue sharing was also discussed. ██████████ is knowledgeable in the mining industry as well as economics.

FOLLOW-UP

██████████ to contact ██████████ for time and date to present the Springpole Gold Project to Chief and Council at their regular Council meeting in January 22 or 23, 2019

Community Resource Meeting
Wabauskang First Nation – Community Hall
January 24, 2019 – 2:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

Wabauskang First Nation's Alissa Van Wynen requested First Mining Gold's presence at the Monthly Community Resource Meeting on January 24, 2019 to present the Springpole Gold Project to the community members listed on the attendees. First Mining Gold present a PowerPoint presentation on Springpole Gold. An animation video played throughout the session. Posters listed on the materials for review were posted around the hall. A sign-in sheet was passed around for members to sign in their attendance. The 3D model was located at the front of the room for viewers to look at. A total of 16 community members attended the session. Questionnaires were given to the community members but only 2 were returned to First Mining.

Other materials that were available at the meeting included

- Animation Video
- Project Description
- Fish and Habitat Report
- EIS Guidelines
- 3D Model
- Posters – Wildlife, Water Quality & Hydrology, Fish Telemetry (Tagging Program), Fish Community and Habitat Community
- Property Reference
- Mining Careers by Minis

One on One Meeting
Windigo Tribal Council – Sioux Lookout
April 3, 2019

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

Discussion between economic benefits for the Windigo First Nations Council and FMG. Cat Lake, Slate Falls are associated with this tribal council. Windigo manages a corporation within the tribal council for economic opportunities for the northern First Nations.

Open House
Slate Falls Nation – Band Office
May 3, 2019 – 10:30 am

Attendees:

[Redacted Attendee List]

Summary of Meeting

The meeting consisted of a PowerPoint presentation of the Corporate update as of February 2018 and the Springpole Project overview. There was a presentation of the 3D Model and animation video. The attendees were also given an open forum to have discussions on the material and to ask questions.

The intention of this meeting was to ask the community how they would like to be consulted with. FMG is seeking guidance from Slate Falls in relation to consultation on the open pit, tailings management, waste rock, infrastructure, the access road, etc.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Ojibway Nation of Saugeen – Wellington Inn
July 11, 2019 – 11:30 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

This was an open forum meeting that addressed the following topics: Springpole Project, Environmental baseline studies, Tailings Empowerment, Dewatering Lake, EA process, ToR, Employment Opportunities, Training Opportunities, IBA's/Percentage, Future consultation meetings.

FMG met with Chief of Saugeen and Head Councillor to discuss the Springpole Gold Project. FMG had a Community meeting scheduled in Ojibway Nation of Saugeen but got re-scheduled to August 20, 2019; [REDACTED] had explained that there are political issues going on within the Community and right now is not a good time to hold a public meeting and would like more time for advertising and letting Community members know. FMG delivered a fruit/veggie basket and get-well card to [REDACTED] (former Chief of Saugeen – [REDACTED] husband) as he just had surgery and is in the hospital recovering.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Cat Lake First Nation – Band Office
October 24, 2019 – 1:00 pm

Attendance:

[REDACTED]	Chief	Cat Lake First Nation
[REDACTED]	Deputy Chief	Cat Lake First Nation
[REDACTED]	Head Councillor	Cat Lake First Nation
[REDACTED]	Councillor	Cat Lake First Nation
[REDACTED]	Economic Development Officer	Cat Lake First Nation
[REDACTED]	Executive Secretary	Cat Lake First Nation
[REDACTED]	Vice President	FMG
[REDACTED]	Mineral Projects and Property Manager	FMG
[REDACTED]	Evrmt & Sustainability Coordinator	FMG
[REDACTED]	Environmental Scientist	FMG
[REDACTED]	Community Relations Coordinator	FMG

The meeting began around 1:00 pm (central time) with prayers and introductions. A map was provided to illustrate proposed and alternative road corridors to access Cat Lake First Nation.

Domtar has been approved to build a road from the end of Wenasaga Road up to Birch Lake in order to gain access to allocated wood. Once this extension is completed, First Mining would like to construct 15 km of road to the west to reach the Springpole Mine site. In order to reach Cat Lake, an additional 60 km of road is required to be constructed towards the north. The alternative route would extend towards the Slate Falls Road and connect to the Vermillion Road heading towards Sioux Lookout. This route was proposed as an option because it is a faster route for rail access, as well as having an additional exit option for the community in case of emergencies.

Some of Cat Lake's concerns involve an agreement with Slate Falls which would include avoiding the alternative option of a road adjoining with the Slate Falls Road. [REDACTED] also mentioned that they would like the road to be a private road from Birch Lake up to the community. Another alternative was presented where the road cuts through the reserve land; this would require additional water crossings but would reduce the amount of road construction. The First Mining team agreed that an engineering company such as Windigo would have to look at the feasibility of this water crossing option. The Chief and Council also wanted to ensure that Ear Falls was on board with the road, and not opposing increased traffic through their town; Laird assured that the new road would be welcomed as it would bring economic opportunity to Ear Falls with more people passing through, he does not anticipate any opposition.

██████████ went over some of the benefits of the road, agreeing that a private road would be possible with a gate installed just beyond Domtar's extension. They also acknowledged a partnership with Sigfusson. ██████████ promoted the idea of an MOU where jobs would be provided for members of the community to maintain the road. Head Councillor, ██████████ mentioned that the community may want to purchase a rock crusher, and the First Mining team agreed that throughout mine development, rock could be provided to the community for road construction, as well, the mine could rent the crusher from the community once the road is finished construction. Laird also confirmed that the preferred road location crossed over high ground eskers, containing more desirable road construction material that will lower the cost of construction.

Due to elections coming up in 6 months (April 2020), the Chief and Council would like to speed the process along as much as possible to mitigate any progress being lost in the transition of Council members. Communications and data management tend to be lost as new members come on. ██████████ stated that she has already been in contact with ██████████, the Minister of Energy, about the construction of a new road for the community but has not made any progress thus far.

With both parties in agreement of the road and the preferred location, it was decided a second meeting was necessary to bring in Domtar, EACOM, and Lac Seul to discuss more about the road construction, flight lines, and completing a cost analysis for the project. Much of the environmental studies and reporting has been completed by Genivar in 2014, with all potential water crossings identified (aside from the new alternate option crossing through the reserve land). There was also a draft MOU drawn up with Ghost Canyon in 2014; ██████████ will find this agreement to bring to the next meeting. This meeting should occur within 2 months but will have to wait until after November 15th due to other commitments of First Mining. Once this meeting takes place, there will be a stronger case built to present to the Federal and Provincial governments in order to achieve approval for funding.

Meeting Commenced around 2:45 pm.

Action Items

Action Item 1: ██████████ will find the draft MOU drawn up with Ghost Canyon to bring to the next meeting.

Action Item 2: ██████████ will schedule a meeting with Lac Seul, EACOM, and Domtar within the next 2 months.

Community Meeting
Slate Falls Nation – Band Office
December 11, 2019 – 12:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

FMG arrived at the band office around 12:00 pm and provided a Subway lunch to the attendees. The group signed into the guest book and the agenda was provided on the TV screen for everyone to review. With no objections or additions to the agenda, [REDACTED] began the meeting at 1:23 pm.

Introductions of the FMG team were given and [REDACTED] reiterated that this was the third visit to the community as well, there was a meeting with the Chief and Council.

[REDACTED] made his opening remarks, stating that he has been working with FMG for about 3 years. He encouraged the community members to attend the presentation and asked them to spread the word as he sincerely wants the community to be fully aware of what will be coming and why things are happening. [REDACTED] also asked FMG to provide the meeting notes with a summary of the comments and questions from previous meetings.

[REDACTED] added that the company sees value added to the project through the participation of the communities; input is key. People are brought from all over the country, if we have interest from the communities then we can hire locally.

[REDACTED] expressed a strong interest in gaining a better understanding of the timeline of the project. Including the time before the lifespan of the mine and the closure plan after the lifespan. [REDACTED] explained that the life of the mine is anticipated to be around 12 years, the construction phase will be about 2 years and the closure plan will take about 3 years; the total expected timeline for the

entire project will be about 17 years. Training and road access will be available before the production of the mine.

█████ began the presentation with an overview of the project including the consultation requirements and the baseline studies that have started and will be required. He then explained the process about the EA, informing the community members about the change in the Act and how FMG will be following the EAA from 2012, not the new Impact Assessment Act, 2019. A corporate update was also given outlining the company assets in Springpole, Goldlund, Cameron, and Hopebrook. The presentation reviewed the Core Asset Portfolio in Ontario.

The Springpole presentation included the explanation of the dewatering process, pumping 36,000 tonnes/day. The purpose is to isolate the area so that upstream does not mix with the downstream side. The process includes the installation of 3 coffer dams about 5 meters deep that will be impermeable to prevent water from draining back into the pit. The drainage area will be about 6% of the total lake surface area, totaling about 1% of the entire watershed.

The material will consist of 320 million tonnes of waste rock material, where every 1 tonne of ore will require 2 tonnes of water rock to be mined. Every 1 tonne of ore mined will produce 1 gram of gold. The plant used to process the ore will use cyanide; a demonstrated process that is complemented by a floatation to remove sulphites that will increase the recovery by 10%. The total recovery of the 1 gram/tonne will be about 90%. After processing the waste materials becomes the tailings that will be put into a sewage lagoon where any water that is discharged will be regulated and monitored.

This led into an open discussion where many questions were asked by the community members. The comments and responses can be found in the comments and concerns table.

█████ continued the presentation with the production profile illustrating that it takes a few years to get into full production mode as capital is still owed in the first few years. He also explained that the 12 years has potential to be expanded by stock piling low grade ore if the price of gold goes up and processing becomes feasible later. With the permitting timeline, mine production is anticipated to start in 2024. The 3D animation video was shown at this time.

█████ then presented the baseline studies, reviewing the climate, air quality, noise and vibrations, geochemistry, and surface water quality (done every quarter). He explained that there are still ongoing studies including hydrogeology to determine the ideal monitoring locations. A model will also provide ground water flow and fractures. ██████ talked about the aquatic environment and explained that there are 3 campaigns including the fish habitat study, fish usability, and benthic communities. FMG is also required to do a toxicity study where the results were presented in the fish tagging poster.

██████ also talked about the alternatives that will be reviewed in the EA process. He explained that there are 2 main types of alternatives including “alternatives to” the project and “alternative methods.” Alternative methods for mine water management, mine rock and over burden management, water supply, water discharge, water course realignment, aggregate supply, site infrastructure positioning, non-hazardous solid waste, hazardous waste, contaminated hydrocarbon soils, domestic sewage, power supply, site access and routing, and mine closure.

The meeting was ended at 3:08 pm and a draw was done to distribute 10 FMG toques.

Meeting with Chief and Council
Ojibway Nation of Saugeen - Best Western, Dryden
December 16, 2019 - 11:30 am – 1:00 pm

Attendance:

████████████████████	████████████████████████████████
████████████████████	████████████████████
████████████████████████	████████████████████████
████████████████████████████	████████████████████████████
████████████████████████████████	████████████████████████

Summary of Meeting

FMG team met with the Chief and Council with their legal counsel present at the Best western in Dryden on December 16, 2019. ██████ did introductions and asked the Chief for an update on the community. ██████ gave the update reiterating that they were happy to meet with us as we have been trying to connect for a few months now, she said the community has an interest in the project but it not committing to anything now. They are interested in learning about the EA and the project update. ██████ stated that there are still some political issues in the community and wanted to ensure FMG is aware that this is the official Council regardless of any rumors. ██████ added that there are some people who reside off reserve who are not happy with the current council and will try to make meetings without them and just asked that FMG respect that they are not to make meetings without the consent of the official Chief and Council recognized by the Government. He also added that there will be opportunity for full community consultation. ██████ admitted that FMG has received calls from off reserve individuals but assured the council that the company has not and will not partake in these meetings and will only do as instructed by the Chief and Council.

█████ proceeded with the meeting and completed a project update highlighting the key topics: dewatering of the mine, the submission on the project update, the issuance of the EIS guidelines and the entrance into a Voluntary Agreement with the province. He told them we have submitted the draft ToR for review by the government and then it will be circulated to the communities for review and consultation opportunities. Other topics included an update on the baseline studies, where Shaun explained about the pre-existing conditions and the studies being done including the atmospheric studies with the weather stations to feed a model that will indicate the chances of flooding. He also explained about the hydrology studies including the ground and surface water interactions and the model to predict water flow to the pit. He talked about the tailings management and monitoring locations, as well as the fish studies.

After an open discussion of comments and questions, █████ asked if FMG was looking for a letter of understanding or a commitment at this point? █████ explained that the company would like to visit the community and make a presentation to the community members. Presentations typically take about 2 hours to fully explain the project and to provide ample time for comments and questions that can lead us to mitigation before any impacts occur.

The group decided a community meeting would be best scheduled for the beginning of February and materials should be sent to both █████ a head of time. █████ also mentioned that Saugeen has a website that can be used to post updates and the poster of the meeting. The most recent presentation material was uploaded to a jump drive and given to █████ the meeting.

3.2 Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Government Agencies

Interagency Meeting
Toronto
Monday April 30, 2018 - 1:30 pm - 3:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] EIS Guidelines came out recently

[REDACTED] A list of communities was included in the letter sent to FMG
Peter and Agni provided background to the decision-making process
Groups consulted included: MNRF, MNDM, MOECC
Issues shaping the process include the potential impact of this project upon Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, water, lands wildlife

[REDACTED] The three new FN's are outside the expected scope of the project – impacts have been determined and /or calculated which remove these communities from previous consideration. The exit in secondary and tertiary watersheds.

[REDACTED] MNRF identified caribou range as a potential area of concern for the three new communities.

[REDACTED] Are the three new communities: Pikangikum, Mishkeegogamang and Saugeen to be consulted as “for information only” or more extensively?

[REDACTED]
Currently the MOECC feel that the three new communities appear to be at the lower end of the spectrum but,
MOECC recommend after FMG reaches out in print and/ or a community visit to each community we will have a better understanding of the individual level of engagement required.
Community responses to FMG will determine the level of consultation required.
FMG to start the conversation including the Notice of Commencement and a letter

[REDACTED] Asked the group about the apparent inconsistencies between CEAA and MOECC's respective approaches to developing a list of communities to consult.

█ Criterion Indicators

█ Impacts on Right (Section 6): - how do they feel about the project (Assess impacts on direct and indirect rights)

How they value the rights?

How do they exercise them?

█ Asked the group what protection does FMG have from another community asserting an interest in Springpole after much or all the work has been done by FMG.

█ The list of communities is an “evergreen” list made up from formal checks and guidance

█ If a community comes forward, they will need to prove their interest in the project

NOTE – So very little protection.

█ MOECC has done a lot of work to identify a definitive list for FMG. Does not expect any surprises but one never knows.

ACTION ITEMS:

█: Wants to meet to look at the Draft EIS Guidelines (60 days from Friday)

█ Draft Notice of Commencement

█: What sort of feedback do you expect to receive?

Technical feedback from the Feds

Project related feedback from the First Nations.

One on One Meeting
MNRF – Sioux Lookout - Frog Rapids Camp
May 11, 2018

Attendees:

██████████ Regional Manager MNRF
██████████

Summary of Meeting

██████████ mentioned that he was excited at the prospect of FMG attending/participating in the Cat Lake/Slate Falls First Nation Land Use Planning Committee process (meetings), as the absence of a mining group at the sessions had left a gap in the process to date. I took ██████████ to be referring to the correspondence – originally from ██████████ and then from the Chief and Council of Cat Lake indicating that FMG should engage the LUP committee as part of the community consultation process for the Springpole EA.

FMG did not know at the time that MNRF was to be included in the process requested by Cat Lake.

Subsequently a meeting (May 25th) has taken place between FMG and ██████████ and notes from that meeting have been circulated to the Stakeholder Group.

Action Items

Check back with ██████████ on how he sees FMG and the LUP group engaging.

Interagency Meeting
Toronto, On – Agency Ontario Region Office
October 2, 2018 – 2:00 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]	MECP
[REDACTED]	MECP
[REDACTED]	ENDM
[REDACTED]	ENDM
[REDACTED]	FMG
[REDACTED]	FMG
[REDACTED]	Agency

PURPOSE

- To discuss timelines related to the environmental assessment processes
- To provide an overview of the federal environmental assessment (EA) process
- To discuss and highlight certain sections of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)
- Guidelines

Documents presented:

- CEAA Presentation on EIS Guidelines to Proponent, dated October 2, 2018
- Example Figure of Impacts to Rights Assessment
- First Mining Gold Presentation on Springpole Gold Project (Project)

AGENDA

1. Welcome and Introductions (All)
2. Update on FMG Engagement Activities with Indigenous Groups (FMG)
3. Schedule for Terms of Reference (ToR) and overall EA (FMG)
4. Schedule for collecting information from Indigenous groups to inform the EA (FMG)
5. EIS Guidelines (Agency)
6. Next Steps (All)

NOTES

Action Items

- 1 FMG will share the slide deck used for this meeting. Ongoing
- 2 MECP and the Agency will re-share comments generated from its review of the ToR presentation
- 3 drafted by FMG. Completed. [Agency emailed its comments on the TOR presentations to David Mchaina on October 3, 2018.] MECP emailed correspondence to [REDACTED] on October 4, 2018
- 4 MECP will set up meeting to discuss Indigenous consultation. FMG would like to discuss consultation activities with trapline holders at the next meeting. Completed. [Meeting is scheduled for November 22, 2018]
- 5 Agency and MECP will provide correspondence with previous FMG contact to [REDACTED]. Completed. [Agency emailed its correspondence with FMG dated from February 15, 2018 to July 31, 2018 to [REDACTED] on October 3, 2018.] MECP emailed correspondence to [REDACTED] on October 4, 2018
- 6 Agency will share links to examples of impacts to rights assessments from other projects. The Agency will also provide FMG with a contact from Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) (re: Woodland Caribou). Completed. [Agency emailed the links and ECCC contact to FMG on October 12, 2018]
- 7 MECP and the Agency will set up a meeting to discuss work plan for coordinating federal and provincial EA processes. Ongoing – to be scheduled after November meeting

Summary of the Meeting

- FMG has met or intends to meet the following Indigenous groups:
- Cat Lake First Nation – July 24, 2018
- Lac Seul First Nation (3 communities) – September 17, 2018
- Wabauskang First Nation – Week of October 8, 2018
- Pikangikum First Nation (Chief and Council) - October 10, 2018
- Slate Falls First Nation (community) – October 24, 2018
- Métis Nation of Ontario, Mishkeegogamang Ojibway First Nation and Ojibway Nation of Saugeen to be confirmed

Topic 2: Update on FMG Engagement Activities with Indigenous Groups

FMG provided a summary of comments heard so far from the potentially affected Indigenous groups which included: jobs and training; effects on fish and fish habitat related to dewatering the northern basin of Springpole Lake and also what will happen to the fish; effects on water quality - related to draining the pit; effects on moose and caribou related to the access road; effects on air

quality; accommodation measures for impacts to traditional activities; effects on vegetation; maintain biodiversity; concerns about preserving pictographs near Springpole Lake.

FMG will meet with tourism outfitters on October 10, 2018 and are consulting with property owners. FMG is also planning to consult with non-government organizations (NGO).

Topic 3: Schedule for Terms of Reference and overall EA

FMG plan to complete the draft ToR between May to June 2019 and finalize the ToR for approval in November- December 2019.

MECP noted that timelines for the ToR process need to consider MECP review and the potential for FMG to make the required changes as a result of that review. MECP noted that there are risks with the schedule proposed by FMG for the submission of a ToR in mid-2019, while proceeding with studies and work associated with the federal EA.

Agency recommended that a single body of documentation is prepared by the proponent to satisfy both federal and provincial EA requirements to facilitate a coordinated review. FMG plans to provide one body of documentation to satisfy both EA processes.

Topic 4: Schedule for collecting information from Indigenous groups to inform the EA

FMG indicated that it was engaging Indigenous communities at various levels and is approaching some communities as notification only. MECP clarified that this was not consistent with the ministry's guidance and direction, and that all communities identified by the ministry should be consulted.

MECP asked whether previous direction and guidance regarding the ministry's expectations for Indigenous consultation provided to FMG in meetings, letters, and emails had been transitioned to [REDACTED]. As this information had not been shared with [REDACTED] MECP recommended a separate meeting on Indigenous consultation to re-iterate previous direction to FMG on the provincial and federal expectations related to Indigenous consultation requirements. MECP and the Agency agreed to send [REDACTED] relevant correspondence for review and consideration. This correspondence includes comments on FMG's consultation plan for the preparation of the ToR, presentation materials, as well MECP's letter delegating procedural aspects of Aboriginal consultation.

Topic 5: EIS Guidelines

The Agency briefly mentioned the transition provisions of the new *Impact Assessment Act* as it relates to the Project and requested FMG's intention on whether it would continue the EA for the Project under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* (CEAA 2012) or under the proposed legislation. Further discussions will be held.

The Agency noted that the figure related to impacts to rights is not formal Agency guidance but can be used as a framework when assessing impacts to rights of Indigenous peoples. Agency will share links to examples of how impacts to rights were assessed for other projects. The Agency further stated the importance of collecting and separately describing baseline information and effects assessment for each potentially affected Indigenous group as it will focus the Agency's recommendation to the Minister.

The Agency noted the importance of maintaining a record of consultation, evidence of questions asked and transparency of information provided to groups in relation to the effects assessment, the quality of information it gathers; and when engaging with Indigenous groups, it is to ensure that a two-way dialogue has taken place and not just an information download. Also, the Agency may request the proponent to address and provide responses to Indigenous issues or comments received by the Agency.

The Agency noted that on July 31, 2018, Agency provided new direction to FMG to engage with Métis Nation of Ontario as they are potentially affected by the Project.

The Agency stated that when assessing the effects of changes to the environment on Indigenous peoples, effects assessment on the biophysical environment should not be used as a proxy.

The Agency noted that the EIS must be clear on what mitigation will address what potential effects, and what follow-up measures are designed to address what uncertainties.

The Agency highlighted the following items from the EIS Guidelines:

- Section 7.1.8 – FMG is to consult with ECCC on assessing impacts on Woodland Caribou.
- Section 7.1.11 and 7.3.5 – once the valued components, effects and federal decisions are known,
- the Agency would like to discuss assessment of section 5(2) effects under CEAA 2012 with FMG.
- Section 7.2.1 – FMG is to ensure its assessment of air quality takes into account all project phases. The Agency noted that if Indigenous peoples use the area within the property boundary, effects related to air quality (and noise) should also be assessed within the property boundary.

Topic 6: Next Steps

The Agency, FMG and MECP will plan for another meeting related to consultation activities and discuss the work plan for the coordination of provincial and federal EA processes.

Meeting with MNRF
Red Lake, ON - MNRF District Office
October 10, 2018 – 9:00 am

Attendees:

██████████	District Manager
██████████	Resource Operations Supervisor
██████████	Management Biologist
██████████	A/District Planner
██████████	Regional Species at Risk Specialist (conference line)
██████████	FMG
██████████	FMG
██████████	FMG
██████████	FMG (conference line)

Agenda:

- Welcome and Introduction
- Current approved ESR.
 - future development considerations for ESA
- Endangered Species Act
 - section 9 & 10
- Information Gathering Form
 - why required
 - current status
- Avoidance Alternative Form
 - why required
 - current status
- Overall Benefit Consideration
 - research
 - road decommissioning
 - other actions
- Next Steps
 - IGF/AA updates

ESA – overall benefitting EA process (temp road) and then the mine development process and permitting process – what is approved in the final ESA

- road and mine development in the EA and then the permitting would trigger the Endangered Species Act.
- Adding into the current would be subject to the ESA and incorporated in the EA process.

- Once EA Process approved – ESA additional work – It is important for FMG what needs to be done.
- FMG wants to know what additional work are required going forward.
- Information gathering could be started. If through the consultations, there are more comments or public input throughout the course, then this would need to be addressed.

Section 9 & 10 – endangered and threatened species - activities that would be prohibited.

- Avoidance – preferred option. Authorization is required if not. Overall Benefit process
- Section 9 – species protection (H&H)

Section 10 – Habitat protection (DND)

- Adverse effects, repro, feed, migration, assessment cases by case, species type, activity, what activity, permanent, duration,

Section 9 and 10 are important in the area of Springpole –

- Category 1 Habitat around Springpole – Significant area for Caribou habitat

Information Gathering Form – first phase of the permitting process

- 3 forms
- authorization is needed. Helps the proponent gather info – species present in the vicinity of the project – general vicinity. Habitat presence? MNRF determine sufficient effort. Potential effects of the Species – IGF (Contravention of section 9 or 10) right amount of details of the surveys, analysis, foot, timing of the activities – to determine the adverse effects. This is basically a screening process

Avoidance Alternative Form - April

- [REDACTED] completed for FMG. [REDACTED] – sufficient? It is sufficient to accept FMG's AAF. The revisions were accepted and deemed sufficient.

Overall Benefit Consideration

Decommissioning – roads by FMG. Part of the permit because of the change

Next steps

- Updated IGF from First Mining
- [REDACTED] will follow-up – want things official in a letter about the revisions
- AA Update is good
- IGF Complete

Follow up – OB – talk internally about roads to consider, scenarios long term road, not being decommissioned, awkward due to legality

- FMG will work on OB package – will send information through the email with the links on the documents that FMG needs.

Interagency Meeting
55 York St, Suite 600 Toronto, ON – Conference Room B
November 22, 2018 – 9:00 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Hazel Mullin - FMG

Purpose: To discuss Indigenous consultation for the Springpole Project.

Agenda

1. Praxis data management demonstration.
2. Update on Indigenous engagement activities
3. Valued Components Related to Potential Effects of Changes to the Environment on Indigenous Peoples (FMG)
4. Discussion on list of Indigenous groups and expectations: MECP and Agency
5. Next Steps
6. EA Coordination Meeting

Summary of the Meeting

1. Praxis Data Management Demonstration (FMG)

FMG presented the Praxis data software to MECP and CEAA. FMG uses this software program for consultations questions and answers, contact with First Nations, track meetings and consultation meetings with First Nations, and community investments.

Issues discussed with this program:

- FMG needs to input consultation issues in Praxis
- Information sharing on Traditional Knowledge: Confidentiality and Public Records – FMG keeps all information from the Indigenous communities private. Anything that is submitted to CEAA is made public

2. Update on Indigenous Activities

FMG is meeting regularly with the Communities of Interest. 7 of the 8 total communities are cooperating now. Wabauskang First Nation has been contacted for a meeting and consultation, but response is limited.

FMG has a Community Investment Meeting with Cat Lake First Nation on December 04, 2018, consultation meeting with Pikangikum First Nation on December 06, 2018 and a consultation

meeting with Slate Falls Nation on December 12, 2018. A meeting is planned with Métis Nation of Ontario on December 19, 2018 but FMG will schedule this to January 2019 - FMG plans to halt meetings until January 2019 due to Christmas holidays.

Action:

- MECP advised FMG to continue contacting First Nation. Advice on Meaningful Consultation is available from CEAA and MECP.
- FMG to provide monthly updates to CEAA and MECP

3. Valued Components Related to Potential Effects of Changes to the Environment on Indigenous Peoples (FMG)

Valued Components are recorded and summarized. FMG does a meeting summary report for all meetings that are scheduled with the First Nations. The Record of Consultation is used once the final question and answer sheet is developed. FMG is compiling all questions into one document and will record it on the Record of Consultation template that was provided by CEAA. FMG discussed how FMG is structuring the consultation to suit the needs of the Indigenous community.

██████████ was hired to translate material for Ojibway speaking people, a method to engage with the Indigenous communities. Some First Nations prefer their own translator. The 3D Model and Animation video that FMG uses at consultation meetings is useful – more feedback is given once the participant sees the visual demonstration of the project.

Issues:

- Phases need to be tracked separately for MECP and CEAA on reporting
- FMG needs to prompt the Indigenous communities to provide information on environmental effects and impacts to rights. FMG needs to ask meaningful questions for input from the First Nations, eg. Questions related to Impacts to Rights (document provided by CEAA on October 02, 2018 meeting). FMG to attach questions to PowerPoint presentations.
- Separate records for reporting on consultation with Indigenous communities, federal and provincial EA processes

Action:

- FMG to keep CEAA and MECP updated on all meetings on the Springpole Gold Project
- Monthly Memorandum to MECP and CEAA on FMG Activities and Regular call-in communication to CEAA and MECP
- Another meeting will be planned in Toronto in February 2019.

4. Discussion on list of Indigenous groups and expectations: MECP and Agency

List of communities that FMG needs to consult; Cat Lake First Nation, Slate Falls, Nation, Lac Seul First Nation, Wabauskang First Nation, Pikangikum First Nation, Mishkeegogamang First Nation, Ojibway Nation of Saugeen, Métis Nation of Ontario. CEAA and MECP broadened the

area for impacted communities based on the Caribou range due to its impact on Rights of Indigenous peoples. CEAA and MECP expect FMG to make effort and discuss impacts on rights with these First Nations. FMG is also working on Trapline Holders near the project – this is ongoing and FMG is communicating with MNRF in Red Lake for this information.

Action:

- MECP and CEAA will re-send comments generated from its review of the ToR presentation drafted by FMG
- MECP will work with FMG on the ToR Consultation Plan

5. Next Steps

- Draft Consultation Plan for the ToR
- Develop Table of Contents for the ToR (MECP and FMG)
- Alternative Methods – to be discussed at MECP Meeting
- Schedule Next Meeting in February 2019
- Include CEAA at the Red Lake MNRF meeting – FMG to send agenda to CEAA

6. EA Coordination Meeting

This will be a separate meeting with MECP to be scheduled in January 2019.

Action:

- MECP to organize the EA Coordination meeting with FMG in January 2019.

Review of Action Items

1. FMG will seek input from CEAA and MECP on what to include in Praxis Data. FMG will input consultation issues into Praxis. Ongoing
2. MECP advised FMG to continue contacting First Nations. Advice on Meaningful Consultation is available from CEAA and MECP. FMG to provide monthly updates to CEAA and MECP. Ongoing
3. FMG to keep CEAA and MECP updated on all meetings on the Springpole Gold Project.
4. MECP and CEAA will re-send comments generated from its review of the ToR presentation drafted by FMG.
5.
 - Draft Consultation Plan for the ToR
 - Develop Table of Contents for the ToR (MECP and FMG)
 - Alternative Methods – to be discussed at MECP Meeting in January 2019
 - Schedule Next CEAA Meeting in February 2019
 - Include Agency at the Red Lake MNRF meeting – FMG to send agenda to CEAA prior
6. MECP to organize the EA Coordination meeting with FMG in January 2019.

Interagency Meeting
55 York St, Suite 600 Toronto, ON – Conference Room B
March 5, 2019 – 1:00 pm

Attendees:

Purpose

- To provide an overall project update
- To discuss coordination of federal and provincial EA process for the Springpole Gold Project
- To provide an update on activities related to public and Indigenous engagement

Documents for Review

- 2019-02-08 Coordinated Federal-Provincial EA Process Table for the Springpole Gold Project
- 2019-02-08 Coordinated Federal Provincial EA Process Diagram for the Springpole Gold Project

AGENDA

1. Overall Project Update, including preparation of the Terms of Reference (FMG) 15
2. Environmental Assessment Coordination (Agency, MECP) 45
 - Context
 - Overview of Table
 - Overview of Diagram
 - Discussion
3. Public and Indigenous Engagement/Consultation Update (FMG) 15
4. Interagency Meeting (March 26, 2019) (ENDM, FMG) 15

Interagency Meeting
Red Lake, On
March 26, 2019 – 12:40 pm

Attendees:

[REDACTED]

Summary of the Meeting

[REDACTED] opened the meeting on a short summary of the proposed access road plans – to discuss the process of the Class EA on the proposed temporary road to Springpole Gold Project.

[REDACTED] would like to discuss the correspondence that was received in July regarding the Access Road.

Discussion on the temporary road such as meeting the objectives in the Class EA. Measures need to be indicated for FMG to proceed. A discussion on the rigor within the FMP in terms of road decommissioning and its requirements such as the Rigby road and Domtar's plans for this road. A temporary road that would be built should not be included in the disturbance analysis so it's easier to be decommissioned. It will depend what the rigor is in the FMP. FMG will need to determine what needs to be done in the OB.

Water crossings is an issue through this proposed temporary road plan.

FMG would like a map from MNRF of all the potential roads so that it would be easier to analyze for decommissioning. FMG cannot access this information from Domtar due to the Species at Risk, namely Caribou.

Spatial data in the roads, and the habitat calving – decommissioning roads in category 1 would be easier than category 3. There are tools for FMG to access in this plan to reduce the risk in the wildlife disturbance.

█ discussed the possibility of installing a temporary culvert through the water crossings, but this would be based on feasibility.

MNRF is cautious when it comes to identifying roads. MNRF can assist FMG with identifying roads that are to their knowledge indicated in the FMP.

█ requesting from MNRF – where are the issues in the bridges, roads, additional sites that could be rehabilitated.

Road Decommissioning: Overall benefit in the Caribou conservation framework – this an issue when building a road. What type of feedback is expected from the province, types of the roads that are on the landscape due to decommissioning? What feedback and expectations for the feedback is needed from the province? FMG is looking for potential problems in the roads that are identified. OB measures need to be identified so that planning for road construction could be easier and cost-efficient. Identifying the decommissioned roads before the process begins would be efficient.

FMG is looking for road access information from the Obishikokaang Resources Corporation but has been unsuccessful

Next step: submit OB measures proposal?

█ – this would be a good plan so that a discussion could take place.

Feedback would be given once the OB measures proposal is submitted. OB measures the cumulative range disturbance – e.g., general habitat categories could be identified so generate less risks when building the road. MNRF would like to reduce less risk. FMG needs to identify road networks to reduce the risk to wildlife habitat.

FMG – does MNRF have a list of roads that FMG could access that has this information where less risk is identified to disturb the natural habitat?

█ Phase 1: Identify roads that FMG can work on. Analysis can be done once this is done.

FMG does not have the roads to work with.

Identified Roads: There are 3 roads – FMG needs shape files of the location; Sunrise (7-8k a branch road), Moncton and Moosehead roads. These are the roads that MNRF identified. FMG needs to ground truth these roads – to see what kind of state they are in and what needs to be done in the future. FMG needs to be in contact with Domtar.

Timelines – ground truth will begin in the spring. April will need to run it through the CST for caribou risk, and the SFL's.

These roads were mainly used for harvesting.

Domtar will need to do their legal obligations on the road before FMG proceeds with the plan.

For the roads that are still the SFL's, does FMG need an overlapping agreement in place? MNRF will need to accept those roads on the SFL's but it would be up to the company to follow the requirements in the OB permit. No other requirements would be triggered only if there are other disturbances that would trigger any other requirements such as water crossings.

Transition strategy – FMG's file will be moved to MECP. All files will be transferred. Any ongoing files are being passed on to MECP. MECP will reach out to FMG. All new material will be submitted to the new email address. MECP formed new SAR Branch, [REDACTED] manages this branch out of Toronto, which is the official office. MNRF will have this information should FMG have any questions about their file.

STEP 1: OB Measures Proposal will be the first step and will be submitted within a couple of days or weeks.

Timeline of the Exploration Approval Letter – May 02, 2019 - MNRF can re-review the landscape, look at any changes in the government policy and direction, and ensure the review is still valid, and the screening of the project to category C is still valid. This depends on the MNRF capacity and the timeline constraints. Environmental conditions and policy need to be reviewed in contents of this temporary road. FMG needs to look at the contents of the existing project that Gold Canyon submitted.

[REDACTED] Screening needs to be done before determining a new EA is required.

FMG will draft up a letter to MNRF about any changes on the temporary access road by the end of the week, if there are any changes since the Gold Canyon submission. FMG seeks MNRF to check off a list of what needs to be done.

MNRF – describe the delay in FMG's own words, such as ownership changes and confirmation that there are not any changes in this plan. MNRF will identify any SAR changes.

FMG invited MNRF to join the helicopter viewing of the roads to Springpole.

NOTES

Action Items

Item	Action	Status
1	OB Measures Proposal	
2	Letter to MNRF re: any changes and reason for delay	

Interagency Conference
Red Lake, ON – ENDM Board Room/WebEx
March 26, 2019 – 9:00 am

Attendees:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Agenda

1. Introductions
2. About First Mining Gold
3. Project Overview
 - Springpole Project
 - Overview of Environmental Baseline Studies
 - Access Road to Springpole
 - Overview of Community Consultation and Engagement
 - EA Process and Timelines
4. Lunch
5. Anticipated Regulatory Approvals and Partial List of Potential Permits
6. Questions and Discussion

Introductions

- Went around the table and received introductions from each person in attendance.
- About First Mining Gold
- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (First Mining Gold (“FMG”))
- Provided an overview of FMG and the Springpole Project. Discussed Pre-Feasibility Study (“PFS”) and timeline – 1st Q 2020.

Action Items

- Make sure Cat Lake and not Cat Falls referred to in future presentations (Energy Northern Development and Mines (“ENDM”))
- Project Overview
- Springpole Project
- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (FMG)
- Provided an overview of the Springpole Project. Presented video.

Overview of Environmental Baseline Studies

- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (Story Environmental Inc. (“SEI”)) – Aquatic Environment
- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (KBM Resources Group (“KBM”)) – Terrestrial Environment
- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (DST Consulting Engineers (“DST”)) - Hydrology

Questions

Q1 – Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (“DFO”) – Are there additional fisheries data for the wetlands assessed?

- No, most of the wetlands assessed were located adjacent to a waterbody that was assessed as part of the fisheries baseline program. This fisheries data was utilized to support the wetland assessment.

Q2 – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (“MNRF”) – Were the Ontario Wetland Evaluation System (“OWES”) scorecards kept and are they available?

- Yes, the OWES scorecards have been retained and will be presented with the baseline report.

Temporary Access Rd. to Springpole

- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (KBM).

Overview of Community Consultation and Engagement

Slides presented by [REDACTED] (FMG). Key messages from FMG:

- Consultation started back in 2011 with Gold Canyon (Indigenous communities, stakeholders including outfitters, etc.); and goal is to prepare the draft Terms of Reference (“ToR”) by July 2019.
- Note: the following paragraph was discussed in the final Q/A session but for continuity was brought forward into this section.
- FMG asked if the ministry would be able to join them in consultation meetings. The ministry indicated that they have passed the duty to consult down to FMG (the proponent). Also, communities do not always want the ministry present during consultation meetings. However, if an Indigenous community requests the presence of the ministry, ENDM or Ministry of Environment Conservation and Parks (“MECP”) would be able to attend. However, it does need to be assessed by the ministries on a case by case basis.

Questions and Answers

Q3 – MECP – How is FMG consulting on alternatives that will be considered in the Environmental Assessment (“EA”)? Recommend leaving the alternatives in the ToR and assess them in the EA (i.e., do not pre-screen out alternatives in the ToR phase).

- FMG will consult on the alternatives to be considered during the preparation of the draft ToR.

EA Process and Timelines

- Slides presented by [REDACTED] Focus is on a coordinated federal/provincial EA with on EA/Environmental Impact Statement (“EIS”) document to support both.
- Consultation would also be done to support both processes at the same time.
- Putting together baseline material now and moving towards a gap analysis. Fill gaps with field programs that will occur between 2019 and 2020. This will support EA/EIS submission timeline of December 2020/June 2021.
- At this time the thought is that permitting would take place after EA/EIS is approved since FMG would need to advance to bankable Feasibility Study to get the level of engineering detail they would need to support permitting. Not there yet, still need to refine economics and prove that the project is permissible.

Questions and Answers

Q4 – MECP would like the opportunity to review the proposed work plans for 2019 and 2020.

- **FMG** will share the proposed work plans with MECP

Q5 – Environment and Climate Change Canada (“ECCC”) - Would you be completing the Schedule 2 process at the same time?

- **FMG** - Will get back to them, uncertain at this time. What is the approval timeline? ECCC
–We cannot provide timeframe without information in hand.

Q6 – Hydrogeology – do you have data?

- **FMG** – We have identified this gap and will be completing the necessary work in 2019/2020.

Q7 – Traditional Knowledge (“TK”) studies, how is this data being collected and by whom?

- **FMG** is working on agreements with the communities right now that include TK studies. One of the communities will be responsible for the undertaking.

Q8 – Atmospheric data (i.e., air and noise) also needs to be collected to support the EA. Has FMG collected any data yet?

- **FMG** - Some baseline data was collected by DST in 2011/2012. FMG will share the proposed work plan with MECP based on the previous work completed and the planned 2019/2020 program.

Q9 – What has been completed with respect to Archaeological studies?

- Stage 1 and 2 assessments have been completed by Horizon. Additional studies have been completed for the access road.

Action Items

- Share 2019/2020 work plans with MECP/GRT (recommend meeting with GRT on a discipline specific basis)
- During Lunch
- FMG set-up and presented the 3D model of the Project showing the location of the major Project infrastructure
- Anticipated Regulatory Approvals and Partial List of Potential Permits

- Slides presented by [REDACTED] (FMG).
- Transport Canada (“TC”) informed the group of the upcoming changes to the Navigation Protection Act, new legislation – Canadian navigable Waters Act will restore protections to navigable waters in Canada.
- [REDACTED] not positive how Project will be screened, there is some grey area now (may just have to list on the proposed online registry). Should present alternative portage routes in EA/EIS being considered. Cofferdams vs. partial dewatering of waterbody, don’t know quite how this will be assessed.

Questions and Answers

Q10 – MECP - ARD studies, has FMG completed any geochemical characterization work?

- Yes, FMG has completed some ARD characterization work. Showing that some material has the potential for ARD. FMG is currently looking at processes to separate out the sulphides using a flotation circuit. These materials would then be managed separately.

Q11 – ENDM – Has condemnation drilling been completed within the footprint?

- Permits are in right now for approval to complete the condemnation drilling.

Q12 – MECP (District) - What components are in the EA – transmission line, waste management, access road?

- FMG/MECP (MECP - Agni) – The scope of the voluntary agreement is open, and the ToR will define the scope of the EA.

Question and Answer Period

Q13 – Valued Components (“VCs”) – CEAA (Amy) – How is the VC list being populated? Is FMG consulting on the VC list? FMG should consult with all stakeholders and Government Review Team (“GRT”) on the VC list.

- FMG will consult regarding the VC list, just a preliminary list right now; will consult on VC list while developing the draft ToR. Will continue to consult regarding the VCs until the EA/EIS is submitted.

Q14 – ENDM – Has FMG begun bringing the claims to lease as this process can take up to 18 months to complete?

- Yes, FMG has begun this process of bring the claims to lease.

Q15 – MECP - How do you plan on moving forward, should have a consultation plan and schedule? Should share plans with GRT.

- FMG will share the Consultation Plan

Q16 –MNR -Data share agreements expire and need to be obtained for each project – access road is separate from EA. MNR will look into the data share agreement for FMG. MNR confirmed that the one FMG has, for the access road, expires in 2020 and they will need another one for the EA process.

- A data share agreement does exist and FMG will work with MNR to get one in place if required.

Q17 – MECP - Project Study Areas – didn't include access road or powerline. Study areas should be presented and consulted upon in the ToR stage. Important to get early feedback on the study areas in the ToR process. CEAA – provides guidance on study areas in the EIS guidelines.

- The access road and powerline will be included within the ToR. MECP has a one window approach, all requests and meetings should go through [REDACTED] who will then distribute the information and organize the required technical personnel with the GRT.

Q18 – MECP - FMG should also prepare a list of permits and approvals that they require to support the development of the Project through the EA process.

- FMG will need licence to collect fish for scientific purposes and possibly other permits, a list will be developed and shared. The temporary access road is also going through separate approval process.
- Discussed changes to CEAA 2012 that may come through the Impact Assessment Act ("IAA"). It is being reviewed. Provisions exist that will need to be reviewed depending on what happens with the IAA.

Action Items

- FMG to provide CEAA [REDACTED] with copies of the revised presentations for distribution to the GRT. CEAA has a collaboration website that can be used to share project related materials and information.

Meeting with MECP
135 St Clair Ave W, Toronto, ON – MECP Office
July 17, 2019

Attendees:

██████████	FMG
██████████	FMG
██████████	FMG
██████████	MECP
██████████	MECP

Purpose:

- To discuss timelines related to ToR Review Process
- To provide an overview of the Provincial Environmental Assessment Process
- To discuss and highlight certain sections of the Terms of Reference

Agenda:

1. Introductions: All
2. Update on FMG Engagement Activities with Indigenous Communities: FMG
3. Schedule for ToR Submission: FMG
4. Schedule for ToR Review Period: MECP
5. Documents for Review: MECP
 - Consultation Plan
 - Draft Table of Contents for ToR
6. Next Step: MECP/FMG
7. AOB
8. Next Meeting: All

Summary of the Meeting

- An overview of the eight (8) Indigenous communities surrounding the Springpole project and consultation activities up to date were discussed by FMG
- FMG discussed the closest communities to the project, additional stakeholders, and FMG's property around Springpole Lake
- Specific issues with consultation regarding each of the Indigenous communities was also brought up by FMG
- FMG discussed ToR progress and asked for a timeline from MECP
- MECP stated that Draft ToR could be given to the Administrator team for review and comments before being officially submitted to the Government Review Team (GRT) and will take 45 days to review

- After receiving comments on the Draft ToR, FMG would have to let Jenny know when Final Draft ToR will be submitted three (3) weeks before its submission so the GRT can be notified
- MECP stated that FMG would have to respond to their comments in the Draft ToR and once addressed the document can be submitted to the GRT and the final review of the ToR will take 30 days
- After 30-day final review by MECP is done, the recommendation process will commence
- Baseline work may be submitted to the MECP before the draft ToR is done and it needs to be reviewed
- MECP stated that Draft Consultation Plan could be given to the Administrator team for review and comments before being officially submitted alongside the ToR and will take 2 weeks to review
- For the Consultation Plan, MECP is looking for: specifics on what will happen, when meetings will occur, how it aligns with the EA process, how progression will occur, baseline studies, effects assessment, and mitigation strategies, how consultation informed a certain chapter of the ToR and EA (with a summary at the beginning of each chapter), how community consultation informed baseline work (e.g. which plant and animal species should be cared for) as well as a formal/information TK study..
- Consultation Record needs to be organized by community and theme
- MECP will check in with all communities at the end of the ToR and EA process to verify the consultation record
- MECP told FMG to keep documenting efforts to get in contact with Indigenous communities (i.e. Cat Lake) and to record everything down as it will be considered
- MECP mentioned EA Review will likely occur in Sudbury, ON
- Next meeting to occur after submission of draft ToR

Informal Meeting with MECP
Kenora, ON
December 12, 2019 - 1:00 pm – 3:30 pm

Attendees:

██████████
██████████
██████████
██████████

██████████
██████████
██████████
██████████

Summary of Meeting

██████████ presented the 10-slide corporate presentation outlining the current status of each project including Hopebrook, Goldlund, Springpole, Cameron, and Pickle Crow.

Springpole Gold Project

██████████ explained that Springpole is the Flagship property where they have completed exploration work and are currently concentrating on permitting. The site contains 140 million tonnes of ore that will provide 1g/tonne which will result in roughly 4.5 million oz of gold. The ore will be mined through an open pit concept. The life of the mine will be 12 years with 2 years of construction and closure will depend on studies but anticipated to be within 3-5 years.

Permitting of Springpole

- ██████████ explained that the Springpole project is following the CEAA, 2012 guidelines to undertake the EIS as well as a Voluntary Agreement with the province to complete an individual EA. FMG will produce one document to satisfy both processes.
- There are 8 communities we are consulting with
 - Slate Falls Nation
 - Cat Lake Nation
 - Lac Seul First Nation
 - Mishkeegogamang First Nation
 - Ojibway Nation of Saugeen
 - Pikangikum First Nation
 - Wabauskang First Nation
 - MNO
- We anticipate approval of the Draft ToR in January 2020. Baseline work for aquatic environment, water, benthic, wildlife, SAR, wetlands, vegetation, soils, hydrology, ground water, surface water, hydrogeological is ongoing as we are still in PEA phase. Many

baseline studies were done in 2013 by GCU who contracted Blue Heron and DST. FMG has resumed the baseline work upon their takeover of the project.

Question

Mat asked if we are using the same contractors and [REDACTED] listed the several expert contractors that have been hired to completed various disciplines of baseline studies across the world, including DST.

Mine Dewatering

- Springpole and Cameron
- 3, 5 m coffer dams 510 meters total length
- Waste rock and tailings will be stored together
- 2:1 ratio
- Cyanidation plus floatation to float the sulphites
- Plant now will process 36,000 tonnes/day
- Dam will be breached during closure to flood the mine back to become Springpole Lake.
 - 22 years to refill
 - Volume of water to be pumped out 22 million m³
 - 4 million m³ of sediments
- Done by other companies done in the north

Question

[REDACTED] Asked if the 22 years to fill the pit will be controlled?

- Yes

[REDACTED] Are there any Potential acid generating?

- 3 zones
- 10-15%
- PEA was done in 2017 but it was updated this year. The cost went up, but we improved the recovery by adding floatation.

[REDACTED] Are the tailings and waste rock co deposited?

- No, the waste rock will be surrounding the tailings
- Changed the location of the tailings pond, more economical and the impact to the waterbody would be minimal

[REDACTED] - Was there environmental considerations put into the move? It looks closer to the water body than the original location

- Offsite studies
- 200 meters from the water
- Has room to do ditching around the impoundment
- Geological studies still to be done

- Pumping back into the compartment

■ - How high is the waste rock pile?

- 30 meters

■ - What is the strategy for wastewater, sewage management?

- Still doing studies
- Will be able to provide a water management diagram after the studies are completed.
- Treatment plant, pumping, ditching
- Required in the Provincial EA

■ - Is the project patented?

- The ore body is not

■ - The project will mine 36,000 tones/day?

- Yes
- There will also be a stockpile for low grade, which will have potential for extension of mine life

■ explained that consultation for the Springpole Project is in progress but had some hold backs along the way. There were some issues with arranging the meetings as the communities did not want to continue with consultation until the IBA is signed. From June or May they haven't allowed us to go to the communities until October. FMG has continued the consultation now and currently is engaged with the 5 communities interested in arranging an IBA agreement.

- Mishkeegogamang First Nation
- Wabauskang First Nation
- Lac Seul First Nation
- Cat Lake First Nation
- Slate Falls Nation

Consultation has also started with government agencies and municipalities including MECP, Dryden, Sioux Lookout, Red Lake, Ear Falls, and FMG might go to Pickle Lake in the future.

■ explained that the PFS will be included in the EA. The ToR and CEAA require heavy consultation on land use and FMG will be commissioning someone to complete socioeconomic studies and TEK Studies that will also be included in the EA.

■ - Geotechnical investigations are just starting?

- Just commissioned now
- Geotechnical work to study the coffer dam areas for fracture zones, sediment sampling

■ - Does it form part of the feasibility study? Do you know if it is possible to go after the gold?

- Working on that through prefeasibility

- Started on the geology already, prediction models to determine water flow/use
- 500 gallons/minute expected ground water flows, won't need perimeter wells

█ - Is it a sandy bottom under the coffer dams?

- No, on bedrock
- Drilling has been done on the locations of the dams
- Planning on condemnation drilling to ensure there will be no ore under the tailings pond or camp

█ Consultation with municipalities and government agencies

- MECP have met and done a formal presentation
- Indigenous Community meetings

█ - Caribou stuff with SAR and offsets? Is there a strategy?

- Will be part of the EIS
- Access road and the site area

█ Have you engaged MNR in the coffer dams?

- No
- Canadian safety standards
- BC standards
- Will have to consult them in the future

█ - explained that the district office will need to be included in the water management phase.

- Look at the receiver
- Industrial sewage works
- Effluent limits
- After baseline water quality
- Overlap between the process is good
- Water flow diagram will be provided, sewer system, entire water management diagram will be provided
- Based on industrial works

Water Monitoring and sampling

- Wells
- Studies have not found and spawning grounds for Trout

█ - Is there over burden sediments?

- Yes, there is, 4 million m³

█ - How will you be dealing with PAG? Tailings management?

- Covering

■ - What is the potential source for cover material, is there clay in the area?

- Submitted 2 samples to get an analysis
- Will need to decide if it is enough to cover sulphuric material

Completed Round 1 of presentations emphasizing on ToR, EIS
Now presenting baseline studies to get input from the communities

- Fish utilization
- Contaminants

■ - Pointed out that there are gaps in data for baseline studies

- Baseline data on potential discharge location, water quality levels
- Best mixing zones identification by hydrologist

■ explained that this is an informal meeting and FMG will come back formally with the diagram, based on PEA that just finished.

MECP asked about the hydro transmission lines. FMG said they are looking at getting power from Ear Falls, but they would need approximately 140 megawatts. FMG could also investigate construction of a whole new line from Ear Falls to Springpole, however a Class EA will be required for any transmission lines over 44 megawatts. There are also ongoing meetings with Watay power and Ontario Hydro One that might allow Springpole to tie into the new Watay Power Line. Other options that could be considered include a hydro dam and road crossing at Springpole or a Co Gen plant.

The remainder of this meeting discussed the Cameron Gold Project and the Pickle Crow mine site and has been omitted from this Record of Consultation.

3.3 Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Municipalities

Township of Ear Falls

November 27, 2017

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House:	Workshop:	Public Meeting:	Site Visit: Other: ✓
Meeting with Town Council			
Attendees			
Council Members	FMG	Other	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Council Chambers – Ear Falls	November 27, 2017		
Presenter(s):			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
Introductions Springpole Project Overview	PowerPoint	✓	
	Video/Animation	✓	
	Open Forum	✓	
	Workshop		
	Q&A	✓	
	3D Model	✓	
Meeting Summary:			
Introductions Explanation of 3D Model and review of animation ██████ presented the PowerPoint			

Meeting with Municipality of Sioux Lookout
May 10, 2018

Attendees:

[REDACTED]

Summary of Meeting

- [REDACTED] will be meeting with MNDM next week to discuss the funding agreement application to support STPN, but it had not submitted yet.
- Mayor [REDACTED] is on the campaign trail as is Chief Bull
- [REDACTED] the CAO has left with no replacement yet.
- [REDACTED] shared information on a potential 50;50 funding opportunity for up to \$60,000 for upgraded heating at Goldlund. I shared this information with [REDACTED]

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House:	Workshop:	Public Meeting:	Site Visit: Other: ✓
Meeting with Mayor and Chief Administrative Officer			
Attendees			
Council Members	FMG	Other	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Administrative Building - Balmertown	December 3, 2019 10:00 am		
Presenter(s):			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
Corporate Update Springpole Project Description	PowerPoint	✓	Fish Study made available
	Video/Animation	✓	
	Open Forum	✓	
	Workshop		
	Q&A	✓	
	3D Model	✓	
Meeting Summary:			
Introductions Explanation of 3D Model and review of animation presented the PowerPoint			

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House:	Workshop:	Public Meeting:	Site Visit: Other: ✓
Meeting with Mayor and Deputy Mayor			
Attendees			
Council Members	FMG	Other	
[Redacted] – Mayor [Redacted] – Deputy Mayor	[Redacted]		
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Council Chambers – Ear Falls	December 3, 2019 1:00 pm	[Redacted]	[Redacted]
Presenter(s): [Redacted]			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
Corporate Update Springpole Project Description	PowerPoint	✓	Fish Study made available
	Video/Animation	✓	
	Open Forum	✓	
	Workshop		
	Q&A	✓	
	3D Model	✓	
Meeting Summary:			
Introductions Explanation of 3D Model and review of animation [Redacted] presented the PowerPoint			

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Workshop: <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Meeting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Site Visit: <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="checkbox"/>
Attendees			
Community Members	FMG	Other	
One member of the public attended; he did not sign the sign in sheet.	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Council Chambers	December 4, 2019 2:00 pm	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Presenter(s) [REDACTED] :			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
Corporate Update Springpole Project Description	PowerPoint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fish Study made available
	Video/Animation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Open Forum	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Workshop	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Q&A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	3D Model	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Meeting Summary:			
Introductions Explanation of 3D Model and review of animation [REDACTED] presented the PowerPoint			

3.4 Meeting Reports of Consultation Activities with Public Stakeholders

Northern Housing Summit

June 26 – 28, 2018

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Workshop:	Public Meeting:	Site Visit: Other:
Attendees			
Community Members	FMG	Other	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Sioux Lookout, On	June 26 – 28, 2018		
Presenter(s): [REDACTED]			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
	PowerPoint	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Video/Animation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Open Forum	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Workshop	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Q&A	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	3D Model	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Meeting Summary:			

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Workshop: <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Meeting: <input type="checkbox"/>	Site Visit: <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="checkbox"/>
Attendees			
Community Members	FMG	Other	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Thunder Bay, On - Valhalla Inn	April 2-3, 2019		
Presenter(s):			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
	PowerPoint	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Video/Animation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Open Forum	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Workshop	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Q&A	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	3D Model	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Meeting Summary:			
Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking Review and Comment of presented materials			

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Workshop: <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Meeting: <input type="checkbox"/>	Site Visit: <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="checkbox"/>
Attendees			
Community Members	FMG	Other	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Frenchmans' Head, On – Lac Seul Events Centre	May 1, 2019		
Presenter(s):			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
	PowerPoint	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Video/Animation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Open Forum	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Workshop	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Q&A	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	3D Model	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Meeting Summary:			
Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking Review and Comment of presented materials			

Meeting Record Sheet			
Project: Springpole Gold Project			
Meeting Type:			
Open House: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Workshop: <input type="checkbox"/>	Public Meeting: <input type="checkbox"/>	Site Visit: <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="checkbox"/>
Attendees			
Community Members	FMG	Other	
Location	Time/Date	Requested by	Contact Person
Wabauskang First Nation – Community Hall	May 22, 2019		
Presenter(s):			
Topics Addressed	Format	Materials for Review and Discussion	
	PowerPoint	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Video/Animation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Open Forum	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Workshop	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Q&A	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	3D Model	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Meeting Summary:			
Provide a visual overview of the Undertaking Review and Comment of presented materials			

4 CORRESPONDENCE

4.1 Exploration Permit Application / Geotechnical Drilling



October 2, 2017

[Stakeholder Address]

RE: Proposed Exploration Permit Application: PR-17-11181 Springpole Gold Project, Casummit Lake Area; Kenora District

Boozhoo [Stakeholder Name],

I wish to inform you and your council that First Mining Finance is proposing to carry out a geotechnical drilling and environmental program activities at Springpole Lake. By now you will have received a copy of the proposed activities from MNDM for your review.

I want to assure you that we respect the environment and employ industry best practices to ensure our activities do not adversely impact the environment and that all of the drilling sites will be restored to their natural state as much as feasibly possible, when we have completed our programs.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns. We would welcome the opportunity to visit your community to answer any questions and address any concerns.

Miigwetch,

Kevin Sherlock

FIRST MINING FINANCE CORP.

Title: Community Relations
Tel: 807 683-7989; Cell: 807 632-4993

Email: kevin@firstminingfinance.com

SUITE 1805 - 925 WEST GEORGIA STREET, VANCOUVER, BC V6C 3L2

WWW.FIRSTMININGFINANCE.COM | 1.844.306.8827

TSX : FF | OTCQX : FFMGF | FRANKFURT : FMG

4.2 Cat/Slate Land Use Planning Team

CAT LAKE FIRST NATION
GORDON OOMBASH MEMORIAL BUILDING
122 BACK ROAD WEST
CAT LAKE, ONTARIO
POV 1J0



PESHEWESAHEKNIK
NETUM ANESHENAPEK
TEL (807) 347-2100
FAX (807) 347-2116

Mr Lars Ohman

Cat/Slate Land Use Planner

Sioux Lookout, On

Re: First Mining Gold Springpole Project.

As the springpole project is now in the early stages of the EA process and with the project set to take place near a major waterway , a cultural sensitive area and a traditional hunting area, Cat Lake First Nation would like the Cat/Slate Land Use Planning Team to assist the First Nation to provide expertise and insight as the project goes through the various stages towards the actual opening of the mine.

The First Nation will be informing First Mining Gold that the Land Use Planning Team to be included in any meetings effective immediately and to provide the LUP Team of any scheduled meetings and to copy them on all correspondence pertaining to the processes.

If you can provide your contact info and email forward it to matthewk@catlake.ca.

If you have any questions to this matter feel free to contact the Cat Lake First Nation Chief and Council @ 807 347 2100

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Matthew Keewaykapow". The signature is fluid and cursive, written over a white background.

Matthew Keewaykapow

Chief Cat Lake First Nation

4.3 Letter from MECP Regarding Consultation with Cat Lake



Ministry of the Environment,
Conservation and Parks

Ministère de l'Environnement, de la
Protection de la nature et des Parcs

Environmental Assessment and
Permissions Branch

Direction des évaluations et
des permissions environnementales

1st Floor
135 St. Clair Avenue W
Toronto ON M4V 1P5
Tel.: 416 314-8001
Fax.: 416 314-8452

Rez-de-chaussée
135, avenue St. Clair Ouest
Toronto ON M4V 1P5
Tél. : 416 314-8001
Télééc. : 416 314-8452

June 13, 2019

Gina Wesley
Community Relations Coordinator
First Mining Gold
1800-925 West Georgia Street
Vancouver BC V6C 3L2
gina@firstmininggold.com

RE: First Mining Gold Corp.'s Consultation with Cat Lake First Nation

Dear Ms. Wesley,

The Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (the ministry) is in receipt of your letter dated May 23, 2019, regarding First Mining Gold Corp.'s (FMG) consultation attempts with Cat Lake First Nation for the Springpole Gold Project. Based on the consultation record and email contacts that FMG provided, the ministry understands that FMG has communicated with Cat Lake First Nation on several dates to set up community consultations on the project.

As per the ministry's *Code of Practice for Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process*, the ministry recognizes that participation and involvement cannot be imposed or forced on communities. However, the ministry encourages FMG to continue its efforts to consult with Cat Lake First Nation. The ministry recommends that FMG clearly communicate the provincial environmental assessment process to Cat Lake First Nation in its next correspondence, including opportunities for consultation on the terms of reference and environmental assessment. FMG should also indicate the expected timing of the circulation of its draft terms of reference document for review. The ministry recommends that FMG continue to offer meetings with the community prior to the circulation of the draft terms of reference, while indicating that the community's input will be sought on the draft document and meetings will be offered at that time, as well.

FMG should continue to document all consultation efforts and provide information in the terms of reference concerning the participation by communities and interested persons, as well as all attempts to facilitate participation. The ministry will consider this information in its review and decision-making process for the terms of reference.

Should you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact me by email at jenny.archibald@ontario.ca or by phone at 416-314-8433.

Sincerely,



Jenny Archibald
Project Officer
Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch

CC: David Mchaina, First Mining Gold, dmchaina@firstmininggold.com
Lorraine Cox, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, lorraine.cox@canada.ca
Ronnie Therriault, Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines,
ronnie.g.therriault@ontario.ca

4.4 Commencement of the ToR



August 29, 2018

[Stakeholder Address]

Dear [Stakeholder Name]

Please find attached a Notification announcing the commencement of the Terms of Reference (ToR) phase of the Provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) Process for the Springpole Gold Project in Northwestern Ontario.

First Mining Gold Corp. (FMG), will be engaging with all stakeholders throughout this phase of the EA regarding all aspects of the project in order to prepare the ToR for the EA for submission to the Ministry of Environment Conservation and Parks. Your participation and feedback throughout the ToR phase is of critical importance to this process and we welcome the opportunity to speak to you and your organization in the coming weeks and months.

Please feel free to contact the company representatives listed on the Notice if you have any questions regarding the Project.

Thank you,

Gina Wesley

Community Relations Coordinator
First Mining Gold Corp.

1800 – 925 WEST GEORGIA STREET, VANCOUVER, BC V6C 3L2
WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM | 1.844.306.8827
TSX:FF | OCTQX : FFMGF | FRANKFURT : FMG

5 COMMENTS, CONCERNS AND RESPONSES

5.1 Comments and Concerns from Indigenous Communities

Wabauskang First Nation – Meeting with Leadership and Consultant – December 14, 2017

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked about the image of the Springpole site and if it was to be an open pit project.	We confirmed that at the present time it looked likely the project would be an open pit operation.	Closed
2	WFN	FMG	Does FMF have any producing mines	No, we do not. All our properties are early exploration sites.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked why we described Springpole as one of Canada's largest undeveloped gold project.	[REDACTED] explained that it was because of the 4 million ounces of gold resource identified at the site.	Closed
4	WFN	FMG	It was asked about the distance from the community to the site.	[REDACTED] answered that it was about 130 km from the site to the community as the crow flies.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked about the 4 holes drilled by FMF	[REDACTED] explained they were for metallurgical reasons.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked what was meant by the term vegetation in this context?	[REDACTED] explained that this meant aquatic vegetation.	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How long is the EA process?	It is supposed to be wrapped up in 365 days, but 2 years would be a more accurate estimate.	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked if she could have a copy of the PD when it was ready	Yes, copies will go to all the communities.	Closed

9			Asked for an explanation of an "Overall Benefit" as it might apply to caribou	gave several examples of previously submitted OB's from GCU's earlier submissions to MNR.	Closed
10			If such a road were built to the mine from the west, and if Slate Falls/Cat Lake linked to it, would they then have access to the Wenasaga Road	Possibly yes	Closed
11			asked if FMF might be willing to look at being part of a youth project to have post-secondary students work with the environmental workers when they are on site next year.	It was agreed that FMF and Wabauskang FN would work through to see if the arrangement would be possible.	Closed
12			asked J a question about testing the entire water column /thermocline data.	explained what had been done.	Closed
13			wanted to know how much business FMF does with	gave her the information.	Closed
14			asked who the drill company was at Goldlund currently.	Rodren	Closed
15			Are you aware that lac Seul and Wabauskang have JV's each with their own drilling companies?	Yes, we are aware.	Closed
16			Is Rodren associated with any First Nations?	Not that we are aware, but they have hired First Nation workers on the rig.	Closed
17			Where are you with the other First Nations on the permit application? We have heard that an objection has been raised and we do not want to conflict with another community.	provided a summary of the situation regarding a letter from Cat Lake to MNM which referenced concerns about the potential for a developing project to disrupt fish habitat in the area, rather than an issue with the proposed geotechnical drilling proposed in PR-17-11181. I highlighted our willingness to focus on supporting the community at this difficult time rather than focussing on the permit issue the explanation was well received.	Closed

Slate Falls Nation – Open House – February 20, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked where the “coffer dams” would be in Springpole Lake if the project went forward.	<p>Noted that we do not have a slide illustrating the proposed location of the coffer dams, but that we will include on for the next visit. John indicated the approximate location of the Coffe dams on the following maps: Springpole Gold Project: Land Tenure Map Figure 1.1 and Springpole Gold Project: Property Location Map Figure 2.1 displayed on two walls of the gym, also shown on Slide #9 in the presentation PowerPoint.</p> <p>The audience had access to a hard copy of the PowerPoint and were referred to slide #9 at this point.</p> <p>We will bring a map showing the proposed location of the coffer dams and add a slide to the next presentation PowerPoint to clearly indicate the proposed location of the Coffe Dams.</p>	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked how FMG plans to mitigate the loss of the portage which is currently situated adjacent to the existing camp and will be lost if the mine goes ahead.	<p>[REDACTED] also noted that FMG was aware of the presence and significance of the portage and the need to develop mitigation measures in collaboration with the communities which use the access point. At this stage of the project there is no immediate concern and the access will be maintained. If the project reaches a point where it is decided that the portage area would become incorporated in the mine footprint the agreed upon mitigation measures would be put in place. FMG will develop a series of options designed to mitigate the potential loss of the portage adjacent to the current location of the project camp. These will be presented at future meetings with the communities potentially impacted by the removal of the portage.</p>	Closed

3	Community Member	[REDACTED]	Asked for information about potential jobs.	[REDACTED] indicated the MNDM handout distributed to the attendees - Occupations in Mineral Exploration and Mining. He went on to discuss briefly the main phases of the mining cycle and indicated that FMG was still in the “early exploration” phase. At this point in the process jobs are limited in scope and number. Current occupations on site include camp services workers and foremen, diamond driller and driller helpers, field assistant, and possibly line cutter. If the project progresses, then the number and types of jobs can be expected to increase.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked about what impact the project might have on pictographs which are present on Springpole lake	The archaeological work conducted by the previous owners GCU identified several areas of cultural significance and these sites, which are not disclosed on our maps, would have to be protected in some way if the project were to progress. Identify what sorts of measures FMG would suggest implementing to protect these sites	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Are there similar projects to the one proposed at Springpole, and can you provide the names of these projects	Yes, there are several examples of projects like the one proposed for Springpole Lake. We will provide on-line links and print material describing one or more of these projects.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Does the environmental monitoring program continue throughout the life of the mine?	Yes, the environmental monitoring which was started by GCU and which FMG is now continuing, including the Baseline Studies and the Acoustic Telemetry will be continued throughout the entire life of the mine and after mine closure as well.	Closed

Wabauskang First Nation – Open House – February 21, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Requested information on the background of the company (FMG) and asked for information about potential jobs.	Referred to the slide deck with information on the company (FNG) slides 2-6. Identified the MNDM “Occupations in Mineral Exploration and mining” handout available on the tables in the hall and clarified that the project was at the early exploration stage.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where is the gold in the lake? (Springpole)	Slide 11 Mineralization. There are three zones of gold mineralization. Main and East Extension and the portage Zone	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Are there any Sturgeon in the lake?	There have been several large mesh netting programs on the lake carried out by the previous owners (GCU), but they have not found any evidence of the presence of Sturgeon.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Can you identify where fish spawn in the lake.	Yes, we have identified many spawning areas in the lake.	Closed
5	Elder	[REDACTED]	What if fish containing radio transmitters are caught	These fish would disappear from the survey sample and identified as a “mortality” in the study documentation. To date none or the “tagged” fish have died of been caught. In 2020 there will be a new cohort of tagged fish.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is there much fishing in the lake?	Yes, there are several fish outposts on the lake and local community members fish the lake in the summer months.	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Was there a forest fire in the region to the south of the lake	Yes, there was a forest fire which damaged harvestable timber. The logging company abandoned its plans to extend the Wenasaga road north as a result of the fire.	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What is the expected “life of the mine?”	Under the 2017 Preliminary Environmental Assessment (2017 PEA) the LOL would be 12 years.	Closed

9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What would happen if the mine went bankrupt during the production phase?	In Ontario all mining companies must comply with regulations and provide "Financial Assurance" to the government. This is money provided to the Government by the mine to ensure that if the company were to go out of business that there would be enough funds to pay for the rehabilitation of the mine site.	Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What fish data do you have to date?	Referred to slides 17-19, 23-27, and 31 to 38	Closed
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What can you do if remediation work is not successful?		
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What compensation would be available if an impact creates a "loss of use"		
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	He favours a "loss of use" clause in any agreement going forward	This discussion will be dealt with at a later phase in the process	Closed
14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	He would like to have an independent data collection process for his First Nation		
15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	He would like to have an independent entity review FMG's data on behalf of the communities attached to the Albany River system. External Experts.	Agreed to bring his concern to the attention of the company - FMG	Closed
16	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is Springpole Lake part of a river system?	Yes, it is part of the Albany River system	Closed

Slate Falls Nation – Open House – April 24, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1			mentioned that data had been collected under the Cat Lake/ Slate Falls Land Use Plan (LUP)	Asked if the community could share that data with FMG. went on to explain what a Valued Component was in plain language to the group. will review the LUP to gather the data available for inclusion into the ToR.	Closed
2			Asked if there were plans to extend the current water monitoring stations closer to Slate Falls First Nation?	indicated that as things moved forward, he would like to do more sampling in Birch Lake and downstream towards Slate Falls First Nation. John was not sure how much water would be carried to the First Nation. This item needs to be re-visited and brought back to and the community.	Closed
3			Asked how long the extension to the Wenasaga Road would be to the property?	stated it would be 22 kilometers.	Closed
4			Asked about the possibility of a road from Slate Falls to join up with the “mine access road”?	Noted that it would be a community decision for Slate Falls to make. Such a road would be the responsibility of the community. FMG will provide the community of Slate Falls with a map identifying the location of the proposed “mine access road” to allow them to see the approximate location.	Closed
5			Fish Tagging Program. Did anyone ever catch a tagged fish?	Yes, one fish was caught by a member of the environmental team and the fish was released	Closed
6			Asked what part of the lake we will impact? (she had missed the early part of the presentation)	Identified the location of the north basin and discussed the potential impacts	Closed
7			Asked what will happen to the lake fish (in the north basin)	Discussed the capture and release process discussed earlier (Slide 30)	Closed

8	██████████ ██████████	██████████ ██████████	Asked what happens to the Fish removed prior to dewatering the bay.	Noted that the fish removal programming involved electrical stunning of the fish in the north basin as the water drops and their safe relocation in other parts of the lake. Any fish in the north basin will be relocated. This a likely a question which will come up a lot. It might be useful to make a slide or FAQ response on the web.	Closed
9	██████████ ██████████	██████████ ██████████	Asked how long it would take to dewater the north basin?	Said it is estimated to take one to two and a half years to dewater the north basin. This is because it is important not to disturb the natural water flow pattern in the lake and surrounding water shed.	Closed
10	██████████ ██████████	██████████ ██████████	Asked if we (First Mining Gold) could guarantee the water quality in Springpole Lake if the project went forward. ██████████ is part of a family which holds a trapline adjacent to the proposed mine site.	Springpole Lake is pristine. That as (the owner of) a mine we would be responsible at the company level to do all we can to protect the environment.	Closed
11	██████████ ██████████	██████████ ██████████	Asked if Springpole Lake is a “spring” lake? ██████████ went on to speak about the old “Muskeg Mine” which she described as a polluted site.		
12	██████████ ██████████	██████████ ██████████	asked where spawning grounds were in Springpole Lake.	██████████ showed ██████████ and her husband where the known spawning areas were on a map on his computer.	
13	██████████ ██████████ ██████████ ██████████	██████████ ██████████	Noted that today’s presentation was very similar to the earlier presentation and that they would hope to see new material at the next presentation.	██████████ explained that as First Mining Gold is undergoing a dual Environmental Assessment process. With both the federal and provincial governments that “sometimes” duplication is unavoidable. He went on to assure the group that the next time we present to the community we would employ a different material and approach to attempt to avoid “community presentation fatigue”	

Mishkeegogamang First Nation – Meeting with Chief and Council – May 15, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	The community would value a face to face meeting with [REDACTED] (President and CEO)	Noted. [REDACTED] will inquire about bringing the CEO to the next meeting.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Return to the community and present at a public meeting to inform the community members on the project	[REDACTED] assured the chief that community consultation is a requirement of the EA process and FMG will be returning with more visual presentation materials.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Made suggestions relating to how we could make a successful presentation. These included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make the presentation very visual • Provide with photographs of the site so people could see the actual area which will be developed. • provide a set of “before” “During” and “After” images, • Need a diagram that shows the flow of the rivers to identify what is downstream of the project 	FMG is working on an animation of the project as well the company is considering a 3D physical model to help display the Project aspects. More materials will be developed as information becomes available and presented in a clear and visual manner.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Set up ways to engage people one-on-one or in smaller groups. He felt that electronic communication options would not be very effective for his community. He accepted the need for print material but favoured face-to-face encounters.	FMG has a strategy of creating workshop settings to create smaller groups dynamics. Mishkeegogamang has a list of elders and will be hiring summer students. FMG could use their summer students to seek “traditional knowledge” from the elders using a questionnaire format to record responses.	Closed

5			Is this just Gold?	An open pit mine for gold with some silver	Closed
7			Water is at the heart of their life and culture and our plans to safeguard the water system would be very important going forward.	FMG cares about the environment and is required to follow many documented processes to ensure the environment is protected as much as possible from any contamination resulting from the project. Consultation with indigenous communities also provides input on ways to go about protecting values.	Closed
8			(company) transparency is very important.	FMG is committed to sharing information as it becomes available in a format that is understandable by all community members. The company encourages community comments and input on the Project.	Closed
9			Need to keep his community aware of “how fast FMG is moving the yard sticks”	FMG will be consulting with the communities at certain milestones throughout the EA process to ensure any updated information is continuously shared.	Closed
10			Had several suggestions regarding baseline data and information regarding water quality and water discharge levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The technical data released as part of baseline study reporting and mine design are very difficult for community members to grasp. • Mishkeegogamang has two trained water plant operators who could be present at meetings and could help the community understand the technical statements relating to water quality and discharge values. 	KS will find out the names and level of training of the operators (1-4)	Closed

Cat Lake, Slate Falls, MNRF – LUP Committee Meeting – May 25, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Land Use Planning and Implementation, TEK

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Does the LUP team wish to be consulted on EA matters?	For now, yes EA matters	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How do they wish to be consulted?	Quarterly meetings with some (half) being face-to-face and other via teleconference	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Can you guarantee a quorum at LUP meetings	Yes	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Do any of the community elders sit on the LUP committee?	Yes, [REDACTED] is an elder	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	LUP costs	The communities cover some costs of the meetings held currently. He is not sure how they would work with FMG on costs for EA meetings. Put forward the idea of a joint Slate Falls Nation/Cat Lake First Nation LUP committee meetings	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is the LUP committee able to provide some TEK and/or TLUK at these meetings	Yes, they will be able to. FMG should also speak to community elders for TEK and TLUK information; Will arrange to provide FMG with a list of elders to speak to. Some Cat Lake elders have worked at mines in the area	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Liked the idea of FMG utilizing Cat Lake summer students to work with the elders to gather information (TEK/TLUK)		Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would the group be able to provide information on heritage or cultural sites	Yes, this is part of the LUP. The LUP should have information on the Archaeological studies done by GCU. The LUP can also be a source of information about wildlife, water etc.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	re-stated Cat Lake's interest in gaining road access as a result of this project.		Closed

Cat Lake First Nation – Open House – July 24, 2018

Project Phase: Round 1

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	With that amount of gold in ounces, what is going to be the life span of the mine?	300,000 oz every year over 12 years because it's low grade.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Water – is the water going to be safe?	Best practices. FMG cares about this process.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What's under the big body of water?	It's under the north basin of the lake. Fish reports were done, we know how to mitigate for the fish loss – baseline data. WE understand the fish community of the lake, utilize the north basin lake trout, wealth of data, 72 lake trout tagged, monitor, they use 6 other basins in the lake. Restore after the life of the mine. Next process will be in more detail – mitigation strategy.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Could you explain to the public how you plan on draining the water?	It was illustrated in the animation video. Coffe dams, drained from the coffe damns, pump water out from the north basin slowly so they don't affect the natural flow patterns at Springpole Lake.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What is the plan for draining? Is it going affect the fish?	FMG will use a water pump to drain the bay. A water pump will be used to drain the water from the bay.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	One of the mistakes I see here is you got Elders sitting here, I suggest you hire an interpreter for the Elders to translate. They need help with understand this information. You need to hire an interpreter to translate this stuff.	Council raised this concern when we met with them and we will seek out a translator for the next visit.	Closed

7			You need someone to explain this to the people because not everybody understands this technology and these big mining words. You need to get representation from each community. The elders - they don't understand this.	It's a great comment. FMG was here in Cat Lake a month ago for Aboriginal Day and we met with [REDACTED] and showed him the video and he had a lot of comments.	Closed
8			What usually happens in consultations is that they'll do a slide, use all these fancy words...- it doesn't really hit home because they don't take time to explain to the elders - that's an important process. Don't like the quick process of the consultation process where companies come in and present and fly off without getting the actual message presented.	[REDACTED] empathized with the speaker - pointing out that FMG comes from a values-based perspective and that it's not fair that the consultation isn't fair when the company does the process quickly. Therefore, FMG created the video to show more about the project and there is information on the website about the project. FMG also displays a consistent message with investors and communities. When we put our presentations together, we have local communities in mind. Without community support, things don't happen. Whether we stay overnight or stay a few days - we can go over the technology. [REDACTED] explained the mill process of the reagents - the challenge is the perception of the bay of this consultation and how we can responsibly share in the economic benefits of the project. Perhaps a mining engineer would be best to bring in for the next consultation.	Closed
9			Waste rock - where is that waste going? The type of the stuff to remove the waste, what can cyanide can do? The stuff that you are going for drilling.	Blasting creates an ammonium residual in the water that collects at the bottom of the pit and that water will be pumped to the treatment facility where we would remove the ammonia and the cyanide	Closed
10			Fish: Where are the fish going? Where are the fish going to be removed? You need to explain this to the elders?	Once the coffer dams are in place, we will begin a fish removal program	Closed

11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>Where is the fish going? Are you destroying the fish? It's their natural habitat that you are removing them from. Where is the fish going to go? Because their natural habitat will be disrupted.</p>	<p>Fish Removal Program: Collect and trap all of the fish in the north basin (non-lethal methods meaning we live capture the fish), as the water level drops, they'll be more and more concentrated, capture, and release them to the lake to another area. Fish won't be destroyed because they are live captured and put in a recovery chamber. The tagging process - the lake utilized the whole lake, they go up to Birch Lake, they go downstream, they move all over the place, they don't stay in the north basin - they move in and out. So do walleyes. If they're removed from the north basin, there are lots of other habitat in Springpole Lake. We'll demonstrate that in the - fisheries report. We collected this data.</p>	Closed
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>You need to consult with the people, not the Chief and Council. Not all trappers are at the band office. You need to make sure that we know what's going on. There should be a member on a team from the community level that is available to meet you.</p>	<p>It is our duty to consult the Chief and Council when we are in the community. It is how you want us to consult with you. Consultation plan we need to develop with your help. The Ministry will judge us on how we are addressing your concerns. Published notices, direct mailing, information centres at Band Offices to view all documents related to the project, questionnaires are available. Information on website. We will circulate the draft ToR in your community. It's critical to the EA process for your feedback. If you prefer smaller groups, we are open to that. Tell us about your concerns.</p>	Closed

13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>Is there a certain time that the fish go to the north basin, does the trout go to the north basin? How do they survive around the lake? Like what time of the year does the Trout fish go to the north basin.</p>	<p>Trout go to the north basin in the summer months. The Lake trout like cold water (5-degree water preference) - In the summer months, that cold water sits at bottom of the deeper parts of the lake. The surface of the water is too warm. Refuges (referred by John) – that's where the oxygen is high. Go there in the summertime and they also utilize the north basin in the fall when they are spawning. We have it all this mapped out. We have the spawning areas mapped out. They also use spawning areas all over Springpole Lake. They don't just stay in the north basin. They move everywhere, even Birch Lake and they go downstream into the Birch river rapids. It is illustrated on the poster if you would like to view it. FMG has 5 years worth of data on fish. We're going to get deeper into that report the next time we come to your community. This presentation is to go over the EA process, at a high level, how long it will take.</p>	Closed
14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>How will you guarantee that there is no underground water seepage with that barrier that you guys are going to put in? How are you going to monitor the groundwater?</p>	<p>Drilled a few holes 3 months ago and it showed that the rock is very hard, very non-critical, beneath those coffer dams. We don't believe that the water is going to go underneath those dams even if it rained. There's going to be water inside that area from rainfall, the open pit will be like a funnel, so we are going to have to pump into the water treatment centre.</p>	Closed

15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Do you know which way that ground water is flowing underneath from the land portion? Did you test how that water is going to flow?	We did groundwater studies. We have several groundwater wells around the north basin. We are collecting ground water data now to determine just that so we're in the data collection. We need to model that data and determine the infiltration rate is going to be and how fast its going to be. We need to know how much water is going to be coming into the pit as we go deeper and deeper. Sometimes the rock is very tight and there is very little infiltration. Other times there is fracture and we need lots of groundwater.	Closed
16	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	So how are you going to address if there is seismic activity within that system, how are you going to monitor that? You need to put this in because most mines when they work on drilling and blasting, there is going to be some sort of activity. I think you should put that in.	We don't have plans to yet, but we must.	Closed
17	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	And your tailings pond, where are you going to put it? Whereabouts? What's the elevation of the Pit?	The pit is going to be in an area that is flat so we will have to build a tailings dam around it. Then we are looking at rehabilitate, reclamation, and post-closure, different ideas for re-vegetating the tailings or perhaps even putting it out at the bottom of the pit. Subaqueous disposal - if they are covered by large body of water, they won't oxidize. If you leave them on a surface, there is potential that they might oxidize. The tailings are in an area that is away from the major parts of the lake, quite a way inland.	Closed

18	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	So how do you check what the outflow is from the perimeter (tailings), that area, like what size is that tailings going to be? I think this information is going to be important to the community. You need to have information available because of that water and any chemical that's going to be in the ground goes somewhere eventually. We need to know where this is going and how that water is going to be underneath the ground.	We are not sure at this point what the surface of the tailings are going to be at. [REDACTED] - we are working on a remedial study to determine the composition of those tailings would be and what the plan would be to modify. This study will come out on October or November 2018. [REDACTED] - when we get into the feasibility stages, this is where the TMF design will be, what the dams are going to look like, and if it will be lined so it doesn't leech out into the ground. We are not quite at this point where we have detailed information on the designs for that.	Closed
19	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Could you get 3 or 4 people to go through the working consultation process? Wouldn't that be better where you have people who want to be involved? Who is the contact person who sets up the consultation? Should we move away from the Council position and have someone from each community set up the consultation?	It is probably up to the Council to determine a direct contact person. If your Chief is to always be informed. John - we need to consult with all members of the community, Chief and Council, elders. If the community wishes to set up an EA committee, we are happy to meet with them. We are going to be meeting with different members of the community at all levels.	Closed
20	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Chief and Council really don't have say, it's the grassroots people that have the final say. I don't have time to sit at the band office. At an open house, we have more people.	For us to come into the community, open houses like this, workshops, we must go through the Chief and Council. We do have to meet with all levels of the community. [REDACTED] we thought about having a separate Facebook for Springpole - maybe that's a form to communicate directly and keep everyone informed.	Closed

21	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] – the stuff that you use to blow the rock, its going to eventually leak, the stuff that is used, is eventually going to leak. Could the rainfall cause leeching? [REDACTED] he is talking about Residue. Is it harmful to the environment?	[REDACTED] illustrated the tailings diagram. The rock could be used for road aggregate. There is usually an ammonia residual from the blasting agent. That water will collect in the bottom of the pit, and that water will be pumped to our holding pond, where it will be then treated, and the ammonia will then be removed and there are many ways to remove ammonia. When we get to the permitting stage of the project, we must demonstrate that our treatment plan is going to treat the water, at or better than background conditions (what the water quality is like in the lake now). That's the regulations. That's why we are doing water quality monitoring of the lake because we can't impair background water quality, so we are not making the water worse in the lake that is discharged. We must build a treatment plant that does that. There are criteria that we are held to otherwise we won't get a permit.	Closed
22	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] he is talking about residue from the blasted rock	Water pumped to the holding pond; treatment is going to treat water – good regulations process. Water quality monitor is done to not impair this. We must build a treatment process that does this.	Closed
23	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	I am speaking for future generations. A member's dog got killed maybe by a wolf or a wolverine. I suggest that you fence off the area.	Both [REDACTED] agreed to this suggestion.	Closed

24	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>In your presentation, you said a 5-year closure and reclamation, is there going to be money set aside for that? So that the First Nations will know that there is money there at Springpole to go back to restore the land?</p>	<p>[REDACTED] Government requires First Mining Gold to post a bond or cash or money in escrow or something like that as the project is impacting the area that we'll put money aside for reclamation process. [REDACTED] It is a legal requirement of the government, when we submit our closure plan, a lot of the time you provide financial assurance in the form of a bond, money or cheque, some sort of financial assurance so that the Ministry can rehab and reclaim the site if we are no longer there, if something happens. The money must be provided. If it's not provided, the closure plan doesn't get filed and we don't get our permits.</p>	Closed
25	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>I'm just concerned about the environment – Water Flow: When the rivers are coming to the lake when the water goes back – is it going to affect the environment? Is it going to affect the natural flow of water? If the dam is there, where the natural flow of water going?</p>	<p>Water will be released slowly. There are only a few level streams going into the north basin right now (2 rivers) so they'll be rechannelled to naturally flow into the lake but there aren't any major rivers going into the north basin. It will naturally flow; we need to have a perimeter around our properties. Water needs to be collected, water flowing off the properties, that must be collected and treated. There is a small river on the east side and small one on the west side.</p>	Closed
26	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>[REDACTED] Trout spawning in October – I fish there</p>	<p>We back out all the spawning shoals around the north basin.</p>	Closed
27	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	<p>[REDACTED] – why didn't you come to the community with a presentation in detail? Like the fish spawning information</p>	<p>We wanted to do this in 2 or 3 sessions instead of throwing everything at the community at one long session. The Ministries and Agencies have told us that to try not to do at once, it's a lot of information to absorb so it is better that we come back. The natural environment, the baseline studies that we've done, the research that we have done, the data we collected, how are we going to mitigate water flow, fish habitat.</p>	Closed

28	█████ ██████████	█████ ██████████	Lake sturgeon – did you find any? They are there in Birch Lake	Lake sturgeon, GCU, the former owner, did 2 years of multiple site setting, 2 sites I think of total over 2 years, the way you catch sturgeon is with very large gill nets, I don't have a poster on that specifically, but no sturgeon were captured at Springpole Lake.	Closed
29	██████████ ██████████████████	█████ ██████████	This project is already on the go, right? You are in the planning stage? Are you coming here for pour input or our approval? The government and the Ministry are already going along with you. But you are already in the planning but you're here to get what our thoughts are?	For both. No, all they've done is given us guidelines, or instructions. We are here to get your thoughts and your concerns about our project, how it might affect the things that you value; water, fish, wildlife, so that we can address those	Closed
30	██████████ ██████████████████	█████ ██████████	What are you going to do if we don't agree to your project? ██████ is asking questions. So how does that go? You know with the rules and tools that the provincial government	The government approves the project based on our efforts to consult and if they see that we haven't been adequately addressing your concerns then they won't approve the project. Simple as that and I have seen it happen. If they decide that we haven't consulted enough, or that we haven't taken ██████ concerns seriously, they won't approve the project. It happened with the Marathon project, Stillwater project, it has been rejected because the mining company didn't adequately consult with the Aboriginal communities. If Lake Sturgeon is a concern, then we must address that. We can't just say	Closed
31	██████████	█████ ██████████	If you want to take concerns, you should go to the ones that own the traplines.	This is just one meeting and we are going to come back multiple times and we hope to talk to the owners of the trapline.	Closed
32	██████████ ██████████████████	█████ ██████████	You know what you should do the next time you come, you should take pictures of other mines - like before and after pictures.	That's a good point.	Closed

Mishkeegogamang First Nation – Meeting with Chief and Council – September 12, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What territory is the project located in? Treaty 3 or Treaty 9?	The project is in Treaty 3 territory.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Why can't this project be inland rather than dewatering?	The deposit is located under the Bay of the Springpole Lake and therefore there are no other alternatives. It is where it is.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	From start to finish, how long will the environmental studies take?	Environmental studies will take between 2 and 3 years.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Regarding data in the government, has there been any interaction with the nearby 2 communities? If there has not been any involvement, will you need to go back to have these communities involved in the studies?	Yes, we have been involving Cat Lake and Slate Falls in some of the baseline studies.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	When does the project end?	The mine life is around 12 years	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	We need a timeline of the project and an outline of how the project will disturb the land.	FMG will know once all the in-fractural designs are complete. This question will also be able to be further answered in the EIS.	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is there any drilling right now?	No, there are no drilling activities right now.	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is there a chance that FMG will be bought out by another company? It does happen and the whole process must be re-invented.	Since FMG is a publicly traded company, yes, there is a chance that it might be bought by another company.	Closed

9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	80% of what studies? What's next after 80% in range? What studies is in the 80%?	At this time, approximately 80% of the baseline studies have been commissioned and the remaining will be commissioned in 2019 after a data gap analysis is completed. FMG will inform [REDACTED] about the additional studies once they are identified and will be presented in the ToR.	Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Required help understanding the map of the lakes.	Help was provided to Elder [REDACTED]	Closed
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where will the road be?	The proposed road will follow Wenasaga Road to a point where it ends and then a new road will be built to the Birch River Crossing and then to Springpole. A map of the potential road site will be provided during the next consultation meeting.	Closed
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where are the proposed tailings are going to be, what is the terrain like? If there is too much weight in the tailings pond because of the muskeg-like terrain, what would happen?	Issues raised include tailings management facility stability issues, environmental concern and groundwater concerns including surface water concerns. FMG will design the TMF to ensure that the receiving environment is not impacted. A follow up with chief David will be needed and his concerns will be considered when designing the tailings management facility.	Closed
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How deep is the water? In the pit and outside the pit?	The pit depth will be 400 metres and the deepest point on the Lake is 32 metres	Closed
14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	There is a concern about oxygen and cyanide – how will this be involved in the mill process - [REDACTED]	If cyanide concentrations are above the legal limit, then FMG will build a cyanide destruction plant to deal with the problem. Oxygen, levels in the pit when flooded will be studied. FMG will follow-up with [REDACTED] as far as oxygen concentrations at depth are concerned	Closed
15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How will the tailings interact with the muskeg? [REDACTED]	Tailings will not be disposed of directly on the muskegs. FMG will follow-up with Chief [REDACTED]	Closed
16	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] requested a copy of the PowerPoint Presentation	Copy of the presentation was provided after the meeting (Flash disk was given to Chief [REDACTED])	Closed

Lac Seul First Nation – Community Meeting – September 17, 2018

Project Phase: Round 1

Summary of Engagement: Overview of the Springpole Project, the ToR of the EA

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1			Having up to date information available on environmental permits, reviews, discussions (Springpole Project)	Yes, we have an idea of the required environmental permits. A preliminary list of permits was verbally presented to	Closed
2			Employment: How many First Nations persons would be employed throughout the project life?	As many as possible. It is advantageous to FMG to hire many First Nations people because, they live near the project as it costs money to transport workers nationwide. The numbers will be firmed up during the Feasibility Study	Closed
3			What's the plans for the hydro issue when the project gets closer to the exploration/advance exploration/production?	FMG is in discussion with Hydro as far as hydro supply is concern. FMG needs around 40 MW. A Follow-up is required to come up with the response for	On-Going
4			Keeping First Nation partners up to date, having a voice and given proper time to respond.	FMG Agrees	Closed
5			Would training be provided for residents or would people from out of province or elsewhere be imported to do the mining?	FMG Goal's is to employ local where possible. Yes, on the job training will be provided	Closed
6			Can other people or professionals other than your own, do the assessments? Would they have the same reports as yours or would they be dismissed if they didn't meet your expectations?	The project will strive to attract all competences required to do the job. Company and labour laws will be followed just like any other workplace	Closed
7			Employment: Can you commit to utilizing local labour force?	It will be our priority to hire locals	Closed
8			I would like to see a local work force with a mostly aboriginal work force. Some companies come here and say they are going to hire from the community but usually only 1 or 2 people get hired. Consulting means consulting. All in all, it sounds very promising and beneficial for our people. Keep going and endeavour to persevere.	FMG will work with the Indigenous communities to ensure that the locals are given the opportunities they deserve	Closed

9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	The questionnaire is too broad. It only begs for a yes or no answer. The questionnaire should be simplified to reflect community values such as fish, water, animals, birds, and land.	[REDACTED] agreed to have the questionnaire revised by [REDACTED]. The questionnaire will be simplified for the next meetings.	Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Next community session should be held during lunch hour or work hours. Evening time is spent with families. Transportation should be made available for Elders. Utilize community resources such as the Elders Support Program to bring in local elders to the consultation sessions. Memos or notices of consultations should be sent to the community members, not just the Chief and Council so that the band members are aware. Information flow from Council to Band Membership is lacking.	Agreed. FMG will work with the communities to ensure that meetings are scheduled with suggested aspects in mind	Closed

Ojibway Nation of Saugeen – Meeting with Chief and Council – September 18, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of Springpole Project, the ToR of the EA

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1			What is the closure plan, how will you stabilize the site? What about cyanide? How is cyanide going to impact the environment if there is a leakage? This is pristine land – if there is a leak, how are you going to clean it up?	presented the Proposed Flow Sheet on Slide 12 of the PPT where he explained the mill process and how the cyanide is treated in the leaching tanks. - if there is a spill, there are methodologies to correct. The cyanide is left in a shallow pond for sun exposure. There will be a spill management plan. There will be follow-ups to address these important environmental issues.	On-Going
2			If there is a spill, how fast will you notify the surrounding First Nations or people in the area? We are surrounded by big lakes.	The government is responsible to contact the nearby First Nations – they are responsible for messaging, but the company will have an emergency management plan in place in case such an event happens. Follow-up is required as the development of the EIS is concerned	On-Going
3			Can you rely on the government to notify the First Nation if a spill happens?	It is their (government) legal duty to notify First Nations. FMG will also notify the communities involved. If the problem is too widely spread, the government will then take charge.	Closed
4			Who is responsible to find employees for this mine site?	We will post positions through our Community Relations Coordinator. The coordinator will work with the Human Resources Department to hire the workers.	Closed
5			How are you going to power the facility?	Using hydro for Hydro One. We are still investing this aspect	Closed
6			We requested a line (hydro line) on 599 because it matters to Pickle Lake and Cat Lake	Understood	Closed
7			It's a lost opportunity for Saugeen with the power line coming in from Dinorwic (Watay Power).		Closed
8			What about the Caribou? Will they be left alone?	The Caribou will be protected and FMG will be required to obtain an Overall Benefit Permit	Closed

9			Did FMG participate in Watay Power Project?	No	Closed
10			There are so many consultations, federal and provincial. First Nations in Ontario, Ontario does what they want to do on First Nations. Chief talked about the Wabigoon River and how it wasn't resolved to this day. Chief talked about how First Nations are not protected, and that First Nations should not be in a bind when lands are polluted. He made a comparison to Wabigoon River in how they are still not compensated for damages and how a person can easily be compensated quickly.	reassured that the company will do the right thing at Springpole, comply with standards such as meeting environmental standards. He stressed the importance of having community input because they are living downstream, depending on the water flow, but the risks are still there and there will be structures in place that the company will follow. Follow-up is required – during the development of ToR and consultation for the EIS	On-Going
11			As a junior company, is there potential that FMG will sell to a larger company? Do you have any projects in mill operation right now?	Yes, as a public company, FMG might be taken over by another company. FMG does not have any projects that are operational	Closed
12	- Legal Counsel		I understand that you're in the preliminary stages and need to engage in Saugeen, they want to know if it applies to a successor company. No formal agreement? No Impact Benefits Agreement? You are in the engagement process of the First Nation? You seek Saugeen's traditional knowledge of the land?	At this point, we are not able to negotiate an IBA – we need to do the prefeasibility study first. No IBAs - Traditional Ecological Knowledge Studies will commence in January 2020 and the Community will be informed about it. FMG will involve Saugeen in the development of TEK Terms of Reference and its execution	On-Going
13			Would like to see an agreement in place before engagement of the community for business and economic opportunities as the project moves ahead.	FMG is required to undertake consultation prior to any Collaboration Agreement are developed	Closed
14			Spoke of the land and livelihood that could potentially be destroyed. He would like to see an agreement that will state the government guarantees (us) that they will be responsible for damages on traditional lands.	The project is currently undergoing both provincial and federal EAs processes and the project will be assessed to ensure potential effects are identified and mitigation measures are developed. The communities will be consulted for the planned baseline studies, potential effects, potential mitigation measures going forward. Follow-up will be required during the ToR and EIS consultations	On-Going
15			Requested a copy of the PowerPoint	A Copy of Power Point of the presentation was provided to	Closed

Slate Falls Nation – Community Meeting – October 24, 2018

Project Phase: Round 1

Summary of Engagement: Overview of the Springpole Project, the ToR of the EA

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Timeline of the project – Slate Falls wants FMG to explain the process of the timeline (project and EA) and what each step means in the process	The process and timelines were explained to the participants. In addition, the PPT presentation contained the timelines	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	There was a concern of the lack of turnout from the membership in Slate Falls. Slate falls considered different approaches to involving membership to these consultation meetings. The onus is on Slate Falls to understand why their presence is important to attending sessions like this. The turnout was low with 8 members staying throughout the session.	[REDACTED] is working on another meeting with a different approach.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] stated that there were concerns from the members, but they were not there to voice their concerns. Concerns such as wildlife and fish habitat, water system because Slate Falls is down river from the Springpole Project, the timeline of the project needs to be explained. [REDACTED] would also like to see an environmental monitoring system operated from the First Nations.	FMG explained the baseline studies that are planned for wildlife, fish habitat and water systems. Wildlife, fish and water are Valued Ecosystem Components to be studied for the EIS. The PPT presentation delivered to the members who attended the meeting included timelines for the project. FMG welcomed the idea of joint environmental monitoring with Slate Falls. Follow-up during the development of the ToR and EIS; Where possible, FMG will involve Slate Falls in the planned future environmental monitoring programs.	On-Going

4			Employment – [REDACTED] would like FMG to present a list of potential jobs that would be available once the project begins, salaries associated with position, and the training and education needed to obtain such positions to work at the mine. Slate Falls would like to work towards this – to prepare their membership for employment.	A list of potential jobs/positions was provided to Slate Falls. Follow-up will be needed when all job positions are firmed up.	On-Going
5			would like to meet with the STPN Committee before another consultation happens. She expressed a concern that the process was advancing too quickly. She would like to take a step back and meet with Cat Lake before any further action. She would like to ensure that the water and land is protected.	FMG welcomed [REDACTED] position and welcomed the idea of involving STPN Nations in some of the commercial discussions associated with the project. A follow-up is required	On-Going
6			Advertisement to improve attendance – FMG to send advertisement to local radio station, need more Elders in attendance, Band office should be shut down (Slate Falls Decision), feast and/or potluck, host the session in the evening.	Good Idea and FMG will work with Slate Falls to improve meeting attendance.	On-Going
7			A comment was brought up about the turnover rate at FMG was brought up. Why is there a turnover at this stage? This comment was brought up because this project affects Slate Falls and wanted this addressed from his community's standpoint.	[REDACTED] are the working members on the Springpole Project. Company management changed in order to meet its corporate goals	Closed
8			Fish – a comment was raised about the fish, the fish study was done, what FMG plans to do with the fish when the time comes to remove the fish from the bay,	Fish will be caught and released, otherwise frozen stored and given to the nearby communities. FMG will follow the Department of Fisheries and Oceans guidelines when addressing the fish habitat in the basin. This is a critical issue for FMG. Follow-up is required and this will be addressed in the EA	On-Going

9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Expressed a concern that the lack of attendance from the membership should not be considered a consultation and that he thinks there should be a better method to draw more people to the session. He informed FMG that today was a payroll for the finance department.	FMG listened to the concerns addressed by [REDACTED]. The next consultation will address the comments given by [REDACTED].	Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would like to see an explanation for the people on a detailed timeline of every step in the process of setting up this mine, such as, coffer dam timeline, draining the lake, and getting it prepared for the actual mine. He would like to see the life cycle of the entire mine process so that people will better understand what will happen.	[REDACTED] 2018 – 2020 permitting process, EIA, terms of reference, consultations of the Springpole. There are 2 process, CEA process – Impact Assessment (CEAA require consultation with Indigenous communities) Impact on caribou, fish, water, moose, soil and air (2018-2020). Springpole Project needs a lot of environmental studies to be done. A lot of data needs to be captured. Gold Canyon did a lot of work which will assist to fast track the EA. The second process is the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act – not required for a private company but since FMG will apply for operating permits, therefore, FMG volunteered to get into the EA process. Part of the EA process in Ontario is to prepare the Terms of Reference and then enter a formal EA process. A follow-up is required to inform the community about the process.	On-Going
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Due to the lack of turnout from the Slate Falls Nation, does this consultation meet the guidelines?	[REDACTED] Consultations are part of the process in order to receive feedback, concerns, and questions about the project so that FMG can address this in the Terms of Reference.	Closed
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would like to see environmental monitors operated from the First Nations to monitor the water should there be any contamination. This will prepare the First Nations if such an emergency arises.	Yes, FMG will work with the community in matters related to environmental monitoring. Follow-up will be required to discuss the community's involvement in the environmental matters related to the Springpole Project.	On-Going

13			Jobs and Training – [REDACTED] would like to prepare First Nations people so that when the time comes, First Nations will be able to work when the mine opens.	FMG will present a list of jobs that will be available when the mine opens especially when permitting occurs. FMG will have a list of jobs at the next presentation in Slate Falls.	Closed
14			Another consultation with the community should happen. Slate Falls will address the turnout rate. [REDACTED] – The role of the Land Use Resource Team is to gather information and help the Chief and Council make decisions on any land use plans within the territory. [REDACTED] sit on the Land Use [REDACTED] from Ministry sits on the team but has no input on decision-making).	Tentative consultation session at the community level will be during the week of the 12th of December due to the Slate Falls Elections on November 30, 2018. FMG will also meet with the STPN (Land Use Resource Team and the Chiefs of the First Nations – Cat Lake, Slate Falls, and Lac Seul). FMG will stay the night in the community of Slate Falls at the next session. [REDACTED] will contact the Chief and Council about the next meeting and strategy to address the lack of turnout from the community. [REDACTED] explained the process of the consultations to the community about how the meetings will be structured. Follow-up is required to set up future meetings	On-Going
15			Would FMG have a door prize for the Open Houses to draw in more people to the consultation sessions? [REDACTED] was looking for a solution to draw in more people to the consultation sessions.	FMG is not allowed to provide door prizes – it is considered bribery.	Closed
16	Community Member		3D Model: Where does the water flow? A community member asked this question at the 3D model.	The Springpole discharges into the Birch River System	Closed
17	community Member		3D Model: Where is the waste rock going? Where are you going to be putting the waste rock? What are you going to use underground	[REDACTED] explained the waste rock. The waste rock will be deposited in a designed facility dedicated for waste rock. Follow-up is required to show the community member as to the location of the waste rock storage facility. This will be done through the future presentations.	Closed

18	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3D Model: Tailings is an issue. Leaching is an issue – community member wanted explanation about the leaching process.	FMG is planning to undertake Acid Rock Drainage and Metal Leach (ARD/ML) testing programs for waste rock and tailings. Follow-up is required during future community meetings	On-Going
19	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Slate Falls would like extra money to monitor the water. Community member – we need to protect the water (water was an important issue from the Slate Falls community – they wanted to know that the water would be monitored carefully throughout the process)	FMG agrees to meet Provincial Water Quality Objectives	Closed
20	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	would like the 3D model at the next consultation – he like this model because it better explains the open pit mine. Muskeg and how if it will affect the muskeg throughout this mine process.	These are the issues that FMG can address at the next meeting. Flooding is very rare but can be addressed at the next meetings. FMG will bring the 3D model during future meetings	Closed
21	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Draining the lake, how long will it take?	Approximately 2022 is the target date to start draining the lake. Designs need to be in place in order. 2024 is when mine production begins.	Closed
22	Community Member (Questionnaire)	[REDACTED]	Explanation of timeline for mine to better understand mining process. What kind of jobs + training needed?		
23	[REDACTED] (questionnaire)	[REDACTED]	When does this project start? Will there be employment opportunities and training for community members of Slate Falls Nation?		

Wabauskang First Nation – Meeting with Chief and Council – December 12, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Overview of the Springpole Project, the ToR of the EA

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Requested a copy of the EIS Guidelines for their records	[REDACTED] will mail a copy to Wabauskang in attention to [REDACTED]	Closed
2	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Chemical usage, what chemicals will be used in the milling process?	Cyanide will be used in the milling process to extract the gold from the ore.	Closed
3	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What are the plans to neutralize the cyanide on site?	Cyanide is a proven process in mining. The compound can be broken down naturally by exposing it to sunlight, but it can also be broken down chemically. FMG will use chemical breakdown of the compound and monitor all discharge to ensure there is no cyanide being released to the environment.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Are there any issues with ammonia?	No.	Closed
5	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What are the plans for the power generation at the mine?	This is still being decided. There are options to tie into various sources, but the preferred location will not be chosen until after the feasibility study has been completed and other baseline studies are done throughout the EA process.	Closed
6	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What is the closure plan? How will you return the site to its natural state?	The closure plan will be developed by a 3 rd party. They will determine the parameters that will need to be addressed. The closure plan along with a bond will be required to be submitted before any construction can begin. This type of project will require long term maintenance and monitoring which will be included in the plan.	Closed
7	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What will the elevation of the waste rock be?	The waste rock pile is anticipated to be about 30 m high.	Closed

8	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	How will FMG mitigate the effect on wildlife, how will you prevent water and wetland elimination?		Closed
9	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Can you provide more information on the leaching process?		
10	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Is there any acid rock drainage, how will you deal with the tailings?	The baseline studies have not yet been completed to determine if there will be any acid generating material. In the case where the waste material is acid generating, there are options for preventing or containing the contamination. The baseline studies and the feasibility study will determine the best method for managing the tailings, but some options may include capping or submerging the material.	Closed
11	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Where will the location of the access road be? What town will the production material be shipped through?	The baseline studies are still being conducted to determine the best location for the access road. The proposed route will be to the east to connect with the Wenasaga Road that runs through Ear Falls.	Closed
12	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What is the timeline of dewatering the bay?	The draining of the bay will take about 1.5 years to ensure the rate is slow enough that there will not be any impact downstream.	Closed
13	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What is the capacity for employment during construction and production?	We are still in a preliminary stage for determining this. We can anticipate about 600-700 people to be employed during the construction phase, and about 400 during the production phase. The feasibility study will firm these numbers.	Closed
14	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What is FMG's policy for hiring Indigenous people?	It is in FMG's best interest to hire locally whenever possible.	Closed
15	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Will there be opportunities for apprenticeships and trades training programs for indigenous people?	FMG will provide training to Indigenous communities to help increase the employability if the people. Training will commence after the feasibility study but before construction begins.	Closed

16	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Requested a list of jobs that will be available at the mine so the FN can prepare members for employment	FMG will develop a list of potential jobs during the construction and production of the mine.	Closed
17	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What will be the life of the mine?	The life of the mine will be about 12 years.	Closed
18	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What are the plans for water quality and monitoring process after closure?	The closure plan will outline all the required monitoring. It will likely consist of monitoring wells surrounding the tailings pond and pumps that return any leaching back into the pond or into a water treatment plant.	Closed
19	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Will the tailings be capped to eliminate drainage?	This approach will be studied further in the EA studies. It is an option but has not been fully studied yet.	Closed
20	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Which way is the watershed or water flow?	FMG to bring a map of the watershed for the next presentation.	Closed
21	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What effect will draining the lake have on the rest of Springpole Lake?	The bay will be drained at a rate that will ensure there will be minimal impact to downstream.	Closed
22	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Requested a measurement of the entire project location including the tailings site.	Provide the measurement of the entire impacted area.	Closed
23	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Where is the location of the access corridor and how it will affect the hunters and trappers in the area?	Seni Kokolic will find out if there are trapline holders from Wabauskang near the Springpole Gold Project.	Closed
24	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What is the percentage of the loss of fish in the bay once the draining starts?	The fish will be removed from the bay before the drainage begins. Some mortality will occur during the capture,	
25	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Requested FMG to attend the Resource Meeting in February 2019 for community consultation.	FMG agreed to visit the community during the meeting.	Closed

26	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	What are the economic benefits of resource extraction for First Nations?	We are still in preliminary stages for entering into agreements, but when the feasibility studies are complete, FMG can begin negotiations for Impact Benefit Agreements or other collaboration agreements. Other benefits include employment and increased traffic through the area may increase economic gain to the community. Training community members will also provide transferrable skills that can be used beyond the life of the mine.	Closed
27	Chief Riffle	[REDACTED]	Not against resource development but his main concern is the impact on youth in the long-term. He understands the various impacts to social, economic and environmental aspects whether positive or negative but wants to ensure that the environment is not harmed so that future generations can maintain their Aboriginal and Treaty rights.	FMG will follow the regulations required to ensure minimal impact to the environment. Consultation with Indigenous communities is also a requirement of the EA process and will ensure that FMG does not infringe on any Aboriginal or Treaty rights without permission from the impacted communities.	Closed
28	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	Would like FMG to provide an overview of the milling process so that the members can understand how gold is produced, plans for the fish, and information on the tailings pond.	FMG will include the milling process, fish reports, and information of tailings ponds in the presentation for the next Community Consultation meeting.	Closed
29	WFN Member	[REDACTED]	<p>Presentation Requests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not require an Ojibway translator • Break for 15 mins when presenting PPT • Use 22-24 font size in the presentation material • Invite community elders to community consultation meetings 	Noted.	Closed

Lac Seul First Nation – Meeting with Chief and Council – December 14, 2018

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Project Description, EA Process and Environmental Studies, Economic Benefits

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	STPN wants to have an agreement in place before development at Springpole happens at Springpole.	STPN to meet with FMG in January to commence the Pre-Development Agreement Negotiation Meetings.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Issues of water quality after the mill process.		
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How will the water be monitored during and after mine operation?		
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How the bay will be drained?	The bay will be drained after installation of 3 impermeable coffer dams. The fish will be captured and removed from the bay and pumps will begin discharging the water in locations that will be determined through the EA studies. The dewatering process will take roughly 1.5 years to ensure minimal impacts to the downstream environment.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Are the trapline holders notified?	Notifications were sent to Indigenous Communities, Government agencies and Public Stakeholders. It would be up to the community contact to ensure the notification is shared with the community members. Trappers can also ask to be included on the public stakeholder list to receive direct notifications.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked about the watershed and which way it flowed from Springpole Lake	FMG to bring a map of the watershed for the next presentation.	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Which stage is FMG at in the process?	We are still in the preliminary stages of the process. The EIS Guidelines were issued in June of 2018 and the PEA has just been completed in November. FMG is currently working on drafting the Terms of Reference.	Closed

8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Mentioned that the STPN history needs to be explained to the Council members as they are unfamiliar with how the process of this agreement was produced.	The history was briefly explained through FMG's knowledge, but further information should be sought from their legal counsel or [REDACTED] might be able to provide more information, as the protocol extends beyond the project.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Talked about economic benefits and how the agreement must be open and opportunity for economic benefits over time if more minerals are found later.		Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Discussed a Mining 101 session with the First Nations to better understand the mining industry.	FMG to coordinate a 'Mining 101' session with Chief and Council for educational purposes	Closed
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Wants to be informed throughout the Springpole Gold Project process	[REDACTED] provided [REDACTED] with a USB containing the EIS document, Fish and habitat Report, and Project Description of the Springpole Gold Project as well as the animation video. FMG to bring the 3D model to the Council meeting in January 2019.	Closed

Metis Nation of Ontario – Committee Meeting – January 8, 2019

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Project Description, EIS Guidelines, EA Baseline Studies

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]		Draining of the Lake?		
2	[REDACTED]		Mineral indication		
3	[REDACTED]		what is the grade of the ore?		
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern about water quality: When the lake is drained, where is the water going? Will it affect the water level of Springpole?	pumped to the main part of the lake	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What is the water flow?	[REDACTED] showed the attendees the water flow direction of Springpole.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]		Hydro and Road construction and which direction it will be coming from		
7	[REDACTED]		Camp Location		
8	[REDACTED]		Concern for water crossings and blueberries, and moose habitat after the forest fire.		
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	what is the first phase of the project?	Building the road to the project site	Closed

10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Hydro, Power Capacity and transmission line – what is the status of this?		
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Acid Rock Concern		
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Waste rock and Reclamation – what is the process for this? Will it be returned to the pit after mine life? Is there a concern for contamination?	Water Treatment Plant for water quality monitoring during mine life	Closed
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Fish and Water Concern: Concern for the water located at the Tailings Ponds, what is in the pond right now? Have there been any studies done at these ponds where the tailings will be located?	reach out to Lake of the Woods for studies on water temperature to simulate data with Springpole	Open?
14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern for FISH, what will be happen to the fish, they spawn upriver – is this going to be affected?	FMG to acquire fish reports from Gold Canyon. Studies have been done since 2015 but will need to confirm that the lakes at the tailings ponds	Closed
15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What is the status of the fishery act application for this project?	It is submitted with the EIS Application	Closed
16	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern for topography of the lands. Low level swamp lands seem to be indicated near the tailings ponds and if this is a concern for seepage in the future? Will the map show the topography of the area? Is this an accurate representation of the natural levels of the land?	Hydrology areas – testing needs to be done to confirm this	Closed
17	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Coffer Dams Maintenance		
18	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Watershed – will there a change of depth to the watershed once draining?	Controlled discharge/ volume will be monitored	Closed

19			Concern for Trout fish: Water temperature – will this monitored and studied when draining the lake?		
20	██████ ██████		Concern for Bird Species such as Owls and Eagles, is there any studies or reports on these species?		
21	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Do you have potential offset plans?	Not yet firmed up. Deeper lakes need to be studied to simulate temperature for Lake Trout.	Closed
22	██████ ██████		Caribou Concern: What about the caribou migration and if there are any caribou on or near the project site? Has the government shared data with FMG about the Caribou Migration Route??		
23	██████ ██████		Is the road going to be by the capping area?		
24	██████ ██████		Question about road class EA done for the road?		
25	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Road Access – is there going to be consultations for this part of the project?	Currently discussing this with Wabauskang FN	Closed
26	██████ ██████		What about hydro station? Transmission line?		
27	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Water: What about Drinking Water at the Facility (operation stage)	will depend on Camp Location	Closed
28	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Has the Ministry identified cultural areas of interest and species at risk on or near the project site?	Provide report to MNO on Species at Risk	Open?
29	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Cultural Areas of Interest – has the ministry identified any cultural areas of significance near the Project?	FMG seeks MNO's TEK study for this aspect. MNO - it will take 6 months to complete this report for FMG	Open?
30	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Environmental Assessment – reports done by Gold Canyon and what needs to be done in this.	GAP analysis - EA will depend on which areas need to be filled such air, noise, wildlife, hydrology, TEK, archeology, etc. – a team will be composed to fill these gaps	Closed

31	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Drilling and Drifts around the project?	Nothing found, cannot go underground for this project.	Closed
32	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Are you going to do geophysical studies?	ore around the pit is competent	Closed
33	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	When you are going to refill, it won't compromise anything?	the weak rock is the ore. Condemnation drilling program will be done to test where the tailings will be in order to isolate the areas	Closed
34	[REDACTED]		Waste rock location: is the ground strong enough to hold the Waste rock, as it may be "mushy"?		
35	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What are the species of fish at Springpole?	walleye, trout, whitefish, perch	Closed
36	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	MOU needs to be established for Pre-Development for Drilling. MNO will review the EA, community meeting to set up, would like to be informed, gather TEK for the EA Process, MOU will be sent to FMG. FMG would like to know how MNO wishes to be consulted, how MNO can be involved on this process. MNO would like to be involved at the stage where we can but not too late in the process.	MNO will send FMG a MOU template.	Open?
37	[REDACTED]		During Construction Phase of the Project: How will FMG accurately monitor the lake draining during freeze ups? During winter season?		
38	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is there an estimate on the volume of fish in the lake right now?	No record yet	Closed
39	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	will the mine site be fenced off? (Concern for people and wildlife)	yes, it will be fenced off	Closed
40	[REDACTED]		Acid Generated?		

41	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern for mercury	Areas of concern will need to be tested	Closed
42	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Contaminated Lakes – this is a concern for the MNO	Ammonia from the explosives– blast management plan in place, treatment of ammonia is challenging but FMG will do the best management practice in this situation.	Closed
43	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern for the lake behind pit (Birch Lake)	to look at the studies of this	Closed
44	[REDACTED]		Concern for Woodland Caribou - if the government shared the Caribou route with FMG.		
45	[REDACTED]		When does FMG hope to get approval for the road		
46	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Noise from Blasting – the noise from the blasting activity – affect natural habitat in or around the area	Noise monitoring is part of the studies	Closed
47	[REDACTED]		Noise concern – traffic and machine noise – could cause a concern for local hunters and trappers.		
48	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Traplines – are there any traplines in the area of the project?	A trapline holder is employed at the site	Closed
49	[REDACTED]		Removal of the dams – how will this be done?		
50	[REDACTED]		Metis Economic Benefits – Metis Nation has a list of Metis contract drillers that FMG can have access to – Theresa Stenlund is the main contact if FMG needs information		
51	Group	[REDACTED]	A discussion on employment and training for pre-development at the Springpole Mine.	Not currently looking at Common Core training program at this stage in the project	Closed
52	[REDACTED]		Will send MOU but require technical studies to review to ensure mitigation covers MNO concerns and issues about the Springpole Project.		

Wabauskang First Nation – Community Resource Meeting – January 24, 2019

Project Phase: Round 1

Summary of Engagement: Overview of the Springpole Project, the ToR of the EA

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Road Access – proposed road and if studies are completed. Concern for wildlife (moose) on the proposed road. Concern for the environment (Mother Earth). Sees a need to protect the environment throughout this process		
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Environment includes air, open pit is above ground – do we know what kind of risks to animals and humans? What is the closest living area?		
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Could ash from the mine project reach Wabauskang?	Air and dust monitors will be there. Blasting creates dust.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would like to do First Nation environmental studies	qualified consultations who do studies on all aspects. During the EIS, you can hire your own choice of company to do environmental studies. These people are qualified and licensed. We are going to make sure that all impacts are known and presented to the community. We are going to try to minimize impacts	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern for Bees, species at risk; do you know for sure they are up there? Are bees a part of that?	yes, they are part of wildlife.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	we would like to do our own environmental study first	We can invite you to the project and you can take part in the studies/programs we undertake there. Laird: we try to get local communities involved; if communities have own resources or people who can take part in the studies.	Closed

7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How long is the environmental program?	10 days to do all aspects	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where are you going to put the waste rock? Can't you move it (from current location), why can't you put the waste rock back (into the pit)?	David explained to the cost to move waste rock.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is there anything else you can do with the rock?	The waste rock will likely be used to contain the tailings pond. Some of the waste rock can also be used for aggregate for road building, communities could have access to the material if requested.	Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is the waste rock pit going to be left intact? Will it be revegetation?		
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What monitoring will occur after closure?	Closure monitoring so monitoring studies will keep going so that results reflect pre-mine process	Closed
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Will there be long-term employment opportunities for community members in environmental monitoring?	Monitoring will likely be required beyond the life of the mine. It is in FMG's best interest to hire local technicians to carry out the monitoring post closure.	Closed
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How many hectares does the mine site cover?	approximately 500-600 hectares	Closed
14	[REDACTED] Questionnaire	FMG	Quick survey of attendees suggests that a handout with information on the presentation would be a useful tool to follow the information and points being presented. The posters are definite strength of the presentation	FMG will bring handouts for the next consultation meeting.	Closed
15	Unknown - Questionnaire	FMG	Why were there no handouts to be able to take home to discuss with family who could not attend?	FMG will bring handouts for the next consultation meeting.	Closed
16	Unknown - Questionnaire	FMG	Because of water all around mining site, what is the guarantee it will be kept the way it is now?		Closed

Slate Falls Nation – Community Meeting – May 3, 2019

Project Phase: Round 1

Summary of Engagement: Project Description, Corporate Update

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Requests information in booklet format about tailings pond for the community members – this would be important for community members to understand		
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Coffer Dam – maintenance of the dam, what about other elements that could affect the dam. Would there be insurance for the community members in case of toxins being released from the mine?		
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Slate Falls would like to have their own environmental monitoring program to do own testing at the site because Slate Falls is down river from the mine. But there are strict environmental rules that the company are required to follow.		
4	Group	[REDACTED]	Any chemicals seeping into the water because Slate Falls is downriver. Seepage at the tailings pond, how is FMG going to ensure there isn't seepage?	Baseline studies are being done to ensure mitigated measures are in place. Closure plan will be released to the First Nation – needs to be developed in conjunction to the community. Baseline work (water sampling) is open to community members to take part of. Qualified consultants do the baseline studies for FMG.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would like more information about how to be consulted?		
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Concern about the land that the project is sitting on – does FMG own the land?	Mining claims, leased land (government owned).	Closed

7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Require a visual aid for before and after of the mine project for trapping and hunting purposes.	Baseline studies include wildlife, vegetation, air quality, fish sediment, water quality, birds, caribou, soils, atmospheric environment, and noise levels – all this is done to compare potential impacts. There are regulations to monitor different aspects in a mine project, as it is required by law.	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Fish impact – how will draining the bay and refilling the bay affect the fish in the bay? Plant Stacks – will this be at the mine site?	No smelter at this mine project. Explained the tailings and waste rock material in each location in the mine process to the members.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	what is the impact to the fish after mine life? When the fish are returned to the pit when it's refilled due to the depth of the lake?	FMG is looking into other studies of depth and thermodynamic in other lakes to understand this. Lake Trout survive well in cold deep water. FMG is working on off-set measures for the fish. FMG is working with DFO (Department of Fisheries and Oceans) to address this.	Closed
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would like to see studies on fish habitat after mine life		
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Technology has no power over nature. Do you have a project and seen the resilience of the land to go back to the pre-mine life? Land is a big part of their identity.		
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Trapping/Water/Hunting – important to the community's way of life – all these affects the mental health of the individual, there are long-term effects to the mental well-being of the community from the impact of the mine life, health factors still exist. How long will it take for this land to go back to normal after you (FMG) leaves?	Nunavut as an example. Studies need to be done to do the impact assessment so that FMG can have an answer. All impacts need to be assessed. Valued components need to be protected.	Closed
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	would like to see the timeline of the mine project (process).		

14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Would like to see an update on the proposed project schedule.		
15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Brought up Slate falls and Cat Lake Land Use Plan – Slate Falls wants members to benefit economically from this project.		
16	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Waste rock pit – what is under the pit? (trees) (Topography of the land where the proposed waste rock pit will be), trees will be logged. Studies have shown what is around there?	This is included in the baseline work. There are studies being done to ensure that there isn't any seepage. Surveillance monitoring to ensure nothing escapes. 2013 Baseline Work. Guidelines from the government are also included. 2024 to begin this project at the site. Feasibility, permitting (indigenous communities are critical to this aspect) and financing for the project – these are the combinations to advance this project	Closed
17	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Employment – ensure that community members are not taxed when working at the mine site.	Discussed different models to ensure that First Nation members are not taxed.	Closed
18	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Waterways monitoring lifespan of the mine – what is something went wrong (spill)?	Mine will be stopped once there is a spill of some sort. reiterated about the consultation process as FMG needs guidance on this.	Closed
19	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	End of project: what if something happens after mine closure? What if community members find things after the mine closes? We don't want to see any impacts on the land after the mine closes. You should give yourselves 5 years after (to monitor).	Explained the closure plan and the bond and interest that is posted that will cover any damages (1 scenario), Passive (effects not major and mitigate any measures should anything happen such as building a channel to absorb any potential chemicals).	Closed
20	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	any wildlife impact from the tailings pond?		

21	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	impacts from chemicals (asbestos) which cause cancer – are there any precautions taking place so that the community members aren't affected? Traditional law – not to dig too deep, which can release different gasses – this could affect the community member's health	Explained various case studies on similar mines and contaminants and the process of the atmospheric monitoring studies. Required to do atmospheric monitoring for any contaminants.	Closed
22	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Air Quality Monitoring – how many years after the mine closes will you be monitoring this?	12-year mine life, based on the closure plan will determine how long we will be there and will be based on science.	Closed
23	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What if the climate changes? This changes the scientific research.		
24	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Have you considered the Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women of Canada into this project such as the impact of "man camps" on Indigenous women? Drugs and Alcohol use as well		

Lac Seul First Nation – Community Meeting – November 13, 2019

Project Phase: Round 2

Summary of Engagement: Review of Project Overview, Draft ToR, Consultation Plan, and EA Baseline Studies

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How can FMG ensure that the rainfall will not cause cyanide to wash out of the waste rock/tailings pond into the lake? He gave examples of a nearby mine that was not able to contain it.	[REDACTED] assured [REDACTED] that the area will be contained by impermeable boundaries/ditches. Ground water monitoring will continue until the mine site is deemed rehabilitated. He explained that technologies have advanced drastically from when previous mines were developed.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Will FMG drill down to see what the rock is like underneath? There could be cracks in the bedrock where things could leak.	Yes, full examination of the containment area will be conducted to ensure the toxins remain isolated.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked if the Fish Study Report is available to the public and requested a copy.	Maegan will email her a digital copy.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Questioned the presentation material involving the temperatures of the Springpole area. He feels the temp is too low.	Shaun replied that the temperatures 18.1 - 23.3 is the range of average high temperature recorded.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Is there going to be a town site?	No, a town site will not be developed. Only the Springpole Camp will reside on the property	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	asked if the weight of the waste rock on the ground will create fractures in the bedrock?	[REDACTED] explained that because the waste rock will be piled in stages and not all at once, the foundation will have time to settle and stabilize before the next load is added.	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked about the impact to the commercial outposts around the lake.	[REDACTED] explained that FMG has purchased most of the properties and have agreements in place with the remaining camps.	Closed

8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How will the site get hydro delivered?	[REDACTED] said that would still have to be determined. There are options with the new Watay Power line being installed, or from Cat Lake/Slate Falls.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Questioned the feasibility of 0.4g/tonne. L.Q. thought the limit should be at least 1.4g/tonnes for a project to be feasible.	[REDACTED] explained that the feasibility of an open pit has lower limitations than an underground mine would have.	Closed
10	Unknown	[REDACTED]	What are they going to do with the pit after it is filled?	[REDACTED] explained that the pit will be filled with water, and once the coffer dams are breached, the area will be consumed by Springpole Lake.	Closed
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Who are the studies done by?	[REDACTED] explained that 3rd parties are required to complete the studies. Experts are brought from across the country.	Closed
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How can the mine benefit LSFN?	[REDACTED] outlined the benefits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local employment opportunities • Impact Benefit Agreement will provide a monetary value to the STPN • participation in studies • training opportunities - transferrable skills 	Closed
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Asked about the training programs and when they will be available?	[REDACTED] expects the feasibility study to be completed by 2022, he can anticipate training to commence in 2022-2023, in order to prepare for construction anticipated in 2024.	Closed
14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How long will the mine last?	[REDACTED] explained that construction will take 2 years and closure will take about 5 years to complete. The total life of the mine is anticipated to be about 12 years.	Closed
15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Will there be more exploring or anticipation of future exploration in the area?	[REDACTED] agreed that there are not currently any plans of expanding the exploration.	Closed

16	██████ - Questionnaire	M ██████ ██████	Requested a meeting with the Lac Seul elders with more layperson wording and a translator present.	An interpreter will be present at the next consultation meeting.	Closed
17	██████ - Questionnaire	██████ ██████	How far along is the project now?	The project is currently in the pre-feasibility stage. The Draft Terms of Reference has been submitted for approval by the government and review by the communities. Once the ToR is approved the final ToR will be circulated to all the communities for review of any changes. FMG will then have to work on the EA document that requires approval and review as well applications for permitting before any work can begin. Construction is anticipated to start in 2024.	Closed
18	██████ Questionnaire	██████ ██████	how is this going to benefit the Lac Seul First Nation Community?	██████ outlined the benefits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local employment opportunities • Impact Benefit Agreement will provide a monetary value to the STPN • participation in studies • training opportunities - transferrable skills 	Closed
19	██████ Questionnaire	██████ ██████	Are the environmental assessments done by outside companies not hired by FMG?	██████ explained that 3rd parties are required to complete the studies. Experts are brought from across the country. 3 rd parties are also required to complete the closure plan.	Closed
20	██████ Questionnaire	██████ ██████	How will this impact future generations? i.e. my grandchildren	██████ outlined the benefits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local employment opportunities • Impact Benefit Agreement will provide a monetary value to the STPN • participation in studies • training opportunities - transferrable skills 	Closed
21	██████ Questionnaire	David Mchaina	I can see that it would be hard/difficult to convey this presentation to elders/older people. They wouldn't understand the jargon.	A translator will be made available at the next consultation meeting.	Closed

22	██████ - Questionnaire	██████ ██████	Issues with Aboriginal/treaty rights and tailings management.		
23	██████ - Questionnaire	██████ ██████	provide incentives to the elders; rides, gift cards, grocery card so that they can understand this as well.	FMG cannot offer such incentives as it may be conceived as bribery at this stage. FMG will provide food and offer other means of support to encourage community participation.	Closed
24	No Name - Questionnaire	██████ ██████	Is there going to be a road put in? If so, where?	Yes, there will be an all access road to the site. The road will be connected to the Wenasaga Road from Ear Falls. There are also other roads being considered that may connect Cat Lake and Slate Falls to the mine site.	Closed
25	No Name - Questionnaire	██████ ██████	Is anyone allowed at the consultation meetings?	Initial contact is made with the Chief and Council of each community with which community consultation meetings will be arranged with their approval. All community members are encouraged to attend these open house - community consultation meetings.	Closed
26	No Name - Questionnaire	██████ ██████	When the pit is full of water after the 22 years, are you coming to get your water?	No, the pit will become part of Springpole Lake once it is flooded.	Closed

Slate Falls Nation – Community Meeting – December 11, 2019

Project Phase: Round 2

Summary of Engagement: Project Overview, Draft ToR, Consultation Plan, EA Baseline Studies, Alternative Methods

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1			would like to community to better understand the timeline of the project. Including the time before the lifespan of the mine and the closure time afterwards.	explained that there will be 2 years of construction before the production phase of the mine. The life of the mine will be about 12 years with opportunity for extension if the price of gold allows for processing of lower grade ore. The closure phase may take 3 to 5 years with monitoring occurring as long as required. The total estimate is about 17 years.	Closed
2			What is the capacity of the tailings pond?	The design for the tailings pond will accommodate 140 million tonnes consisting of 60% solids.	Closed
3			What is the monitoring on the waster water and ground water? How will you monitor contaminants in the animals?	explained the baseline studies and the hydrogeology and monitoring programs that will be conducted. He also explained about the closure plan in the presentation.	Closed
4			How do you clean up what has leaked into the ground?	The lagoon will be lined with either a synthetic liner or a natural clay liner that is not prone to disintegration. Clay also has a low hydraulic conductivity making it an impermeable material. This liner is intended to prevent leaching from the tailings pond.	Closed
5			What happens to the cyanide?	The cyanide will need to be discharged from the mill. Studies will need to be completed to decide where the discharge point will be. A discharge pond may also be required in order to let the chemical degrade by exposure to sunlight as well as to treat the compound chemically to break it down before discharge to the environment.	Closed
6			Have you found any spring sources in the area?	No spring sources have been found throughout the studies so far.	Closed

7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What happens after the mine closes? Who will be monitoring and keeping the pumps going?	Cyanide will be contained in the tailings only, not the waste rock. FMG is required by law to submit a closure plan that dictates how the company will close the site, how they will take care of the contaminants, ensure that animals are not affected. This plan is done by a 3 rd party. The plan also includes the cost, the people who will run the closure plan, and the time it will take to get to closure. [REDACTED] explained the 3 options for closure as 1. Walk away 2. Passive – small mitigation measures like using plants to absorb metals of concern and do inspections every 3-4 years. And 3. Long term maintenance that requires people to be there for as long as needed. Other options may also include capping the tailings or installing a spill way or freeboard. Consultation is also required to complete the closure plan.	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How much water is used in a day during the operation?	FMG is not sure of this number just yet, they are still doing a feasibility study. In terms of human use, [REDACTED] anticipates about 200-300 litres/day.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What happens if the communities don't agree to the project?	The project requires consultation with regulators and communities as it goes through the EA process to produce the EIS. The process includes baseline studies, effects, mitigation measures, monitoring and follow up, bonding, and consultation. The document is submitted to the government and posted to the public domain where the communities will have the opportunity to review. The communities also have the option of hiring their own consultants with government funding to help review the documents. Adjustments can be made if necessary and the decision is made by the government.	Closed

10	██████ ██████	To the group	██████ made a comment to the group that things are different now as companies never had to consult with First Nations at all before projects were approved. Now it is required. He also stated that his biggest concern is that Slate Falls is down stream from the project site and feels that the community needs to be properly compensated for the risk they are taking.		Closed
11	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	██████ reminded FMG that it wouldn't make any difference to the community if the project doesn't go. He says that paychecks will not make a difference, the community would benefit more from annual contributions, shares, IBA, employment, road access, etc. before the company changes ownership.	██████ explained that he has been participating in IBA negotiations on behalf of the community. But the negotiations are confidential now. ██████ explained that there will be benefits to all involved in the project including a cash value, contracts for construction, and employment (anticipating around 360 people). This can be negotiated through a collaboration agreement or an IBA.	Closed
12	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	What will happen to the fish and the environment if there is a breach in the contaminates downstream?	This question was answered through the presentation material.	Closed
13	██████████	██████ ██████	David asked for a copy of the animation video to be sent to his email.	The animation video was sent via email to ██████	Closed
14	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	What happens if something does make it into the ground water?	The tailings pond will be surrounded by back pumping wells. They are automatic, sump pump type of pump that has a sensor to kick the pump on at a certain level. The water will be pumped into a treatment plant or returned to the tailings pond.	Closed
15	██████ ██████	██████ ██████	Does anything get ruined while doing the toxicity studies?	The company must acquire a license for scientific testing of fish. About only 20 fish will be killed in the study to get baseline information about the level of certain contaminants that exist in the lake. There will also be a catch and release study that will not harm the fish.	Closed

16	Unknown - Questionnaire	FMG	How many of us can apply for jobs? What do we need to apply for a job?	During the construction phase, the mine will employ around 600-700 people, and during the production phase it will employ around 400 people. It is in FMG's best interest to hire locally whenever possible and will provide training to those interested prior to the construction of the mine.	Closed
17	██████ - Questionnaire	FMG	How will it hurt our wildlife and environment? How much damage has been done during the studies?		
18	██████ Questionnaire	FMG	Will the First Nations have any shares on the mine or will only people who have traplines benefit? If it goes through, how will we be assured that there will be employment for the First Nations community members. When will this open?	FMG is currently in the process of negotiating an IBA agreement with the Shared Territory Protocol Nations. This agreement will lay out all the benefits to each community when it is settled. The Mine is anticipated to begin construction in 2022 and production in 2024.	Closed
19	██████ Questionnaire	FMG	Can I be contacted should any job openings come up as working for Ontario Works I'm always looking for work for my clients.	Job postings will be sent to each community and posted in the band office.	Closed
20	Unknown - Questionnaire	FMG	Concern about Slate Falls being down river from the project.	Noted.	Closed
21	██████ Questionnaire	FMG	I would like to know if there are any other ways to get to Springpole by road. What other roads and sites will come with a road?	There will be an access road that connects to the Wenasaga Road from Ear Falls. Other roads are amid being negotiated but there is a possibility of a road extending to Cat Lake, as well a road to connect Slate Falls to the Wenasaga Road. These roads will likely be funded by government funding and/or forestry roads.	Closed
22	██████ Questionnaire	FMG	I want to know what will happen to fish if the water gets contaminated, how will they look or how will it affect them? Please provide pictures of what the impact can look like.		

23	██████████ ██████████ ██████████	FMG	I don't like that it will not be returned to the natural state that it was before the mining.	Noted.	Closed
24	██████████ ██████████ Questionnaire	FMG	Please provide information from previous consultation sessions through email.	FMG compiled a summary of comments, concerns and responses from all consultation activities with the community and sent to ██████████ to distribute as he sees fit.	Closed
25	██████████ ██████████ - Questionnaire	FMG	How many years will it be mined?	The life of the mine will be approximately 12 years.	Closed
26	██████████ ██████████ - Questionnaire	FMG	How are you going to move the rock that you dig out of the pit? Are you going to truck it out?	The waste rock will be piled beside the pit and provide a barrier for the tailings pond.	Closed
27	██████████ ██████████ - Questionnaire	FMG	What I am concerned about the most is the water; we must treat the water system with care, not to contaminate out water as it flows down river.	Noted.	Closed
28	██████████ ██████████ - Questionnaire	FMG	Will community members and band members get training to increase employment in the community?	Yes, training will be available to those who are interested. Training will commence after a feasibility study has been completed and before the construction begins. It is in FMG's best interest to hire locally.	Closed
29	██████████ ██████████ - Questionnaire	FMG	Does the band get a % of the earnings or ownership from the mine?	FMG is currently in the process of negotiating an IBA agreement with the Shared Territory Protocol Nations. This agreement will lay out all the benefits to each community when it is settled.	Closed
30	██████████ ██████████ - Questionnaire	FMG	How will the mine affect wildlife?		

Ojibway Nation of Saugeen – Meeting with Chief and Council – December 16, 2019

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Project Overview, Draft ToR, Consultation Plan, and EA Baseline Study Results to Date

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Do you require new technology to do this project? Referring to draining the lake.	No, several mines have done this in the past. It is not new technology, a mine in Nunavut and Steep Rock have been successful in completing this type of project.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where are you going to drain the water into?	[REDACTED] explained that the location of the discharge will be determined during the EA studies. Although the discharge will be expanded over 1.5 years, the locations will need to be in a place that will not disrupt habitat.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How will you get the fish out?	[REDACTED] explained that FMG will follow the protocols set out by Environment Canada and Fisheries and Oceans. They will use a screen to capture fish, which will be sent down stream or if perished will be given to nearby communities for food.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	What kinds of fish are in the Lake?	There are trout, pike, and walleye in the lake. FMG will require a permit to catch fish for scientific purposes that will allow experts to examine the fish for contaminants for baseline studies.	Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	We know that fish spawn in different areas, how can you be sure you won't be interrupting the eggs?	Surveys determined that spawning is not done in the area. Trout and Walleye have been tagged and studied for spawning locations. It was found that spawning occurs in more shallow locations.	Closed

6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How can you be sure that cyanide or other toxins will not make it into the lake and downstream to the communities? IF an event occurs where this happens how is the company prepared to handle a disaster of this magnitude?	<p>[REDACTED] explained that cyanide is a proven technology for gold extraction. The chemical, although known to be toxic, can be treated chemically to break down the compound. Exposure to sunlight will also break down the chemical compound naturally. [REDACTED] assured Violet that all discharge points are controlled and monitored and subject to toxicity testing. There is a collection system that will capture any spillage or seepage and redirect it to a treatment plant.</p> <p>If the chemicals do make it to the lake, FMG will have to determine a mechanism to control the spread to downstream communities. A contingency plan will need to be in place to isolate the potential impacts, such as blockages to prevent downstream contamination.</p>	Closed
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	When will dewatering start?	Dewatering will start only after the EA is completed and the provincial and federal governments have approved the document. FMG will have to apply for permits and provide a compensation plan for fish habitat.	Closed
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where will you put the access road?	The road will connect to the Wenasaga Road from Ear Falls.	Closed
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How are you going to put back what you cleared out?	[REDACTED] explained that one of the alternative methods could be to put the rock back into the pit. The EA will complete further studies to determine if the waste rock will be acid generating, in which case submersing it in the lake might be an option to prevent that occurrence. [REDACTED] explained that filling the pit with the waste rock is not feasible, and if the baseline studies determine the material to be acid generating then capping the waste rock would be a more feasible option.	Closed

10	█ █	█ █	How many years will the pit be open?	The life of the mine will be 12 years	Closed
11	█ █	█ █	How long will it take to bring the site back to its natural state?	Based on a preliminary model, it will take about 22 years to rehabilitate the site. The net loss of fish habitat will be about 150 hectares. FMG is required to compensate this area elsewhere and is considering aggregate pits near rivers. The compensation plan still needs to be developed.	Closed
12	█ █	█ █	When will mining start?	Upon completion of the ToR, the EA, and acquisition of all the required permits and construction, the mine is expected to begin production in 2024.	Closed
13	█ █	█ █	How many workers will be on site?	During the construction phase, the mine will support 600 – 700 people and during the production phase, it will support about 400 people.	Closed
14	█ █	█ █	Is it an all access road?	Yes, the Wenasaga Road is all access road that will be constructed by Domtar for forestry purposes. An additional all access road will extend up to Cat Lake.	Closed
15	█ █	█ █	When will the IBA negotiation start?	█ explained that negotiations should start in the feasibility study phase where margins of error are narrower than the prefeasibility study. Negotiations can be anticipated to begin around the end of 2020.	Closed
16	█	█ █	What is the capacity of the company to bring in community members who live off reserve to participate in consultation meetings?	█ explained that FMG typically provides capacity to communities for accommodations, food, and mileage when the meetings are done outside of the community, but FMG would be willing to hold the meetings in a more central location if so desired by the Chief and Council.	Closed

5.2 Comments and Concerns from Municipalities

Sioux Lookout – Town Council Meeting – December 4, 2019

Project Phase: Introductory

Summary of Engagement: Springpole Project Description, Corporate Update

Comment #	From	To	Issues Recorded	Response to Concern	Status of Issue
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Domtar [REDACTED] contacted [REDACTED] and said that FMG proposed the road location from Ear Falls. The preference from a logging perspective would be to go through Slate Falls and Sioux Lookout.	[REDACTED] was assured that the road location has not been decided yet and further studies and consultation will be required in order to select the location of the road.	Closed
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	How will you control the leaching of the tailings from getting into the lake?	[REDACTED] explained that many studies will be carried out throughout the life of the mine and the closure period. Ground water and surface water monitoring will be continuous. He explained that a trench will be dug around the tailings pond to collect any runoff water that will be pumped into a water treatment plant.	Closed
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Will there be a person operating this full time?	Yes, the Mitigation and Closure Plan includes employment for long term monitoring.	Closed
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED] explained that the Municipality has entered a Friendship Accord with the Cat Lake, Slate Falls, and Lac Seul First Nations. The Municipality is informed by these Nations.		Closed
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Will there be a crushing mill?	Yes, all processing will be done on site including crushing and smelting.	Closed
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	Where will the camp be located?	The location of the camp is unknown at this time, further studies are being completed to help us pick the best location.	Closed

7	█████ █████	█████ █████	After the year 12, does the waste rock do back into the hole?	No. The Coffey Damns will be removed (slowly) to allow for the hole to fill with water and return to being part of Springpole Lake.	Closed
8	█████ █████	█████ █████	What are the economic benefits for Sioux Lookout if the road access will be from Ear Falls?	Shaun explained that there will be opportunity for employment and contractor business. █████ added that there will also be training opportunities that will provide training for transferrable skills.	Closed
9	█████ █████	█████ █████	█████ is worried that the mine will hire employees from other provinces and those employees will take their earnings back to the economy of their home province.	Training and employment efforts will be focused on local participation as much as possible.	Closed
10	█████ █████	█████ █████	What is the purpose of draining the lake?	█████ assured █████ that only 6% of the surface area of the lake would be drained in order to access the gold ore beneath the lakebed.	Closed
11	█████	█████ █████	█████ that if the crushing will be done on site, the location of the road is not as important.		Closed
12	█████	█████ █████	From looking at the 3D model and the animation the access road must go to the East.	█████ Explained that the proposed access road into the mine will head East but, the location of the road leading to this access road is still undetermined.	Closed
13	█████	█████ █████	█████ asked about the treatment for arsenic and asked if it has been identified at the site.	█████ explained that the issues other mines have encountered with arsenic was due to the existence in the ground, not as a result of the processing. There has been no discovery of arsenic in the Springpole Location.	Closed
14	█████	█████ █████	What is the timeline for the Springpole Project?	█████ began the Power point presentations and reiterated that the permitting is anticipated for 2023 and construction is anticipated to begin in 2024.	Closed
15	█████	█████ █████	Is Watay Power powering south of Ear Falls from Pickle Lake?	█████ Responded saying the road and power will be up to First Nations. There is currently support for a road from Slate Falls to Cat Lake.	Closed

16			What is the timeline for the Goldlund Project? There is more gold/tonne at Goldlund and does not require drainage so why wouldn't you put more effort in to that development first.	The goal for Goldlund is to develop the resource and build the portfolio. There are no current plans for further development.	Closed
17			How will you control the heavy metal toxins leaching from the waste rock? He mentioned the condition of the old tailings ponds in the Pickle Crow Mine.	explained that the treatment plant will be using cyanide to extract the gold. Cyanide will break down in the natural environment, and again the ground and surface water will be monitored and treated. He also explained about acid rock drainage and said that baseline studies are currently being done to discover the potential for this phenomenon.	Closed
18			What is the method for getting gold to the market?	The team was not sure about this question and assured that we would get an answer back to him.	Closed
19			Why are the communities listed in Different colours?	The team was not sure about this question and assured that we would get an answer back to him.	Closed
20			Why not add Pickle Lake to the list of places to include for consultation?	FMG was directed by the MECP as to which communities fell within the catchment area for consultation. Pickle Lake was not included in that recommendation.	Closed
21			What are the staffing contingencies for construction and operations?	responded that the construction phase is anticipated to employ 600 people and the processing and development phase is anticipated to employ 340 people. Feasibility studies will provide more concrete estimations.	Closed
22			Has FMG started asking about local training; contacted SLAAMB?	responded that the company is focusing on completing the permitting requirements before beginning that process.	Closed

5.3 Comments, Concerns and Responses from Historic Consultation Activities

Table 5.3.1 summarizes the engagement activities that were conducted prior to First Mining taking ownership of the Springpole Project. The engagement was based on the providing general information regarding the Access Corridor Project and areas of intensified exploration activities within the vicinity of the mine site

Table 5.3.1. Summary of Historic Indigenous Community Consultation

COMMUNITY	DATE	TYPE OF ENGAGEMENT	KEY TOPICS	COMMENTS/CONCERNS	RESPONSE FROM PROPONENT
Cat Lake First Nation	May 28, 2013	Open House	Introductions	Chemical spraying during road construction	No (pesticide) spraying would be completed as part of road.
			General Information regarding Access Corridor Project and Area of Intensified Exploration Activities (vicinity of mine site)	Notification to First Nations if there is a spill	Protocol Nations' Band Office would be notified in the event of a spill
				Exploration agreement should be in place	Proponent is continuing to fund and participate in the process to reach an Exploration Agreement
				The road building should be a 4-party process: MNR, forestry, proponent and First Nations. There is synergy with the proposed permanent road to CLFN.	Proponent shall continue its effort to collaborate with other parties and recognizes the synergies with a permanent road to CLFN
				Connections to existing and planned forestry roads.	GCU shall collaborate with other parties regarding improvements to the road network in the region
				Will First Nations contractor build the road	Road construction work will be tendered and subject to a competitive bid process.
				Interest in training and employment opportunities associated with the road construction and the operating mine life.	Proponent would work to maximize employment and contracting with local First Nations
				Concerns regarding draining of lake if a mine is developed	Temporary draining of the lake would be subject a new EA and permitting process with its own terms and conditions in addition to industry standards and best practices.
				Concern over reduction of trapline due to leasing additional mining claims.	Proponent will mitigate impacts and provide accommodation as appropriate. The mine would be a temporary land use, the land will be restored to a productive use after closure.
				Portage between Birch and Springpole Lakes	Continue to use the portage, always give proponent equipment the right of way
Excessive traffic on road and risk to wildlife	Reviewed the anticipated light traffic schedule, as well as speed limits and other mitigation measures				

COMMUNITY	DATE	TYPE OF ENGAGEMENT	KEY TOPICS	COMMENTS/CONCERNS	RESPONSE FROM PROPONENT					
Cat Lake First Nation	May 28, 2013	Open House		Would like to see a working group be formed for the mine EA	Proponent agreed that a working group should be formed for the mine EA					
				Two (2) traditional harvesting periods were identified: 1 week in August for trout fishing and 1 week in late September for moose hunting	Proponent is open to modifying or suspending its activities during this time; open to having workers from CLFN be off work during this important time					
				Worker could not bring firearm to work at the proponent's Springpole camp	Rights are recognized by the proponent, but no hunting in the area of the mine site due to safety reasons					
				Need to organize a trip to Springpole camp for youth; need drill core to bring to school	Proponent to organize education packages for the school, including "Mining Matters" education program, and organize the trip to the camp if there is interest					
	December 5, 2017	Meeting with Chief and Council	Introductions General Project Information Exploration Permit	Impacts to fish spawning and fish habitat from geotechnical and exploration drilling on Springpole Lake	Mitigate by timing of drilling; implement turbidity monitoring during the drilling program					
						December 5, 2017	Community Open House	Introductions General Project Information Exploration Permit	Portage between Birch and Springpole Lakes Loss of fish habitat	Provide new portage route or try to preserve existing one Provide compensation for temporary loss of fish habitat. Continuing with fish community monitoring and telemetry program.
	Lac Seul First Nation	June 11, 2013	Open House	Introductions General Information regarding Access Corridor Project and Area of Intensified Exploration Activities (vicinity of mine site)	If a mine is built, will there be another EA	There would be another EA for a mine				
					Potential effects on Species at Risk	Baseline studies have been completed to identify relevant species and important habitat so that mitigation measures can be developed and applied				
Connections to existing and planned forestry roads					The proponent shall collaborate with other parties regarding improvements to the road network in the region					
Will First Nations contractor build the road					Road construction work will be tendered and subject to a competitive bid process					
Interest in training and employment opportunities associated with the road construction and the operating mine life					Proponent would work to maximize employment and contracting with local First Nations					

COMMUNITY	DATE	TYPE OF ENGAGEMENT	KEY TOPICS	COMMENTS/CONCERNS	RESPONSE FROM PROPONENT
Lac Seul First Nation	June 11, 2013	Open House		Concern over water crossings and water quality	Road will be monitored by the proponent according to MNR standards and in accordance with any approvals
				Concern over restricted access due to the gate on the road	Proponent cannot restrict access on Crown land, community members would be allowed to access the area using the same methods they used before the road was in place
Slate Falls Nation	May 27, 2013	Open House	Introductions	Road decommissioning, what if another party wants the road in place	Other party could complete the permitting to take over responsibility for the road
			General Information regarding Access Corridor Project and Area of Intensified Exploration Activities (vicinity of mine site)	Chemical spraying during road construction	No (pesticide) spraying would be completed as part of road
				If a mine is built, will there be another EA	Yes, there will be another EA if a mine development is proposed
				Potential effects on SAR	Baseline studies have been completed to identify relevant species and important habitat so that mitigation measures can be developed and applied. No whip-poor-will or plant species on SAR list identified
				Will First Nations contractor build the road	Road construction work will be tendered and subject to a competitive bid process.
				Interest in training and employment opportunities associated with the road construction and the operating mine life	Proponent would work to maximize employment and contracting with local First Nations
				Concerns regarding draining of lake if a mine is developed	Temporary draining of the lake would be subject a new EA and permitting process with its own terms and conditions in addition to industry standards and best practices
				Sturgeon present in Gull Lake and Springpole Arm	This additional fisheries information will be shared within the proponent's study team
				Avoid impacts to CLFN trails in the area west of Durkin Lake	Proponent will avoid impeding access to these trails
Wabauskang First Nation	December 14, 2017	Meeting with Resource Committee and representatives	Introductions	Fish and fish habitat loss	Compensation to be provided for loss of fish habitat Continue with fish community monitoring and telemetry program).
			General Project information		
			Review Wabauskang First Nation Communication and Accommodation Protocol and discuss next steps		

Table 5.3.2 Summary of Comments, Concerns and Responses from Historic Consultation with Public Stakeholders

Summary of Concern / Issue	GCU Viewpoint / Proposed Mitigation Measure	Potential Path Forward	Origin of Concern / Issue
1. GCU needs a good neighbour policy	GCU is receptive to this. GCU is hopeful that the Springpole Project is economic and that GCU's presence in the area will be a lasting one, so more reason to formalize the practices that are necessary to be a good neighbour. Project to date, there have been no formal public complaints regarding activities on the Project and this is a very important performance indicator to GCU.	GCU needs to further understand the issues that are important to the outfitters; identify the "to-dos" that are associated with a good neighbour policy and formally implement them on a reasonable basis.	[REDACTED]
2. Impacts on business and personal lives of outfitters and their employees due to loss of remoteness	GCU is proposing a ~1-year acceleration to the construction of the approved Wenasaga road extension as far as Birch River, which will connect with GCU's mining leases (pending) and patents. On GCU's mining leases, GCU is proposing to construct a span bridge across the Birch River to gain access to the Springpole Project camp and main exploration area, and a northward road similar to the road that is envisioned for some future date in the Trout Lake Forest Management Plan. There are other users of the area and GCU is not responsible for the impacts associated with their use of the area. GCU is one of many users of the land base that includes mineral exploration companies, hydroelectric developers, forestry companies and members from Aboriginal communities that are practicing their Aboriginal & treaty rights.	The outfitters need to understand the scope of the exploration project and what is currently being proposed (exploration, not production). Impacts from the currently proposed project need to be identified and mitigation measures developed. Where compensation to the outfitters is warranted, GCU proposes to streamline the process by seeking the services of a mediator that is an agent of the Crown or is recommended by the MNM. The MNM is interested in a successful remote tourism industry as well as a successful mineral development sector and should be able to recommend a solution that respect both interests, as well the applicable government legislation and policy.	[REDACTED]

<p>3. Environmental degradation</p>	<p>The proposed project is to construct an access road and conduct timber harvesting & further exploration at the Springpole property. Environmental impact mitigation measures are very well established for projects of this nature and GCU will adhere to Ontario Regulation 240/00 and the DFO Operational Statement for mineral exploration work. Regarding the proposed timber clearing and road building, the project will follow MNR's "Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings," "Timber Management Guidelines for the Protection of Fish Habitat" as well as the DFO operational statement for span bridges and mineral exploration. Regarding species conservation, the Project will adhere to the federal Migratory Birds Convention Act, Species at Risk Act and the provincial Endangered Species Act. Being proactive, GCU has hired an Environmental Coordinator whose role would be to ensure these prescriptive environmental protection requirements will be followed during project execution.</p>	<p>The outfitters need to understand the project that it is currently being proposed and the tested & proven environmental impact mitigation measures that are planned to minimize any impacts from this work. The project that is being proposed is the 1-year acceleration of an approved access road construction as well as timber clearing & mineral exploration on GCU's patents and mining leases.</p>	
<p>4. Right of way width</p>	<p>GCU intends to minimize road width to the extent practical. 6 metre road crest width, with fill being hauled in from an off-site source and obtained from ditch construction (i.e. use spoils from ditching to construct road). Making the road narrow and bumpy will make users travel more slowly and will deter other users altogether. The corridor that would be harvested would be on the order of 10 to 15 m width.</p>		 from 
<p>5. Avoid creating new access to remote lakes</p>	<p>In collaboration with MNR and pursuant to the Public Lands Act, post the additional lakes that may not be accessed on the existing sign at the Tarpley / Wenasaga Road junction. GCU would support adding more lakes to the sign to ensure remote tourism lakes passed by the road do not get increased access by the general public. GCU could also inquire if the road could be gated until the agreed FMP timeframe (2014), under the authority of the Public Lands Act, or the Mining Act in once the relevant mining claims are brought to lease.</p>	<p>The setbacks from the road to the lake could be re-visited and maximized to the extent practical. So far, the approved road location in the Trout Lake Forest Management Plan maintains the following setbacks: Birch Lake 10.2 km; Seagrave Lake 1.4 km; Bertha Lake 5.6 km; Ruddy Lake 6.1 km; Deaddog Lake 0.4 km; Christina Lake 4.9 km; Cook Lake 14.7 km; Latreille Lake 11.3 km; Margaret Lake 6.6 km; Hailstone Lake 2.2 km; Zionz Lake 10.1 km; Gull Lake 3.0 km; Springpole Lake would have 1 crossings at the Birch River and this would be a span bridge. Also see 10 below related to restriction of access to Birch River</p>	

6. Noise from road building	Construct the road during the off-season, when the camps are vacant. This is likely to be mid-July to October. Notify outfitters of construction activities and where they will occur so that they can schedule themselves accordingly and minimize interference their client's expectations for remoteness. Use rock trucks rather than conventional gravel trucks to avoid banging tailgates. Avoid audible back-up alarms and use visual alarms combined with flag persons.		
7. Traffic volume & timing	Notify outfitters of traffic schedule so they can plan their activities accordingly. Perform bulk, seasonal shipment of consumables during off-season (mid July to early April) and minimize haulage during the traditional busy time of May to mid July.	GCU is endeavouring to identify the traffic volume and the timing for the traffic. Currently, we are seeking to avoid the routine / planned use of the road altogether during May, June and July. To date, we have used winter ice roads to access the project, so we are very familiar with dealing with seasonal road access & the associated logistics challenges. There could be non-routine use of the road during these months, but notice could be provided ahead of time and mutually satisfactory dates negotiated with the outfitters.	
8. Opportunities for working together	GCU is receptive to this sort of exploratory discussion. For example, GCU would welcome the ability to rent lodgings that are road accessible to the Project site. Perhaps the conversion of the Kabeelo lodge on Deaddog Lake to a drive-in camp is of mutual interest?	Schedule a meeting to discuss GCU's project & requirements, as well as the outfitter's services that are available.	
9. View scape at Birch River crossing	GCU shall endeavour to minimize the impacts to the view scape. The abutments will be as far back from the water as possible (outside the normal high-water mark as a minimum). The thickness of the bridge will be 36" for the steel girders and 24" for the timber; both of which will be painted to conform with the background view from the water. The road embankments leading to the bridge will be covered with brush barrier and vegetated rather than rip rapped to minimize the impact to the view scape.	GCU will take the following measures to minimize the visual impacts of the bridge upon the local view scape: minimize road fill at the crossing location to minimize height of the road, establish vegetation on the road fill embankments, minimize width of the bridge structure and paint it a sky colour on its sides. GCU investigated whether the span bridge could be removed from its footings using an overhead crane on a seasonal basis so that it is not in place during the outfitter's busiest times of year (early May to late July). Due to span and weight of the bridge it cannot be removed with a mobile crane.	

10. Social issues created in First Nation community of Cat Lake as a result of all-weather access road to their community (i.e. Drug smuggling route along Cat River system).	GCU shall endeavour to restrict all access to the Birch River system from the road through bridge design, which would make it very difficult to launch a boat into the river at or near the bridge. GCU will also seek to secure tenure of the land through a Land Use Permit at the end of the approved FMP portion of the road to allow construction of a gate at this location, effectively restricting all access into the area north of this point.		[REDACTED]
11. Noise and light pollution from the work site disturbs fishing outpost guests	GCU will complete noise monitoring at locations on or near the affected stakeholders properties to determine the source and level of noise disturbance. Based on the results, mitigation measures will be taken accordingly, which may include: replacement of back-up alarms with after-market strobe lights on heavy equipment, improved mufflers on heavy equipment and positioning of muffler exhausts lower to the ground to reduce distance noise can travel, construction of housing around genset and other stationary noise sources, acoustic insulation in engine housing, enclosures/barriers around drill rigs, and implementation of procedures to reduce the noise from rod handling. GCU will install ensure that lights are angled downward and/or shroud the light sources to minimize stray light up into the night sky.	GCU has requested a noise monitoring study be completed at property of affected stakeholder, with permission and input from the stakeholder.	[REDACTED], Fort Frances Northern Wilderness Outfitters
12. Impacts to fish habitat, particularly in the vicinity of the Birch River crossing	GCU will follow MNR Guidelines for the Protection of Fish Habitat" as well as the DFO operational statement for span bridges and mineral exploration.	Installation of a span bridge at the crossing will ensure that no works are installed in the water. Cribs for the bridge will be above the normal high-water mark. there will be no fording or work in the water during bridge construction. A temporary ice road will instead be used to access both sides of the crossing during construction.	[REDACTED] from Pickeral Arm Camp, [REDACTED], private landowner
13. Impact to water quality in Springpole and Birch Lakes during exploration and mining phases of the project	GCU is will ensure that water quality is maintained within the strict government regulations throughout the entire course of the exploration/mining development sequence.		[REDACTED], private landowner; [REDACTED] Service
14. Increased access to the area resulting in increased break-ins and vandalism of remote cabins.	GCU will also seek to secure tenure of the land through a Land Use Permit at the end of the approved FMP portion of the road to allow construction of a gate at this location, effectively restricting all access into the area north of this point.		[REDACTED], private landowner

(1) GCU has reviewed the documentation from the Trout Lake Forest Management Plan in order to better understand the issues that were raised regarding the Wenasaga road and mitigation measures that were agreed to in the approved FMP. With the benefit of this knowledge, GCU hopes to expedite the identification and mitigation of concerns associated with the road.

Positive comments:

Comment	Additional / Background info	Origin of Positive Comment
1. Eastern Route is favoured to access bait fishery	Provided bait fishery area can be access from the road. Would appreciate a by-pass trail around the camp area rather than having to go through the campsite.	[REDACTED]
2. Western route preferred option if the Outfitter could use it to gain access to their camps	Outfitter is interested in converting his outpost to a drive-in operation. Tourism is down and fuel process are up, making the fly-in operations unprofitable. Drive-in business plan may work better for the outfitter.	[REDACTED]
3. No opposition to either route if no outfitters unreasonably impacted	Tired of outfitters from outside Canada opposing all development in the region.	[REDACTED]

6.1 CONSULTATION PRESENTATION



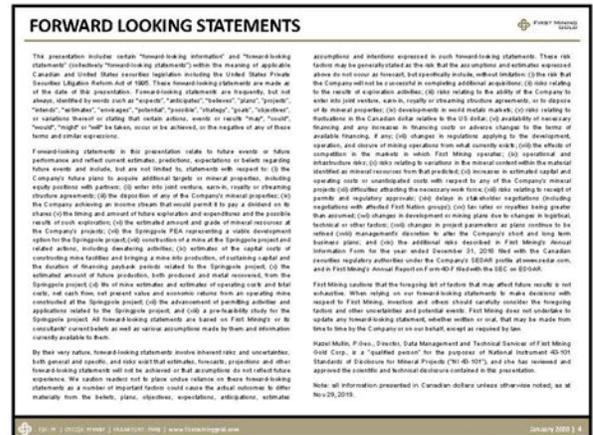
1



2



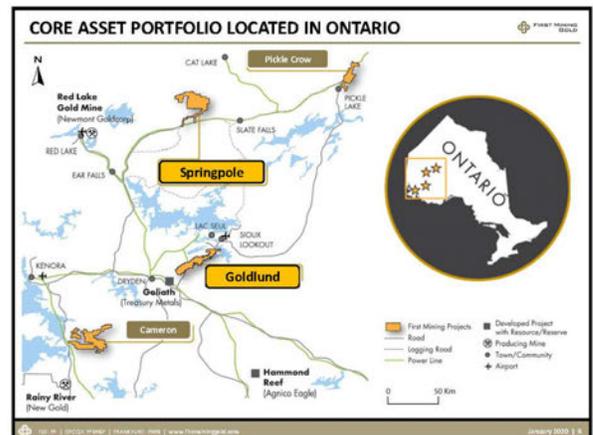
3



4



5



6

CORPORATE OVERVIEW

ENTERPRISE VALUE

Market Cap	Debt
CS130M	NIL

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Issued & Outstanding	Warrants	Fully Diluted Shares
584M	16M	647M

AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME (Past 3 months)

TSX:FF (All Canadian)	OTCQX:FFAUG
~850,000	~340,000

SHARE PRICE CHART (TSX:FF Past 3 months)

CURRENT OWNERSHIP

MANAGEMENT & DIRECTORS	3.2%
INSTITUTIONAL	4%
RETAIL	90%

ANALYST COVERAGE

CANTOR Fitzgerald Matthew O'Keefe (416) 943-5004	CORMARK Richard Gray (416) 943-6407
HCW Heiko Ihle (714) 355-9330	ROTH Jake Sekalsky (416) 630-2766

TSX:FF | OTCQX:FFAUG | www.firstmininggold.com | January 2020 | 7

7

FIRST MINING - THE GOLD ADVANTAGE

One of the Largest Gold Resource Bases in Canada

- 7.4 mozs gold in the Measured and Indicated categories⁽¹⁾
- 3.8 mozs gold in the Inferred categories⁽²⁾

Two Focus Assets - Springpole and Goldlund

- Springpole - Advanced Asset with Size and Scale
- Goldlund: Unlocking Size and District-Scale Potential

Portfolio of Assets Provides Further Optionality

- Part producing gold assets with defined resources, located in areas with strong existing infrastructure

Assets Located in Premier Mining Jurisdictions

- Long history of gold mine production in eastern Canada

Experienced Team In-Place to Unlock Value

Portfolio Assets

- COPE BRECK
- PEACE CREEK
- CAWENGA
- MT
- BRANDON
- SPRINGPOLE

TSX:FF | OTCQX:FFAUG | www.firstmininggold.com | January 2020 | 8

8



9



10

FIRST MINING GOLD - OTHER KEY ASSETS

PICKLE CROW GOLD PROJECT
ONTARIO, CANADA

- First producing high-grade mine
- 2007 300 gravity mill built in 2002 and never commissioned
- Infrastructure includes generators and steel storage on-site, all-season paved road access to the property, Pickle Lake airport within 10 km
- 43-101 RESOURCES⁽¹⁾**
- Inferred: 1.3 mozs gold @ 4.10 g/t

HOPE BROOK GOLD PROJECT
NEWFOUNDLAND, CANADA

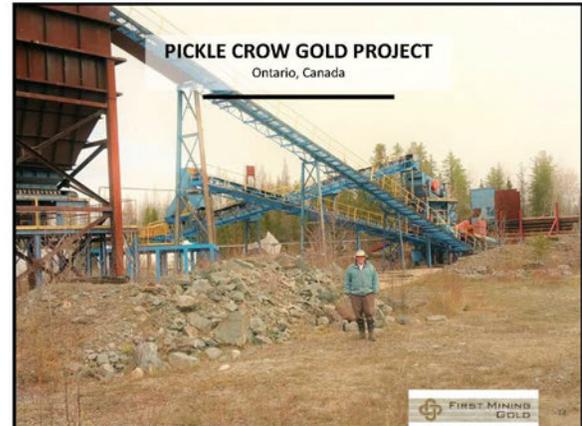
- Former underground mine
- Infrastructure includes airstrip, roads, wharf, camp, battery pond
- Connected to grid power
- 43-101 RESOURCES⁽¹⁾**
- Measured and Indicated: 4.77 g/t
- Inferred: 116,000 ozs gold @ 4.11 g/t

CAMERON GOLD PROJECT
ONARIO, CANADA

- Infrastructure includes year-round access to site from highway, camp, powerline within 20 km
- 80 km SE of town of Kamora, Ontario
- 43-101 RESOURCES⁽¹⁾**
- M&I: 484,000 ozs gold @ 2.81 g/t
- Inferred: 533,000 ozs gold @ 2.54 g/t

TSX:FF | OTCQX:FFAUG | www.firstmininggold.com | January 2020 | 11

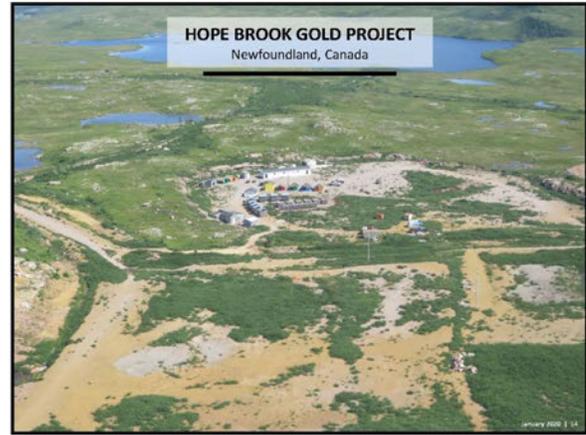
11



12



13



14



15

SPRINGPOLE - GOLD ASSET WITH SIZE & SCALE

- One of the largest undeveloped open pit gold deposits in Canada**
 - 4,670,000 ounces gold at 1.04 g/t (indicated)⁽¹⁾
 - Average annual gold production of 410,000 ounces in years 2 through 9⁽²⁾
 - Additional silver by-product⁽³⁾
- Positive Economics, +10-year mine life**
 - Updated PEA announced October 2019, post-tax NPV_{5%} of US\$841 million and IRR of 22%⁽⁴⁾
- Pro-Mining Jurisdiction**
 - Long history of mine production in the area
- Pre-Feasibility & Permitting in Process**
 - Partnership with Ausenco to complete Pre-Feasibility Study in 2020
- Existing Infrastructure in Place**
 - 70-person camp, access to logging road and powerline within 40 km of proposed plant

All base data is for further 40-45% resource estimate and disclosure. See slide 12 for further details and disclosure regarding the 2019 PEA.

16

SPRINGPOLE - CONCEPTUAL MINE SITE

- Three 5-metre deep coffer dams to be built
- Comprehensive Fish Habitat Study completed, **no species at risk were found**

Proposed Overwatered Area is 8% of Springpole Lake (1% for reservoir)

17

SPRINGPOLE - 2019 PEA SUMMARY

- Base case scenario contemplates a 36,000 tpd process plant, long-term metal prices of US\$1,300/oz gold, US\$20/oz silver and a CAD/USD exchange rate of 0.75

After-Tax NPV _{5%} US\$841 million	After-Tax IRR 22%
Pre-Tax NPV _{5%} US\$1.2 billion	Pre-Tax IRR 26%
Annual Production ⁽¹⁾ 410 koz	AISC (net of silver) ⁽²⁾ US\$552/oz

Initial Capital	US\$908 million
Sustaining Capital	US\$1510 million
Initial Mine Life	12 Years
Avg. Annual Gold Production ⁽¹⁾	410,000 ounces
Peak Annual Gold Production	520,000 ounces (year 5)
L0M Gold & Silver Production	8.3 mtoz Au, 22 mtoz Ag
Cash Costs ⁽³⁾	US\$575/oz Au eq.
All-in-Sustaining Cost (AISC) ⁽²⁾	US\$611/oz Au eq.
AISC net of Silver By-Product ⁽⁴⁾	US\$552/oz Au
L0M Str:O Ratio (Sustaining)	2.1 to 1
Gold & Silver Head Grades	3.09 g/t Au, 5.20 g/t Ag
Gold & Silver Recovery	88% Au, 97% Ag

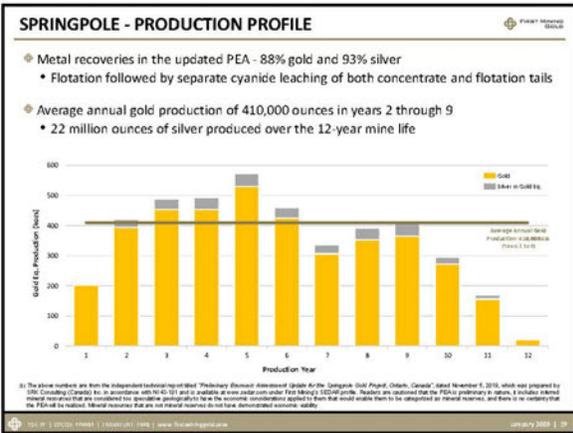
Gold Price	Pre-Tax NPV _{5%}	Pre-Tax IRR	After-Tax NPV _{5%}	After-Tax IRR
\$1,200	US\$772 million	23%	US\$472 million	19%
\$1,300	US\$1,213 million	26%	US\$841 million	22%
\$1,400	US\$1,491 million	30%	US\$1,013 million	25%
\$1,500	US\$1,751 million	33%	US\$1,213 million	28%

Key updates in 2019 PEA include:

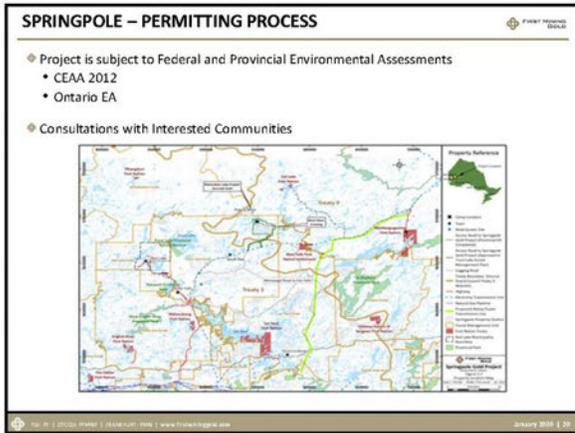
- Improvements to gold and silver recoveries (revised process flowsheet)
- Updated capital and operating costs

Note: The above numbers are from the independent technical report titled "Feasibility Study: Assessment Update for the Springpole Gold Project, Ontario, Canada" dated November 6, 2019, which was prepared by SRK Consulting (Canada) Inc. in accordance with NI 43-101 and is available at www.srkc.ca under First Mining (SRK) profile. Readers are cautioned that the PEA is preliminary in nature. It includes mineral resource estimates that are considered to be speculative geoscience to have the economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorized as mineral reserves, and there is no certainty that the PEA will be updated. Mineral resources that are not classified as reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The first base case cost estimate includes a transport cost of 20% higher than the price of US\$1,300/oz Au and US\$20/oz Ag.

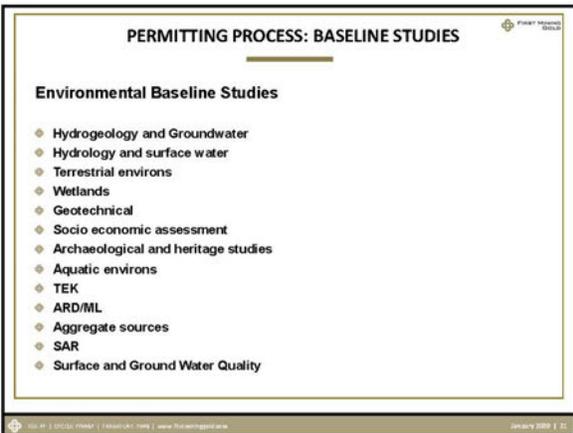
18



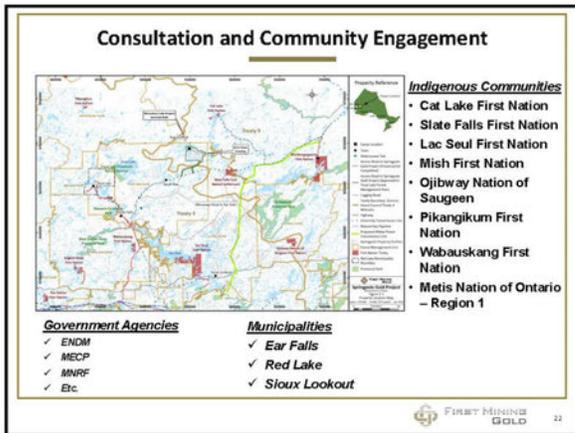
19



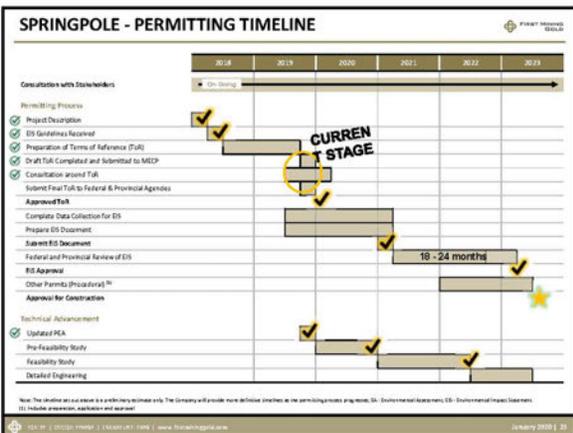
20



21



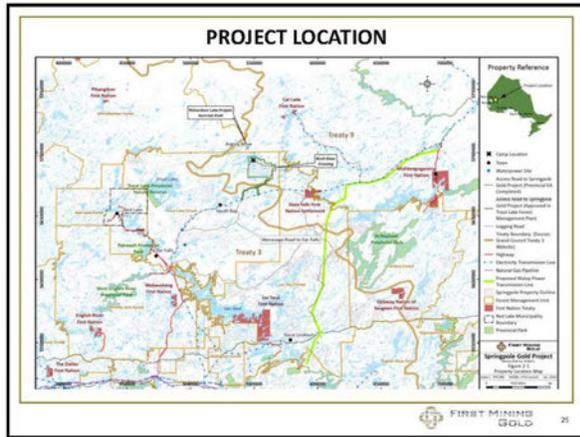
22



23



24



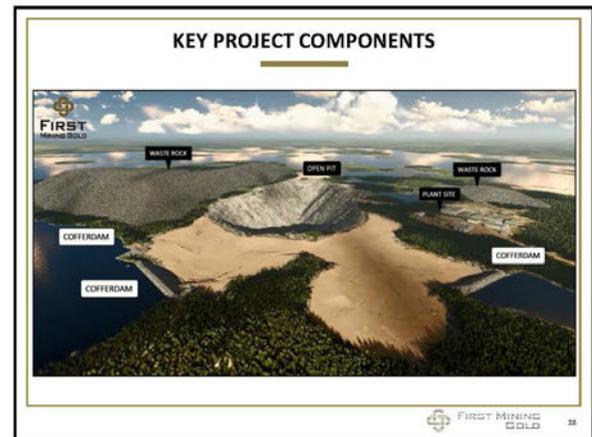
25

- ### PROJECT ACTIVITIES
- Environmental Assessment and Permitting
 - Construction and Operation of:
 - Open pit gold mine
 - On site mill for ore processing
 - Removed rock and tailings storage areas
 - Access road to connect Project to existing forestry roads
 - Connection to grid power or on-site power generation
 - Associated waste and water management and treatment facilities
 - Closure and reclamation of mine and associated facilities

26



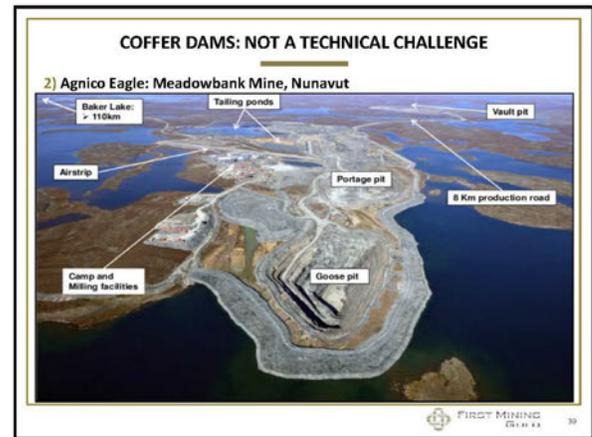
27



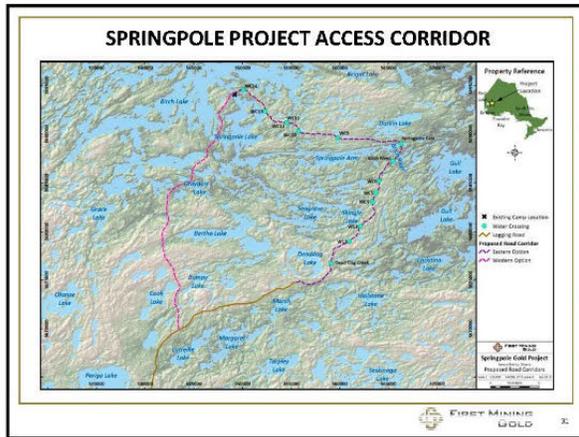
28



29



30



31

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

- Project subject to both provincial and federal environmental assessments
- The Provincially-regulated EA and the Federal EA are being coordinated so that a single body of documentation on environmental effects (also known as Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)/EA document) is being prepared to meet both the Federal and Provincial requirements.
- Consultation activities will also be coordinated as practical.

32

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Additional permits will be required:

- Following the EA process, FMG will be required to obtain a number of environmental approvals/permits to allow the mine development to move forward:
 - Air (required for any stationary equipment or process that emit to the air)
 - Water (required for water discharge and water taking)
 - Fish (required if impacts on fish habitat are expected)
 - Wildlife (required for potential effects related to species at risk)
 - Mine Closure Plan (required for reclamation of the property progressively during operations or at closure)

33

PROVINCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

- The EAA does not typically apply to private sector projects. However, some aspects of a proposed mine may trigger provincial environmental assessment requirements, such as the disposition of rights to Crown resources, and the construction of transmission facilities
- In consultation with regulatory agencies and based on feedback from stakeholders, FMG entered into a Voluntary Agreement with the MOECC in April 2018 to conduct an EA for the Project
- The EA will consider the potential effects from all Project components

34

FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

- The Federal EA process was initiated through the submission of a Project Description by FMG in February 2018
- The Project Description and comments on this document were used by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (the Agency) to determine if an EA is required and to be able to prepare Guidelines to direct the completion of the EIS/EA document
- Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Guidelines were issued to FMG on June 19, 2018 and are now posted on the Agency's website

35

FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

- The next step in the federal EA process is for FMG to **prepare the EIS/EA document** and provide it in draft to the communities and other stakeholders for comment
- Based on comments received on the draft, FMG will finalize the EIS/EA document and **provide it to the communities** and other stakeholders for comments
- Once reviewed by the Agency and the Federal Review Team, and no additional information is required, the Agency will **prepare its draft EA report for public comment**
- Taking into account the Agency's final EA Report, the federal Minister of Environment and Climate Change will then issue a decision statement on whether the Project is or is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects (with enforceable conditions, if allowed to proceed)

36

PROVINCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

There are two main stages in the Provincial EA Process:

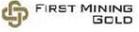
- 1) Development of **Terms of Reference (ToR)**
 - Is a workplan which outlines how the EA will be prepared
 - Outlines the consultation plan for the EA
 - Identifies key components of the Project and a range of alternatives that will be considered in the EA
 - Identifies potential integrations between key components and the environment and potential effects from this interaction. Identifies mitigation measures to be evaluated
 - Outlines criteria and indicators to be used in the EA
- 2) Development of the **EA Report**
 - Documents the existing conditions of environmental components
 - Evaluates potential alternatives and effects as identified in the Terms of Reference
 - Describes mitigation measures to eliminate or reduce effects
 - Incorporates scientific approach and TK where available
 - Describes consultation, results, and how issues are addressed




37

37

INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION PLAN


FIRST MINING GOLD

By Maegán Clarke
 November 13, 2019
 Lac Seul First Nation

38

38

CONTENTS

- FMG & Consultation
- Provincial and Federal EA Consultation Plan Requirements
- Responsibility for Plan Implementation
- Purpose, Principles, Objectives and Support for Consultation
- Potentially Affected and Interested Stakeholders
- Consultation and Engagement Activities
- Terms of Reference and Indigenous Consultation Plan

39

39

CONSULTATION PURPOSE

- Promote **environmentally responsible** decision-making
- Encourage **meaningful** consultation throughout the EA
- Transparent communication
- Collaboration
 - Identify concerns
 - FMG commitments and responses to local input
 - Address real public concerns
 - Ensure fair and balanced decision-making

40

40

CONSULTATION OBJECTIVES

- Establish good working relationships
- Ensure adequate understanding of the project
- Identify potential environmental impacts
- Review & verify impacts to Treaty rights and interests
- Identify, consider and respond to feedback at each EA milestone
- Demonstrate and discuss how comments are addressed
- Reduce or avoid identified adverse impacts
- Discuss mitigation or compensation plans
- Document and respond to issues, concerns and interests
- Meet regulatory requirements


FIRST MINING GOLD

41

41

CONSULTATION PRINCIPLES

The following principles of consultation will guide FMG during the consultation for the Project:

- Information about the Project will be provided to stakeholders in a timely manner to facilitate the stakeholder consultation process.
- Consultation will be proactive, flexible, and based on the goal of continuous improvement
- A variety of stakeholder consultation methods will be used to reach a broad range of stakeholder interests. Our materials will be written in plain language to increase understanding of the project and the environmental assessment information.
- All pertinent information about the Project will be shared with stakeholders in an honest, open, and transparent manner. Stakeholder input will be sought, documented, and will be addressed in the Project.


FIRST MINING GOLD

42

42

CONSULTATION PROCESS

- The EA process promotes **responsible environmental decision making** and ensures that interested persons have an opportunity to comment on undertakings that may affect them
- FMG is committed the successful development of the Project with **full and open dialogue** with local and regional stakeholders and citizens, including Indigenous peoples, having an interest in our Project
- FMG believes that the Project will benefit many if decisions are informed by **broad and meaningful consultation** and dialogue with stakeholders
- FMG is **committed to creating and nurturing positive working relationships** with stakeholders so that we may build an understanding of each others' needs and expectations and cooperatively manage our shared interests in the environment

43

43

PROVINCIAL EA – TERMS OF REFERENCE

The purpose of ToR is to guide the EA process and lays out a clear assessment process and work plan, including the:

- Identification of the **purpose of the study** or undertaking
- Description and rationale for the undertaking
- Description and rationale for a **range of alternatives** to be assessed
- General description of the **environment and potential effects**
- Assessment and evaluation of the alternatives, including **identification of criteria, indicators** and an evaluation method
- **Plan for consultation** with potentially affected **communities, governments** and the public during the preparation of the EA
- Selection of a to the undertaking and alternative methods preferred alternative

44

44

PROVINCIAL EA – TERMS OF REFERENCE

- The completion of the ToR represents the **first formal step** in the provincial EA process
- The ToR will be prepared in **cooperation with Indigenous groups**, provincial and federal governments, and all other stakeholders
- The **ToR is a work plan**, which will become the **framework** for the preparation and review of the EA
- It will be **made available to the public** and will be submitted to the Ministry of the Environment for review and a decision by the Minister as to whether the ToR is consistent with the purpose of the EAA and the public interest

45

45

CONSULTATION PLAN

- The Consultation Plan is a critical component of the ToR and outlines the activities that FMG will undertake as part of the EA process
- The plan is **flexible** and will be modified based on ongoing feedback from **Indigenous communities, the public, other stakeholders, and government reviewers**
- A primary objective of the Consultation Plan is to provide a process for meaningful engagement with **Indigenous communities and groups** throughout the life of the Project

46

46

KEY CONSULTATION MILESTONES

- During the preparation of the EIS/EA, there will be several key consultation milestones where feedback will be sought:
 - **Commencement** of the Terms of Reference
 - **Preparation** of the Terms of Reference
 - Circulation of the Draft Terms of Reference for **review and comments**
 - **Review of Final** Terms of Reference
 - Commencement of EA Phase
 - **Preparation of the EIS/EA Report**
 - Scoping of key issues and Valued Components
 - Review **results of baseline studies** or other investigation
 - Confirming range of alternatives and evaluation methodology
 - Review results of the evaluation and the selection of the preferred undertaking
 - Identifying potential impacts and proposed mitigation measures
 - Circulation of the final EIS/EA report for review and comment

47

47

CONSULTATION DURING THE PREPARATION OF THE TOR

- During the ToR, there will be several steps where consultation will take place:
 - Notice of commencement
 - Meeting to discuss the preparation of the ToR
 - **Meeting to discuss the elements of the ToR and request feedback on:**
 - Consultation planned for the ToR and the EA
 - Assessment and pre-screening of alternative methods
 - FMG will prepare the draft ToR and include any feedback received wherever possible
 - FMG will **circulate the draft ToR for comments** and will follow-up with additional community meeting to discuss any concerns
 - FMG will integrate any feedback received and will prepare the final ToR for submission to the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
 - Once the final ToR is submitted, there is a 30 day review period to provide comments

48

48



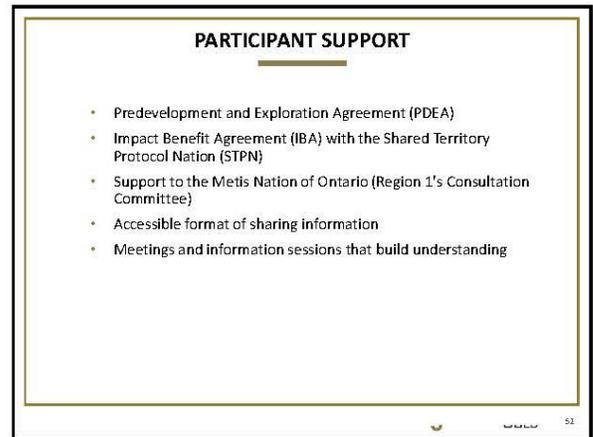
49



50



51



52



53



54

CONSULTATION AFTER VOLUNTARY AGREEMENT

- Notice of Draft Terms of Reference (ToR)
- 3D Visual Monitor presented through TV screen
- 3D physical model
- Fisheries Report and Summary
- Baseline Results including Fisheries and Water Quality
- Power Point presentation of Project Overview and timeline
- Project Description
- Location Map
- Voluntary Agreement
- Preliminary Environmental Assessment (PEA)
- Environmental Impact Study (EIS) Guidelines



55

INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION PLAN FOR THE EA



56

TYPES OF CONSULTATION ACTIVITIES

- One on one meetings
- Site tours
- Community updates, newsletters, brochures, discussion papers
- Advertisements/articles in local papers
- Email distribution list
- Workshop and focus group
- Questionnaires/surveys
- Public submissions
- Community communications
- Project website
- Open house/information sessions, exhibitions, displays
- Community consultation group
- Community Partnership or sponsorship
- Complaints management mechanism
- Manned telephone line and email
- Group presentation
- Information Centre
- Off-Community meetings
- Community survey
- Mail-in Card
- Store Displays
- Negotiation
- Radio




57

METHODS OF REACHING OUT

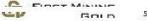
- Contact lists
- Issues scoping meetings
- Engagement in Environmental Baseline Studies
- Resource Sharing Committees
- Engagement in TK/TLU Studies
- Community meetings/open houses
- Notices and Radio Advertisements
- Circulation of Draft Documents
- Plain Language Summaries
- General Meetings/Presentations
- Newsletters
- Project Website



58

CONSULTATION MILESTONES

- Round 1 – General Information
- **Round 2 – Baseline Studies**
- Round 3 – Effects Assessment
- Round 4 – Selection and Evaluation of Alternatives
- Round 5 – Mitigation Measures and Monitoring

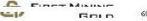


59

ROUND 1 – GENERAL INFORMATION

Objective: to update communities on the ToR and EA timeline and the Project as well as receive feedback on the Indigenous Consultation Plan

- Notice of Commencement of an Environmental Assessment
- Notice of upcoming Open House and meeting dates
- Newsletters to be distributed:
 - Project Update Newsletter
 - ToR submission, environmental baseline
 - Summary of past open house and comments/responses
 - Consultation Plan



60

ROUND 2 – BASELINE STUDIES

Objective: to identify, consider, and respond to feedback on the development, evaluation, and results of baseline or other studies.

- One-on-One meetings and Group Presentations:
 - Topics to be discussed:
 - Valued Components
 - Species (e.g., plants, animals, etc.) of importance to communities
 - Specific criteria/indicators for evaluating baseline studies
 - Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Land Use
 - Documents to present:
 - Proposed Valued Components
 - fish baseline study
 - baseline data so far

61

ROUND 3 – EFFECTS ASSESSMENT

Objective: to identify, consider, and respond to feedback on the effects assessment and evaluation of the preferred Undertaking.

One-on-One meetings and Group Presentations

- Topics to be discussed:
 - Project Components
 - Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Land Use
 - Criteria/indicators
 - Preferred Alternatives
- Documents to present:
 - Effects and Mitigation
 - Project Components and their potential effects on the environment
 - Draft EA (one on one)

62

ROUND 4 – SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

Objective: to identify, consider, and respond to feedback on the alternatives and evaluation methods of the alternatives, the results of the selection of the preferred alternative and final selection of criteria indicators.

One-on-One meetings and Group Presentations

- Topics to be discussed:
 - Project Components
 - Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Land Use
 - Criteria/indicators
 - Preliminary Preferred Alternatives
- Documents to present:
 - Effects and Mitigation
 - Project Components and their Potential effect to the environment
 - Alternatives to the Undertaking

63

ROUND 5 – MITIGATION MEASURES AND MONITORING

Objective: to identify, consider, and respond to feedback on potential impacts, mitigation and monitoring measures.

One-on-One meetings and Group Presentations

- Topics to be discussed:
 - Project Components
 - Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Land Use
 - Criteria/indicators
 - Preliminary Preferred Alternatives
- Documents to present:
 - Effects and Mitigation
 - Project Components and their Potential effect to the environment
 - Alternatives to the Undertaking

64

NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- Notice of Commencement of EA
- Notices of Public Open Houses and Community Meetings
- Notices of Submission of the EA
- Notice of Complete of EA Review
- Notice of Minister’s Decision
- Circulation of draft documents

65

TRACKING ISSUES AND RESOLUTION

- Who was engaged and consulted
- When, where and by what method the activity took place
- What issues/interests were shared and how they were addressed
- FMG will provide summaries of engagement, issues and responses to issues in a Record of Consultation that will be submitted with the ToR and EA documents
- Follow-up actions or commitments arising from consultation activities.

66

WHAT'S NEXT?

- Public notices
- Meetings, workshops, community open houses
- Community newsletters
- Draft EA documents made available
- Discussion on management of potential environmental effects

FIRST MINING GOLD

67

CONSULTATION GOING FORWARD

FMG needs your valuable input and guidance...

- How does the community wish to be consulted?
- What project elements do you have concerns about?
- What environmental aspects do you value that must be addressed in the EA process?
- Frequency of engagement?
- What can we, as a company do better?

...and We Are Listening

FIRST MINING GOLD

68

QUESTIONS?

FIRST MINING GOLD CORP.
 Maegan Ciarlo – Community Relations Coordinator
 maegan@firstmininggold.com
 (807) 738-0925

FIRST MINING GOLD

69



BASELINE STUDIES

FIRST MINING GOLD

70

OVERVIEW

- **Baseline:** The environmental conditions prior to initiating construction of the Designated Project as described in the environmental impact statement (EIS).
- Three main areas of study were identified to guide special extent of baseline studies completed to date.
 - Project Study Area (PSA)
 - Local Study Area (LSA)
 - Regional Study Area (RSA)

FIRST MINING GOLD

71

LOCATION OF STUDY AREA

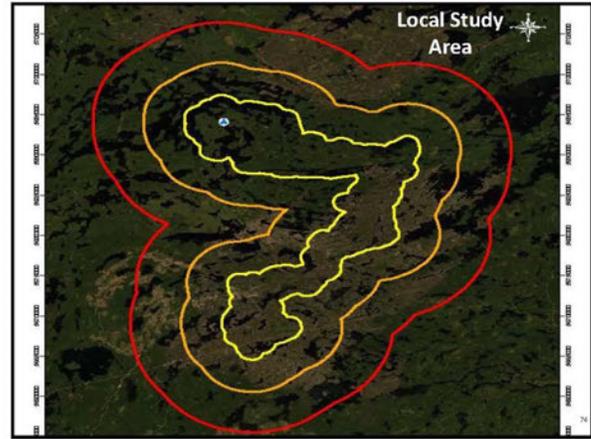


FIRST MINING GOLD

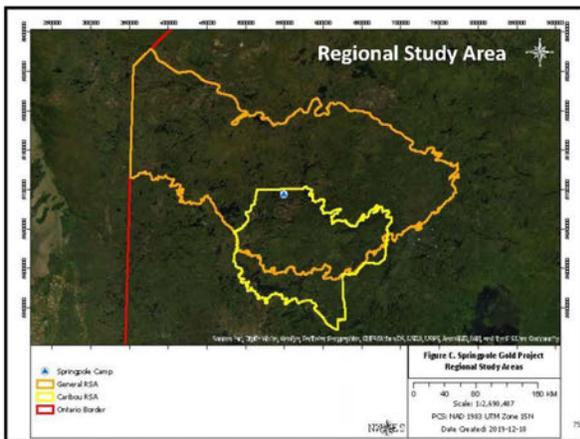
72



73



74



75

COMPONENTS

- Atmospheric Environment
- Geology and Geochemistry
- Hydrology and Surface Water
- Hydrogeology and Groundwater
- Aquatic Environment (Fish and Fish Habitat)
- Riparian, Wetlands and Terrestrial Environment
- Human Enviro
- Species at Risk

76

ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT

- Climate
- Precipitation
- Evaporation
- Air Quality
- Noise and Vibration

FIRST MINING GOLD

77

CLIMATE

- Reinstate weather station
- Weather Stations
The Red Lake Airport Station- Data dating back to 1997
 Pickle Lake Airport Station- Data dating back to 1993
- Averages from Red Lake Airport
- Temperature - Low (February - 19.6°C)
 High (18.1°C and 23.3°C)
- Precipitation – 640.2 mm per annum
- Wind Speed – 9.4 to 12.8 km/h

FIRST MINING GOLD

78

AIR QUALITY

- Potential sources
 - Forest Fires
 - Timber Harvesting
 - Combustibles from Heating
- On-going site measurement for air particulates
- Noise and Vibration
 - On-site measurements planned in 2019
 - Requires acoustic modelling to predict effects surrounding the project
 - Sources of noise is limited to air traffic, and recreational vehicles
 - Anticipated to be below MECP night time limits of 40db

 79

79

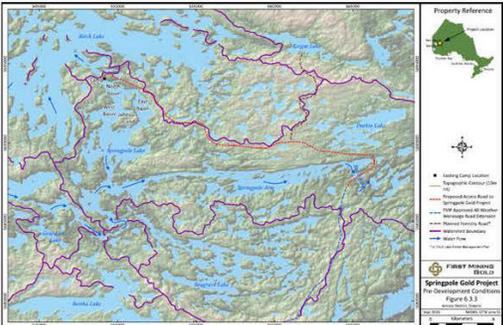
GEOCHEMISTRY

- Study of the chemical composition of rock within the project study area
- Complete assessment of acid rock drainage (ARD) potential
- Static testing of 184 samples of rock in the vicinity of the open pits
 - ABA (Acid Base Accounting)
 - AP (Acid Generating Potential)/NP (Neutralization Potential)
 - NNP (Net Neutralization potential) = NP-AP or Neutralization Potential Ratio = NP/AP
- 64% of samples were expected to remain net acid neutralizing indefinitely.
- Approximately 36% of samples were theoretically predicted to eventually become acidic. Required kinetic testing of ore-grade and waste rock

 80

80

HYDROLOGY



 81

81

SEDIMENT QUALITY

- Sediment samples taken in 2011 and 2012 from Springpole Lake, Birch Lake, and Seagraves Lake
- All three showed similar trends for TOC, TKN, Total Phosphorus, arsenic, chromium, iron, manganese and nickel were above PSQG
- Additional sediment sampling to be done for those sites likely to accept mine effluents
- Metal Mining Technical Guidance for Environmental Effects Monitoring document (Environment Canada 2012).

 82

82

SURFACE WATER QUALITY

- Results Compared against PWQO
- PWQO aims to protect aquatic life
- Meets objectives except for mercury and phosphorous (naturally elevated)
- Monitoring Locations

 83

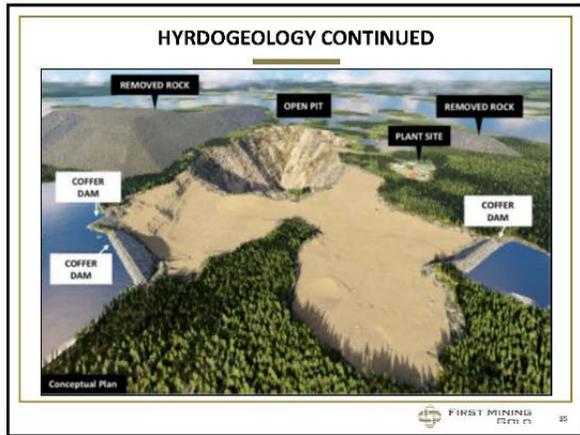
83

HYDROGEOLOGY

- Controlled by exposed bedrock and or overlying native clay
- Shallow groundwater flow follows the general topography and surface water flow
- No site specific overburden geology (glacial till 1 to 10m in pockets)
- Lake sediments vary in thickness from (1m to 10m)
- Previous and on going testing to determine bulk conductivity
- Modelling to characterize and create conceptual site model

 84

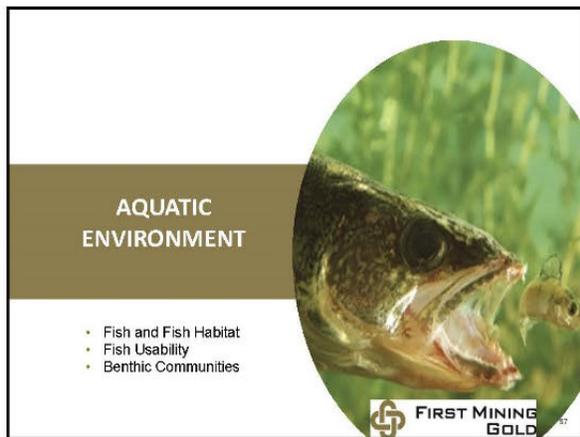
84



85



86



87

- ### FISH AND FISH HABITAT
- Fish Habitat and Community Assessment
 - Includes:
 - Habitat Mapping
 - Identification of Critical Habitats
 - Spatial Extent of Fish Habitat
 - Data can be used to identify potential project related impacts

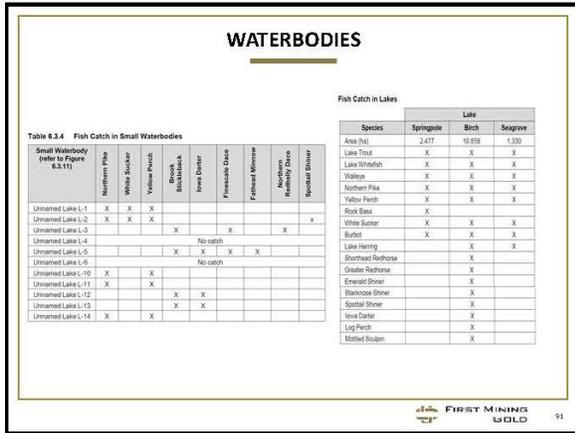
88

- ### SAMPLING OBJECTIVES
- Document and map the type, extent, and utilization of fish habitat within the Project Site
 - Collect baseline data that meet requirements
 - Composition and abundance
 - Describe the habitat
 - Describe natural obstacles
 - Describe aquatic resources
 - Characterize fish populations
 - Fish tissue sampling

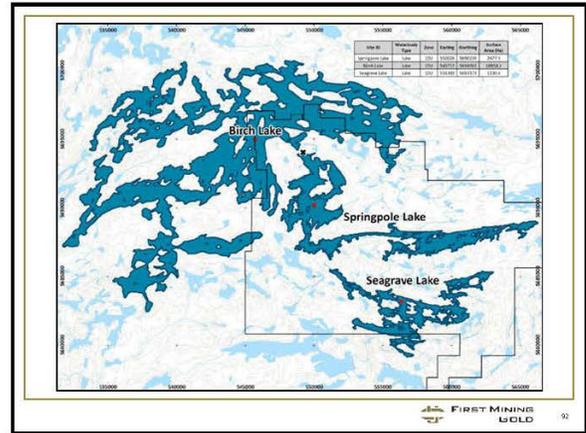
89

- ### MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE FISHERIES INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED TO DATE
- Sonar Investigations (north basin)
 - 60 Ponar grab sampler
 - Side-scan sonar (north basin)
 - Aerial photographs
 - Netting
 - Seining
 - Acoustic tagging (walleye/trout)
 - Spawning surveys
 - Habitat and fish community characterization of smaller lakes, ponds, creek
 - Water quality Investigations
 - Aquatic toxicity testing
 - Fish tissue analysis
-

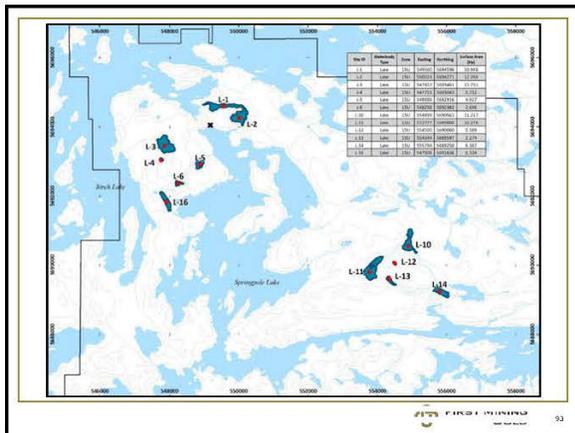
90



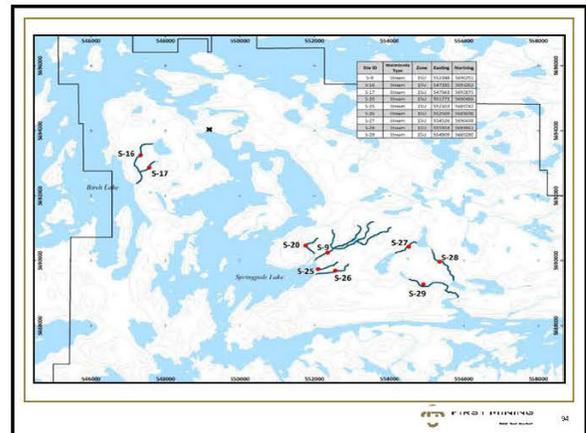
91



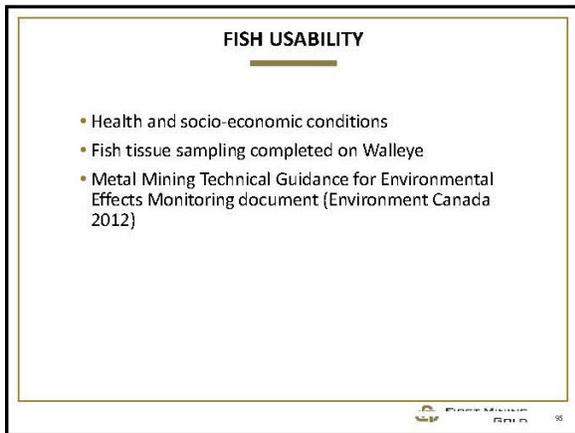
92



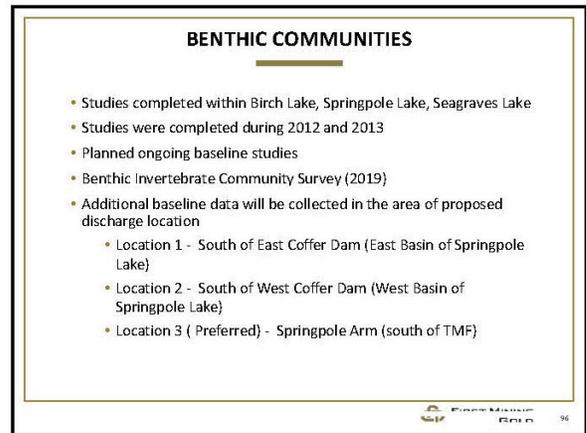
93



94



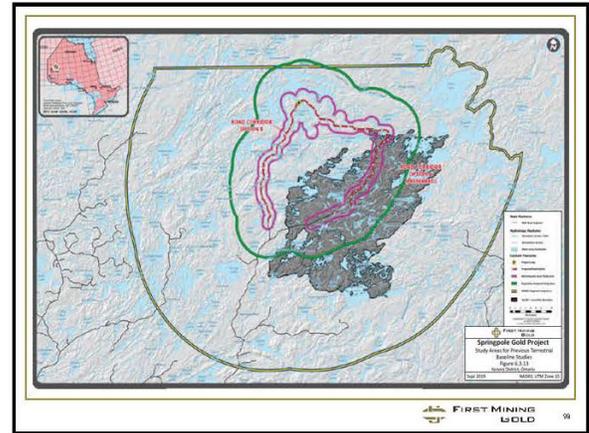
95



96



97



98

SPECIES AT RISK (SAR)

- Migratory Birds
- Eastern Whippoorwill (EWPW)
- Marsh Bird Monitoring
- Waterfowl
- Ungulates
- Vegetation
- Wetlands

99

BIRDS

- SAR includes:
 - Canadian Warbler, Olive-sided Flycatcher, Bank Swallow, Barn Swallow, Rusty Blackbird, Eastern Whip-poor-will, Common Nighthawk
 - Marsh birds; Yellow Rail, Least Bittern, Rusty Blackbird, Short-eared Owl, Black Tern
 - Waterfowl; Horned Grebe, American White Pelican, Black Tern
- Minimum Baseline Consideration for the EIS
 - Birds and their habitats that are found or likely to be found in the study area
 - Abundance, distribution, and life stages of migratory and non-migratory birds
 - Year-round migratory bird use for that area
- Metrics to be collected
 - Number of species observed
 - Survey location/ecosite will be summarized
- Data analysis
 - Determine densities by habitat type, location, ecosite
 - Summarized/descriptive statistics

100

WILDLIFE

- SAR includes:
 - Woodland Caribou
 - Wolverine
- Baseline Consideration for the EIS
 - Abundance, distribution and diversity
 - Traditional knowledge
 - History of species in project area
- Metrics to be collected
 - Observation of individuals or signs (tracks)
 - Observations will be catalogued and summarized
- Data analysis
 - Spatially Plotted
 - Camera observations will be summarized

101

BATS

- SAR includes:
 - Little Brown Myotis, Northern Myotis, Tri-colored
- Baseline Consideration for the EIS
 - Abundance, distribution and diversity
 - Traditional knowledge
 - History of species in project area
- Metrics to be collected
 - Kaleidoscope Pro (Wildlife Acoustics)
 - Presence/absence, relative abundance and diversity will be summarized
- Data analysis
 - Survey to identify presence of species in LSA

102

WETLANDS

- SAR includes:
 - SAR and provincially rare plants
- Baseline Consideration for the EIS
 - Characterization of Soils
 - Characterization of all terrains within wetland area
 - Species characterization
 - Traditional Knowledge
- Metrics to be collected
 - Scored using OWES (Ontario Wetland Evaluation System)
 - Presence/absence, relative abundance and diversity will be summarized

FIRST MINING GOLD 103

103

VEGETATION

- SAR includes:
 - SAR and provincially rare plants
- Baseline Consideration for the EIS
 - Characterization of Soils
 - Characterization of all areas like to be affected
 - Species characterization
 - Traditional Knowledge
- Metrics to be collected
 - Field data will be compared to ecosite indicators
- Data Analysis
 - Summarized to make a master list

FIRST MINING GOLD 104

104

FINDINGS FROM PREVIOUS STUDIES

Whip-poor-will

- None observed during surveys
- No suitable habitat
- Site located outside current known range

Wolverine

- Tracks discovered on Springpole Lake in Feb 2011
- Winter use has been confirmed, and not a lot of info available

Northern Myotis

- Ultrasonic recorders confirmed sittings in 5 out of 6 locations

Little Brown Myotis

- Ultrasonic recorders confirmed sittings in 5 out of 6 locations

FIRST MINING GOLD 105

105

Woodland Caribou

- The Project Area is within the Churchill Caribou Range
- Historical migration in area
- The Project Area contains known
 - wintering areas
 - calving/nursery areas
 - summering areas

FIRST MINING GOLD 106

106

HABITATS AND SEASONAL CONCENTRATIONS OF ANIMALS

- Winter deer yards
- Colonial bird nesting sites
- No waterfowl stopover and staging areas
- Waterfowl nesting sites – A ring neck duck spotted in the area
- Mink, otter, marten, and fisher denning sites

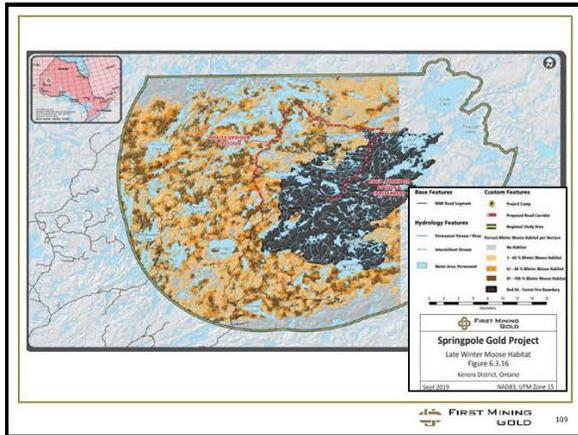
FIRST MINING GOLD 107

107

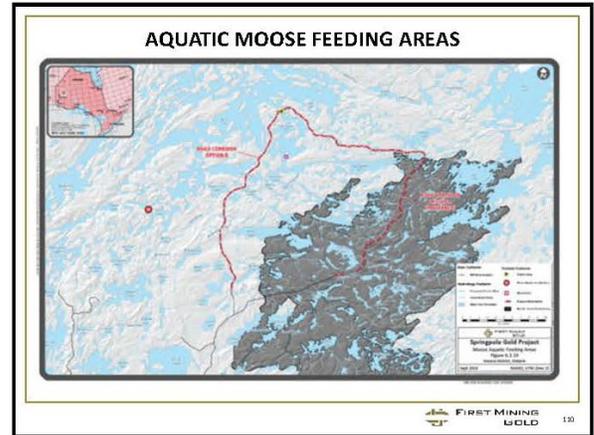
WATERFOWL SURVEY AND BIRD NESTING LOCATIONS

FIRST MINING GOLD 108

108



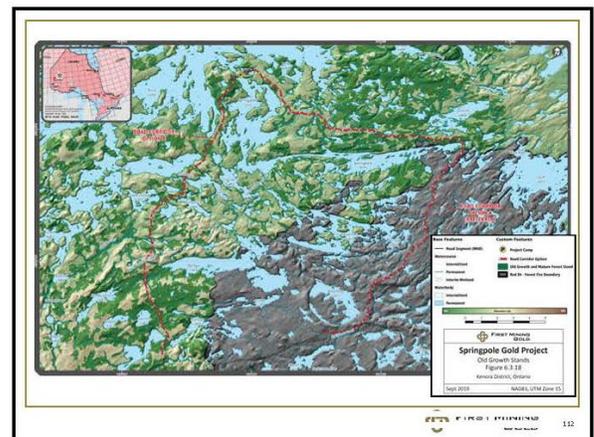
109



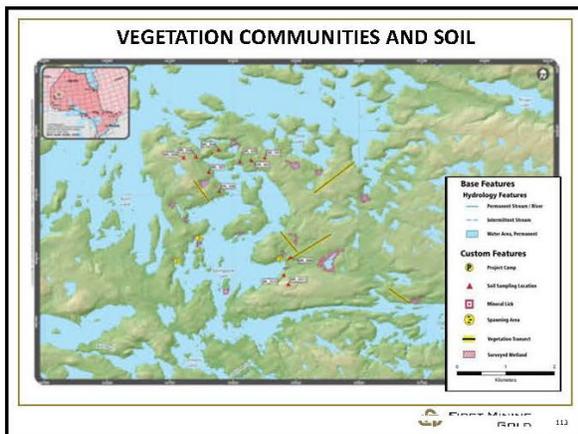
110

- ### SPECIES OF CONSERVATION CONCERN
- Bobcat
 - Northern Long-eared bat
 - Yellow-Headed Blackbird
 - Northern Mockingbird
 - Black-billed Magpie
 - Red-Headed Woodpecker
 - Great Gray Owl
 - Black Tern
 - Foster's Tern
 - Prairie Heath Aster
 - Prairie Golden Aster
 - Gray-Stemmed Goldenrod
 - Inland Rush
 - Fir Clubmoss
 - Mountain Parsley
 - Mudwort
 - Prairie Spikemoss

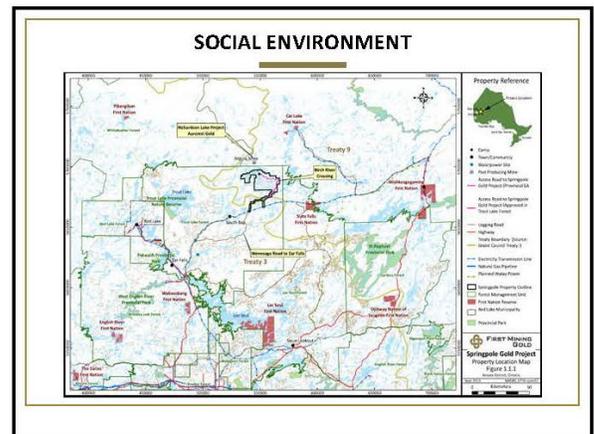
111



112



113



114

POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

Location	Population	% CH from 2011 to 2016	Median Age (yrs)	% 65 yrs & age	Age Banding	Male Births	Female Births	Per 1000 pop (male/female)	# of individuals within planning boundary	Labour Force
Kenora	13,036	-1.36%	44.8	24	5,28,471	546,712	5,52,153	8,925.4	38	8,888
Dryden	7,169	1.36%	46.2	24.8	5,57,212	542,216	5,26,398	8,779.8	38	2,876
Sioux Lookout	3,272	-4.36%	53.8	30	5,43,712	544,710	5,41,943	8,425.7	40	2,330
Red Lake	4,187	-12.13%	48	22.1	5,48,812	547,763	5,26,810	3,376.8	750	2,619
Ear Falls	363	-2.05%	41	28.8	5,46,230	538,282	5,28,972	3,478.8	36	363
Birch Lake	288	-8.36%	42	19.2	5,23,341	548,548	5,26,488	8,627.1	8	273
Dole Lake	187	0.53%	25.1	44.8	-/A	-/A	-/A	-/A	0	33
Trout Lake	363	13.34%	22.2	45.2	5,13,384	513,384	5,24,248	12,728.0	0	123
Johnson Island	214	11.25%	26.3	30	5,11,828	5,14,116	5,18,288	46,224.2	10	203
Wenasaga Crossing (on Hwy 44)	410	-/A	28.1	-/A	5,13,232	-/A	-/A	24,208.48	10	163
Johnson Island of Sagan	30	-10.00%	23	39.7	-/A	-/A	-/A	0.8	0	40
Johnson Island of Sagan	30	-4.36%	22.5	38.2	-/A	-/A	-/A	0.08	0	40

115

- ### COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES
- Highways as main transportation corridor for goods and people
 - Hwy 17
 - Hwy 599 (Pickle Lake)
 - Hwy 72 (Sioux Lookout)
 - Hwy 105 (Ear Falls)
 - Project does not require railway services
 - Major Airports

116

- ### COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES
- Major Hospitals
 - Kenora (84 beds)
 - Dryden (41)
 - Sioux Lookout (41)
 - Red Lake (13)
 - School Boards
 - Public School Board
 - Keewatin-Patricia District School Board
 - Kenora Catholic District School Board
 - Northwest Catholic District School Board

117

- ### TOURISM IN THE AREA
- KaBeelo Lodge
 - Fort Frances Northern
 - Wilderness Outfitters
 - Hidden Bay Lodge
 - KayAir Service
 - True North Outpost and Camps
 - Green Airways
 - Birch Lake Lodge
 - Red Pine Lodge and Outposts

118

- ### ARCHEOLOGY AND CULTURAL HERITAGE
- Archeological sites identified in the area
Identification and protection of Indigenous values and sensitive sites
- Collaborative work completed in 2012:
- Archeological assessment of eastern corridor and general area North of Springpole arm
 - Open house information sessions
 - Further Archeologically significant sites were identified and assessed
 - Birch River Crossing
 - South of Dole Lake
 - Modified access corridor
 - Developed protocol

119

- ### DESCRIPTION OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT
- Seasonal residences on Birch Lake
 - Residences on Johnson Island, south of the Project
 - Planned extension of Wenasaga Road, as described in the 2014-2019 Trout Lake FMP, connects
 - Planned extension within 2011 fire area

120

ON-GOING AND FUTURE BASELINE STUDIES

Study Topic	Ongoing Baseline Studies (2019)	Future Baseline Studies (2020-2021)
Climate	x	x
Vegetation and Wetlands	x	
Acid Rock Drainage and Metal Leaching (ARD/ML)	x	x
Soil Science	x	
Wetland Services (refer to the SALS in Table 9.3.5)	x	x
Fish and Aquatic Habitat	x	x
Benthic Invertebrate Community Survey	x	
Hydrogeology	x	x
Surface Water Quality Monitoring	x	x
Hydrology	x	x
Ground Water Quality Monitoring	x	x
Atmospheric Assessments, Noise, Vibration and Light	x	x
Air Quality (e.g., Particulate, etc.)	x	x
Community Consultation and Engagement	x	x
Archaeological Resources	x	x
Cultural Heritage and Built Resources	x	x
Socio-Economics	x	x
Visual Aesthetics	x	x
Traditional Knowledge and Land Use (TK/LU)	x	x
Non-Traditional Knowledge and Land Use	x	x

121



122



123

TYPES OF ALTERNATIVES

The alternative assessment will consider two main types of alternatives:

- Alternative to the Project: Functionally different ways of approaching and dealing with a problem or opportunity
- Alternative Methods: Assessing the various technically and economically feasible ways the project can be implemented.

124

EVALUATION CRITERIA AND INDICATORS

- Criteria are characteristics that are considered important, and indicators are measures corresponding to the criteria

Example:

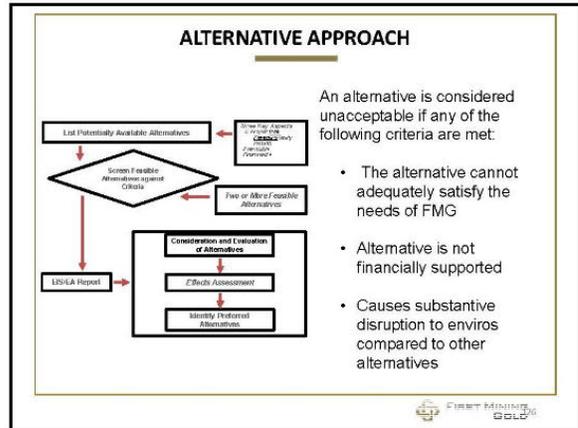
Criteria

- Effect on fish and aquatic habitat

Indicators

- Maintenance of groundwater flows, levels and quality appropriately
- Number of fish

125



126

ALTERNATIVES TO PROJECT

- Do nothing approach
- The open pit approach is the only feasible option for development.



127

PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

- Environmental
- Social
- Economic
- Technical applicability
- Responsibility to closure



128

PROJECT COMPONENTS FOR CONSIDERATION

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mining • Mine water management • Mine rock and overburden management • Ore processing (process plant) • Process effluent treatment • Tailings management • Water supply • Mine closure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water discharge • Watercourse realignments • Site infrastructure positioning • Explosive handling and storage • Aggregate supply • Solid waste management and domestic sewage treatment • Power supply and routing • Site access and access road routing
---	---



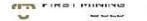
129

MINE WATER MANAGEMENT

<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Develop a separate mine water system	Yes
• Integrate mine water with TMF operations	Yes

MINE ROCK AND OVERBURDEN MANAGEMENT

<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Place and manage the mine rock and the overburden in stockpile adjacent of proximal to open pit	Yes
• Establish a temporary stockpile location, with mine rock and overburden retained in the pit during operations and/or returned to pit at closure	No



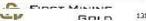
130

WATER SUPPLY

<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Springpole Lake	Yes
• Groundwater Well	Yes
• Other sources of water	Yes

WATER DISCHARGE

<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Discharge locations within and outside the Springpole	Yes
• Separate discharge Locations for Mine Water and process water	Yes
• Discharge to other watersheds outside of Springpole Lake	No



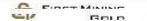
131

WATERCOURSE REALIGNMENT

<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Realignments of local creeks around the TMF and realignment of portions of system around the open pit and mine rock storage area (MRA)	Yes

AGGREGATE SUPPLY

<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Overburden/mine rock	Yes
• Dedicated on-site aggregate pits	Yes
• Commercial off-site aggregate pits	Yes



132

SITE INFRASTRUCTURE POSITIONING	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Maintenance garage, warehouse and administration complex (various locations)	Yes
• Accommodation complex (various locations)	Yes
• Fuel and lube bay (various locations)	Yes
• General laydown areas and temporary storage facilities (various locations)	Yes
• Explosives manufacturing and storage facilities (various locations)	Yes

133

NON-HAZARDOUS SOLID WASTE	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Truck waste off-site to an existing licensed landfill	Yes
• Develop an on-site landfill	Yes
• Incineration	Yes

HAZARDOUS WASTE	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Off-site disposal	Yes
• On-site treatment of contaminated soils	Yes
• On-site disposal	Yes

134

CONTAMINATED HYDROCARBON SOILS	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• On-Site Treatment	Yes

DOMESTIC SEWAGE	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Septic tank and tile field	Yes
• Lagoons	Yes
• Package sewage treatment plant	Yes
• Trucking domestic waste off to a licensed treatment plant	Yes

135

POWER SUPPLY	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Onsite diesel generation	Yes
• Tie in to the 115kV line near the Project	Yes
• 230 kV transmission line alignment	Yes
• Alternative energy sources (solar and wind)	No
• Use of planned Wenasaga Road	Yes

136

SITE ACCESS AND ROUTING	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Extension planned by Sustainable Forest Licensed holder	Yes
• Upgrade of winter road to all-season road and alignments	Yes
• Other routing alternatives	Yes
• Road no Road	Yes
• Air strip	Yes

137

MINE CLOSURE	
<u>Alternative Method- Open pit</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Natural flooding	Yes
• Enhanced flooding	Yes
• Backfill with mineral waste	Yes
<u>Alternative Method- Water Management System</u>	
• Leave in place	Yes
• Partial removal	Yes
• Full removal	Yes
<u>Alternative Method- Mine Rock Areas</u>	
• Reuse	Yes
• Stabilization and covering/re-vegetation	Yes
• Use in backfill	Yes
• Engineered cover	Yes

138

MINE CLOSURE	
<u>Alternative Method- TME</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Permanent flooding	Yes
• Covering and revegetation	Yes
<u>Alternative Method- Building and Infrastructure</u>	
• Disassembly and removal	Yes
• Reuse of acceptable buildings	Yes
• Leave in place for future use	
<u>Alternative Method- Drainage</u>	
• Stabilize and leave in place	Yes
• Removal	Yes

139

Tailings Management	
<u>Alternative Method</u>	<u>Assessed in EA?</u>
• Clay Liner	Yes
• Synthetic Liner	Yes
• Combination of Synthetic and Clay	Yes
• Leachate collection	Yes
• Spillway	Yes

140

QUESTIONS?

FIRST MINING GOLD CORP.
 Shaun Groulx – Environmental Scientist
shaun@firstmininggolds.com
 (807) 632-6422

141

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT: **FIRST MINING GOLD**

DAVID MCHAINA
 Vice President, Environment and Sustainable Development
 Tel: 519 241 9655
dmchaina@firstmininggolds.com

WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM
 TSX: FF | OTCQX: FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG

142

6.2 Community Presentations

Community Presentation 2017

 <p>Springpole Gold Project Community Presentation December 2017</p> <p>TSX: FF OTCQX: FFMGF FSE: FMG www.firstminingfinance.com</p>	<p>Our Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Honesty, Respect and Humility <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We openly share our goals, our progress and our plans We seek your guidance Participation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We are better together. Period. Caring for our Lands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoiding and minimizing disturbances Returning disturbances to a natural state. Doing more than simple laws require. We will do the right thing Caring for our Past, our Present and our People <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We will protect the past, live in the present and build a common future 	<p>First Mining Finance Corp.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Our head office is in Vancouver, BC We are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange We are primarily focused on gold but have silver and copper projects within our portfolio First Mining ("FMF") has 25 projects across North America We currently have four projects in NW Ontario and one in Newfoundland
<p>Springpole Gold Project</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On November 13, 2015, First Mining completed the acquisition of Gold Canyon Resources Inc., which wholly owned the Springpole Gold Project. The project is located in northwestern Ontario, and is situated within the Birch-Uchi Greenstone Belt. Springpole is one of Canada's largest undeveloped gold projects – Updated PEA delivered in November 2017 	<p>Springpole Gold Project - Ontario Canada</p> 	<p>Environmental Commitment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FMF is committed to the protection of the environment around our exploration properties We integrate sustainable environmental stewardship principals and best management practices at every stage of our projects Follow the Precautionary Principle at all stages of development We will integrate local Traditional Knowledge shared by your community into our ongoing environmental practices
<p>Springpole Gold Project –Environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FMF is building on the environmental baseline work started by Gold Canyon These studies include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> fish community, habitat and migration patterns of recreationally important species Surface water, hydrology, groundwater, archaeological heritage values, atmospheric studies Woodland Caribou overall benefit measures 	<p>Environmental Permitting - Update</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> By early next year (2018) FMF intends to initiate a federal Environmental Assessment (EA) under the CEAA 2012 legislation Under this legislation, FMF must look at all aspects of the project, its effects on the environment, how to mitigate effects and must involve FN in the process All Valued Components (VCs) deemed to be important to FNs must be protected and strategies developed to minimize effects and monitor effectiveness of mitigation efforts 	<p>Environmental Permitting – Update cont..</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial EA will also be triggered and will follow same timelines as the federal EA Permitting for the temporary road (extension of Wenasaga Rd.) has begun with application for "Overall Benefit Permit" for Woodland Caribou under the Endangered Species Act. Permitting for mine construction will commence if EAs are approved and project authorized – First Nations will be involved in all aspects of EA process.
<p>Economic Impacts</p> <p>Positive economic impacts of the ongoing environmental studies on surrounding communities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased exploration activity provides employment opportunities for community members Business opportunities for the supply of goods and services to the project provides the opportunity for communities to build financial capacity Helps communities to identify the skill sets required for workers and focusses future training initiatives 	<p>Springpole Access Corridor</p> 	<p>Workers at Springpole</p> 

First Mining Finance Corp.

Working with Your Communities

- We will continue to be proactive in hiring workers from local First Nations
- We require our contractors to hire local First Nations' members as part of their workforce
- We are working hard to listen and respond to any concerns you may have about the project.

13 The Building of a Mine's Bark

First Mining Finance Corp.

Going Forward

First Mining invests in possibility.

- We invest where we are welcome.
- Trust is hard earned, easily lost and almost never regained
- We ask your guidance.
- Respect. Trust. Friendship. It's a long path with no shortcuts.
- We can be stronger together. Its our choice.

14 The Building of a Mine's Bark

First Mining Finance Corp. TSK: FF | OTCQX: FFMGF | FSE: FMG

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:
Kevin Sherlock
 Community Relations
 Tel: 807-683-7989
 Email: kevin@firstminingfinance.com
 Visit www.firstminingfinance.com
 Follow us on Twitter @FirstMining

15

Project Update and Fisheries Presentation 2018

First Mining Gold

Springpole Gold Project Project Update and Fisheries Presentation Fisheries and Oceans Canada - Edmonton

January 2018

WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM
 TSK : FF | OTCQX : FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG

1

PRESENTATION OVERVIEW

- Company and Project Team members
- Project location and history
- Project description
- Fisheries base line results
- Discussion
 - calculation of pre- and post-project productivity
 - offset options

2

KEY MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL

Keith Neumeyer – Chairman

- Founding President of First Quantum Minerals Ltd. and Founder of First Majestic Silver
- Current President and CEO of First Majestic Silver Corp.
- Winner of the Ernst & Young Entrepreneur Award in 2012 for Metals & Mining category

Jeff Swinoga, CHA, CLU, MBA – CEO

- 25 years of international experience in the mining and finance industries
- Expertise in business strategy, corporate financing, financial analysis and managing banking relationships
- Previously CEO at First Gold Resources Inc. where he successfully completed a US\$575 million project finance for the construction of their ILC mine.

Patrick Donnelly, BSc, MBA – President

- Joined ten years as a mineral exploration geologist within Canada
- Former base metals mining analyst with a Toronto-based Canadian securities firm
- Has held senior corporate development roles with two copper development companies with assets in Alaska and southern Africa

3

MANAGEMENT AND KEY PERSONNEL

Chris Osterman, BSc Mining Eng., MSc Eng., PhD Geol – COO & Director

- 30 years in metal production and exploration throughout North and South America, Africa and Asia
- Expertise in new project reconnaissance and exploration strategy
- Discovery History: Zuoqi Mine, Mongolia, 2003 now 220M lb Mo (Director of Exploration); San Jose, Chile, 2005 now 100M oz Ag (OP Exploration); Alacran, 1990 (now Malibu Metals District) Bolivia, now 730M ounces Ag (then initial reconnaissance of system as Chief Geologist)

Bill Tanaka, BSc Mining Eng. – VP, Technical Services

- 24 years of consulting experience and eight years of project development and operating experience
- Over the past 18 years much of Mr. Tanaka's consulting work has involved technical due diligence for asset finance and mergers and acquisitions.

Miro Mytny, MSc Geology, AGEO – Senior Exploration Manager

- 30 years of exploration experience, mostly in northern Ontario (Red Lake and Sudbury)
- Manages First Mining's Ontario exploration projects.

4

MANAGEMENT AND KEY PERSONNEL

Laird Tomalty, - Manager, Mineral Projects & Properties

- 35 years of experience in mineral and mining development business
- Specialty in planning and supporting project initiation
- Manages logistics of 100 Canadian projects.

John Sferrazza, BSc. - Manager, Permitting and EAs

- 35 years of experience in Permitting and Environmental Assessment for mining projects
- Project experience in Environmental Compliance for mining operations
- Assisted in the development of environmental monitoring techniques for mining industry.

Kevin Sherlock, BSc. – Manager, Community Relations

- Most recently worked for Ontario's first council
- Over 30 years experience working for/with First Nations in Northern Ontario
- Acts as First Mining Finance's representative with First Nation communities

5

FLAGSHIP CANADIAN PROJECTS

6

THE COMPANY

- Our head office is in Vancouver, BC
- Corporate office in Toronto planned for early 2018
- We are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange (FF)
- We are primarily focused on gold but have silver and copper projects within our portfolio
- First Mining has 25 projects across North America
- We currently have four projects in NW Ontario and one in Newfoundland



7

SPRINGPOLE GOLD PROJECT

- On November 13, 2015, First Mining completed the acquisition of Gold Canyon Resources Inc., which wholly owned the Springpole Gold Project.
- The project is located in northwestern Ontario, and is situated within the Birch-Uchi Greenstone Belt.
- Springpole is one of Canada's largest undeveloped gold projects – Updated PEA delivered in November 2017



8

PROJECT LOCATION




9

ALBANY RIVER WATERSHED



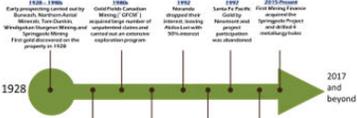

10

SPRINGPOLE GOLD PROJECT – ONTARIO, CANADA




11

PROJECT HISTORY



- 1928 - 1936:** Early prospecting and early mining. North American Westcoast (Barrick) acquires the property in 1936.
- 1936:** Comprehensive study of the project. Westcoast (Barrick) acquires the property in 1936.
- 1936 - 1952:** Comprehensive study of the project. Westcoast (Barrick) acquires the property in 1936.
- 1952:** Resource estimate. Westcoast (Barrick) acquires the property in 1936.
- 1952 - 1957:** Resource estimate. Westcoast (Barrick) acquires the property in 1936.
- 2015-Present:** First Mining acquires the project. Updated PEA delivered in November 2017.

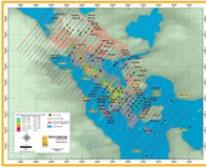


12

MINERALIZATION

3 zones of gold mineralization are present at the Springpole project:

- **Main and East Extension zones** are vein and breccia complexes situated adjacent to the porphyry core
- **Portage zone** is the porphyry core of the complex




13

PRE-DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS




14

CONCEPTUAL GENERAL ARRANGEMENT – PRODUCTION




15

MINE PLAN SUMMARY – PRODUCTION PHASE

*Conventional open pit mine and mill to produce gold and silver.
 *36,000 TPD production rate with a total of 151.4 Mt of mineralized material mined (ore and low grade ore) and 319Mt of waste rock mined over a 12 year mine life.
 *Maximum planned mining rate (ore plus waste) during the life of mine is ~180,000 TPD, while the average mining rate is planned to be ~120,000 TPD.

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mineralized Material Mined (Mt)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Low Grade Ore (Mt)	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,200	2,400	2,600	2,800	3,000	3,200
Waste Rock (Mt)	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,800	2,000	2,200	2,400	2,600	2,800	3,000	3,200
Production (gpd)	30,000	36,000	42,000	48,000	54,000	60,000	66,000	72,000	78,000	84,000	90,000	96,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Total (gpd)	20,000	24,000	28,000	32,000	36,000	40,000	44,000	48,000	52,000	56,000	60,000	64,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Waste (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000	30,000	32,000
Production (gpd)	10,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20						

SPRINGPOLE PROJECT 2017 - UPDATE

- Fall of 2016 completed four hole metallurgical drilling program
- Working on increasing metallurgical recoveries
- Update of the 2013 Preliminary Economic Assessment (PEA) released November 2017 – “High level” assessment of economic viability of project
- Geo-Tech drilling permit PR-17-11181 just received – this is for coffer dam placement, drilling to commence as soon as ice conditions permit



19

ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE STUDIES

- Baseline data going back to 2011, FMF continuing to add to data base
- Major focus has been on fish and fish habitat on smaller waterbodies that will potentially be lost to mine infrastructure, also fish migration patterns through telemetry program
- Other areas of study include surface water, hydrology, terrestrial wildlife, hydrogeology, atmospheric environment, heritage resources



20

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING - UPDATE

- Federal EA to be initiated early in 2018 – “Draft” PD already submitted in December.
- Provincial EA to follow same timelines
- Permitting for the temporary road (extension of Wenasaga Rd.) has begun.
- Permitting for mine construction will commence if EAs are approved and project authorized – FN will involved in all aspects of EA process.



21

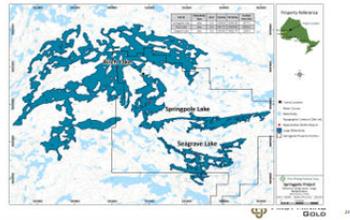
FISHERIES BASELINE INVESTIGATIONS - UPDATE

- regional context
- small lakes potentially affected by the project
- small tributary streams potentially affected by the project
- Springpole Lake



22

REGIONAL CONTEXT



23

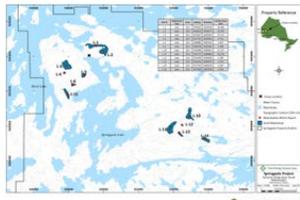
FISH COMMUNITIES PRESENT IN STUDY AREA

	Springpole	Birth	Sagrope
Area (ha)	2,477	10,058	1,530
Lake Trout	X	X	X
Lake Whitefish	X	X	X
Walleye	X	X	X
Northern Pike	X	X	X
Yellow Perch	X	X	X
Rock Bass	X		
White Sucker	X	X	X
Burbot	X	X	X
Lake Herring	X	X	X
Shoreland Redhorse	X		
Greater Redhorse	X		
Emerald Shiner	X		
Blacknose Shiner	X		
Spottail Shiner	X		
Now Darter	X		
Log Perch	X		
Mottled Sculpin	X		



24

SMALL LAKES POTENTIALLY AFFECTED BY PROJECT



25

SMALL LAKE CHARACTERIZATION

- Bathymetry and habitat characterization
 - Depth sounding
 - Visual habitat characterization
 - substrate
 - aquatic vegetation
- Fish collections
 - minnow traps
 - Back-pack electro fisher
 - small mesh gill nets
 - fyke nets in some of the lakes



26

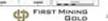
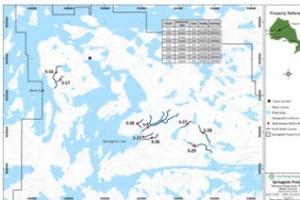
SMALL LAKE SUMMARY

Lake	Area (Depth in ft)	Northern Pike				Northern Darter		Finescale Dace	Fulford Dace	No. Minnow traps
		White Sucker	Spotail Shiner	Stickleback	Now Darter	Rebelly Dace				
L-1	30.9	5	X	X	X					
L-2	12.4	17	X	X	X					
L-3	15.4	15						X	X	X
L-4	10.6	14								
L-5	4.0	5				X	X		X	X
L-6	10	6								
L-10	10	10	X	X						
L-10	11.2	8	X	X						
L-11	10.5	4	X	X		X	X			
L-12	0.6	6								
L-13	2.8	5				X	X			
L-14	6.4	1	X	X						



27

SMALL STREAMS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED BY THE PROJECT



28

SMALL STREAM CHARACTERIZATION

- Habitat characterization
 - duration of flow
 - substrate, channel form (visual)
 - channel dimensions
- Fish collections
 - minnow traps
 - electrofishing
 - fine mesh drift nets



29

SMALL STREAM FISH COMMUNITIES

	Stream 16/17	Stream 9	Stream 25	Stream 26	Stream 27	Stream 28	Stream 29
Flow status	perennial	perennial	ephemeral	perennial	perennial	perennial	perennial
White Sucker	X	X		X			X
Brook Stickleback	X	X					
Iowa Darter	X	X					
Trout Perch	X	X					
Finescale Dace				X			
Northern Redbelly Dace							
Log Perch	X	X					
Northern Pike	X	X					
Longnose Dace		X					
Yellow Perch		X				X	X
Blacknose Shiner		X				X	X
Pearl Dace		X					
Mottled Sculpin		X					
Johney Darter							X



30

FISHERIES INVESTIGATIONS IN SPRINGPOLE LAKE

- Background data compiled
- Bathymetry, substrate and aquatic vegetation mapping (north basin)
- Broad-scale and FWIN netting
- Gill netting for Lake Sturgeon
- Seining for small fish
- DO, temperature and conductivity profiles
- Spawning surveys for Walleye, Lake Trout, and Lake Whitefish
- Acoustic telemetry of Lake Trout and Walleye



31

BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON FISH COMMUNITIES IN AREA LAKES

	Springpole	Birch	Seagrave
Lake Trout	X	X	X
Lake Whitefish	X	X	X
Walleye	X	X	X
Northern Pike	X	X	X
Yellow Perch	X	X	X
Rock Bass	X		
White Sucker	X	X	X
Burbot	X	X	X
Lake Herring	X	X	X
Shorthead Redhorse	X		
Greater Redhorse	X		
Emerald Shiner	X		
Blacknose Shiner	X		
Spottail Shiner	X		
Isno Darter	X		
Log Perch	X		
Mottled Sulpin	X		



32

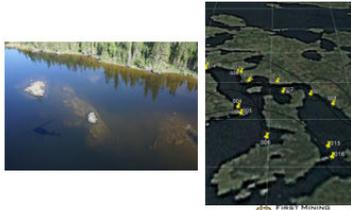
DEPTH, SUBSTRATE AND VEGETATION MAPPING IN NORTH BASIN OF SPRINGPOLE LAKE

- Low altitude oblique photos from helicopter
- Bathymetry mapping with sonar
- Bottom hardness mapping with sonar
- Hardness field-truthed with 60+ bottom video locations, with Ponar grabs where substrate was soft
- Side-scan SONAR mosaic
- Underwater video transects
- Visual observations



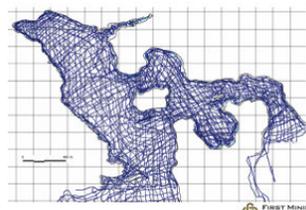
33

OVER 500 LOW-LEVEL OBLIQUE AERIAL PHOTOS



34

MANY KILOMETRES OF SONAR TRANSECTS



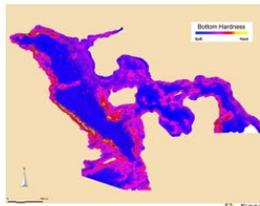
35

NORTH BASIN BATHYMETRY



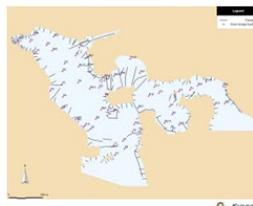
36

BOTTOM HARDNESS FROM SONAR



37

60+ SUBSTRATE VIDEO POINTS/PONAR GRABS AND 219 VIDEO TRANSECTS



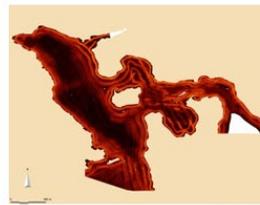
38

SUBSTRATE PHOTO AND BOTTOM GRAB WITH PONAR



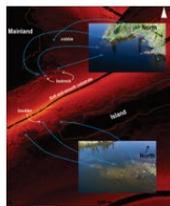
39

SIDE-SCAN SONAR MOSAIC



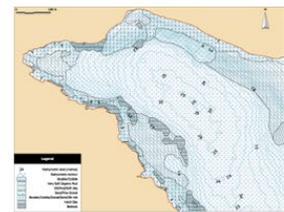
40

SIDE-SCAN SONAR INTERCEPTION

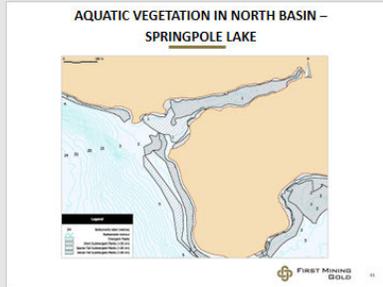


41

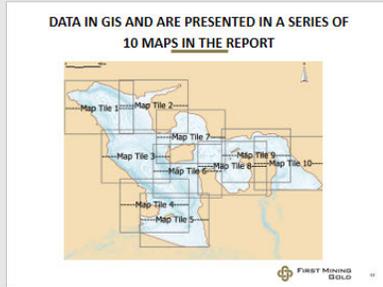
SUBSTRATES IN NORTH BASIN – SPRINGPOLE LAKE



42



43



44

FALL WALLEYE INDEX (FWIN) GILL NETTING RESULTS

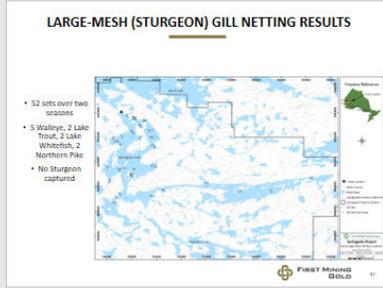
Species	Catch		Total	Mean
	Effort 1	Effort 2		
Lake Trout	2	2	4	2
Lake Whitefish	2	1	3	1.5
Northern Pike	2	5	7	3.5
Common White Sucker	0	6	6	3
Yellow Perch	4	10	14	7
Walleye	26	54	80	40
Total	36	78	114	57

45

BROAD-SCALE NETTING RESULTS

Species	Effort Number											Tally/Species	Catch	Effort
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
Walleye	20	3	10	34	18	5	8	30	134	0.632	12.13	309	0.500	9.91
Yellow Perch	2	40	39	8	1	10	12	2	18	0.088	1.64	120	0.088	0.91
Lake Herring	2	4	8	8	1	10	12	1	9	0.044	0.82	7	0.044	0.64
Lake Whitefish	2	4	5	1	2	3	1	1	9	0.044	0.82	7	0.044	0.64
Common White Sucker	2	4	5	1	2	3	1	1	9	0.044	0.82	7	0.044	0.64
Spottail Shiner	9								9	0.044	0.82	7	0.044	0.64
Common Shiner	7								7	0.034	0.64	5	0.034	0.64
Northern Pike	2	1	1	3				1	7	0.034	0.64	5	0.034	0.64
Burbot									3	0.015	0.27	2	0.015	0.27
Log Perch			1	1				1	2	0.010	0.18	1	0.010	0.18
Lake Trout									2	0.010	0.18	1	0.010	0.18
Rock Bass									2	0.010	0.18	1	0.010	0.18
Shorthead Redhorse									1	0.005	0.09	0	0.005	0.09

46



47



48

MINNOW TRAP CATCH RESULTS

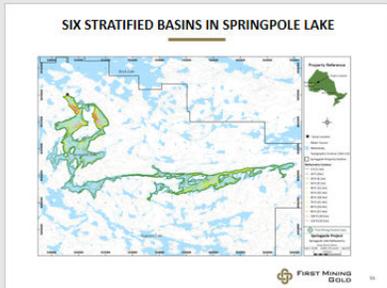
Species	Year						Total Catch	Overall CPUE
	2011		2012		2013			
	Tally	CPUE	Tally	CPUE	Tally	CPUE		
Yellow Perch	25	1.04	35	0.82	65	2.05	1.28	
Spottail Shiner	24	1.00	30	1.15	52	1.65	1.28	
Rock Bass	1	0.04	1	0.04	1	0.05	0.04	
Common White Sucker	5	0.21	1	0.04	0	0.00	0.07	
Brook Stickleback	0	0.00	0	0.00	4	0.13	0.05	

49

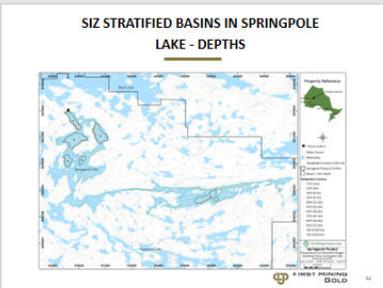
BEACH SEINING (3 locations x2 occasions, at night)

Species	Catch
blacknose shiner	89
bluntnose minnow	3
brook stickleback	4
common shiner	14
fathead minnow	12
loosie darter	49
jolly darter	60
log perch	9
mimic shiner	111
northern pike	8
river darter	3
sculpin (mottled or slimy)	1
spottail shiner	127
trout perch	40
walleye	7
white sucker	30
yellow perch	366
Grand Total	773

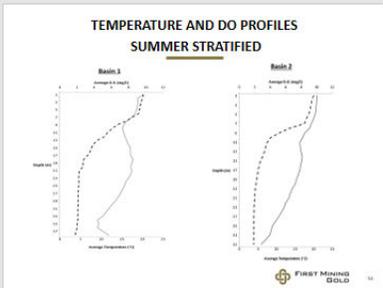
50



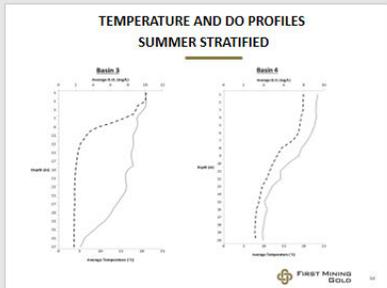
51



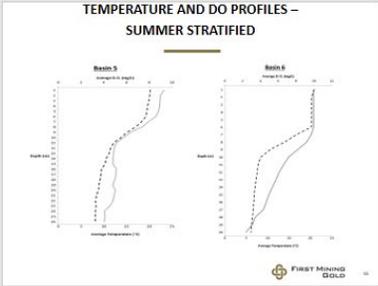
52



53



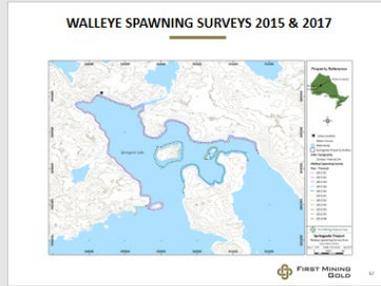
54



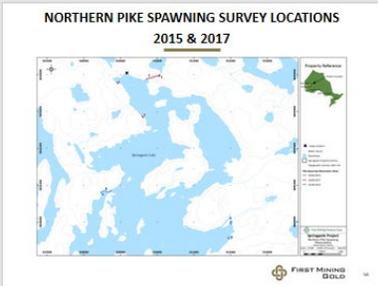
55

SPAWNING SURVEYS

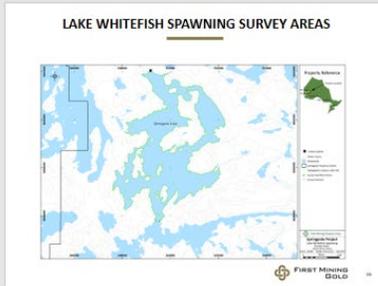
56



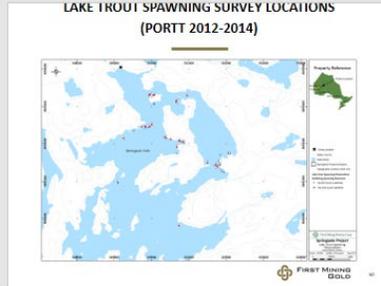
57



58



59



60

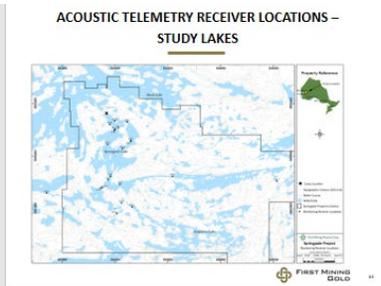
ACOUSTIC TELEMETRY

61

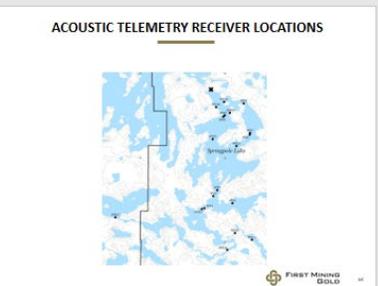
ACOUSTIC TELEMETRY PROGRAM

- used VEMCO acoustic tags and receivers
- 11 g tags, 36 mm long and 13 mm in diameter
- 90 second nominal delay between transmissions
- tag life was 1117 days (1st batch) or 1583 days (2nd batch)
- tags were implanted in Walleye and Lake Trout
- movement monitored by network of stationary receivers
- started in 2012 and is ongoing

62



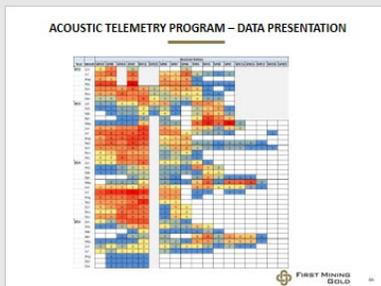
63



64



65



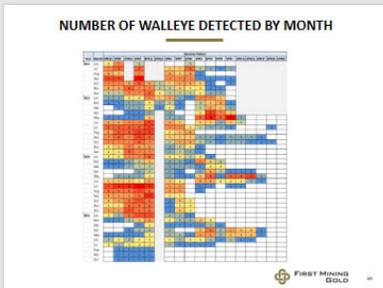
66

ACOUSTIC TELEMETRY PROGRAM - WALLEYE

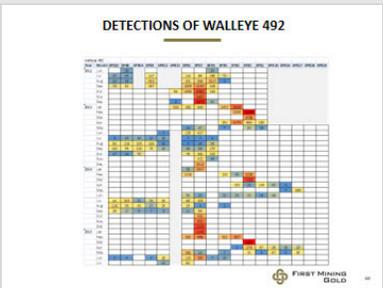
- tagged in June (n=11) and September (n=4) of 2012
- 2 known mortalities – one was found dead and one was caught in a gill net
- 2 only detected for a few (5 and 10) days after tagging
- long-term data (238 days – 1127 days) for 11 Walleye
- examined overall patterns of detections and detections of individuals



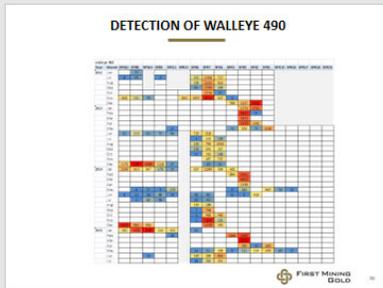

67



68



69



70

WALLEYE SPAWNING MIGRATION SUMMARY – DATES THAT TAGGED WALLEYE MOVED PAST SPR1

Tag#	2013		2014		2015	
	upstream	downstream	upstream	downstream	upstream	downstream
483	18-Apr	22-May	20-May	6-Jun	6-Jun	remained in Springpole
484	9-May	27-May	30-May	31-May	23-Apr	20-May
485	10-May	20-May	9-May	29-May	29-Apr	no data
486	remained in Springpole		15-May	29-May	8-May	19-May
487	6-May	26-May	remained in Springpole		no data	no data
490	3-May	28-May	11-May	20-May	2-May	9-May
492	19-Apr	15-May	26-Apr	5-Jun	16-Apr	16-May
493	6-May	2-Jun	6-May	no data	no data	no data
506	7-May	20-May	9-May	23-May	no data	no data
508	7-May	9-Jun	10-May	10-Jun	26-Apr	4-Jun



71

SUMMARY OF WALLEYE MOVEMENT

- most range widely in the north arm of Springpole Lake from June through December
- most move out of the north arm and into the west end of the eastern arm during the winter
- nearly all move upstream into the Birch River to spawn
- little movement into the eastern arm of Springpole Lake and no movement downstream out Springpole Lake




72

LAKE TROUT TELEMETRY PROGRAM

- tagged in September (n=17) and October (n=8) of 2012, October of 2013 (n=8), and September 30 – October 4, 2015 (n=30)
- in 2012 and 2013 all of the Lake Trout were caught adjacent to Basin 1
- in 2015 lake trout were caught near spawning areas adjacent to Basins 1, 2 and 3.



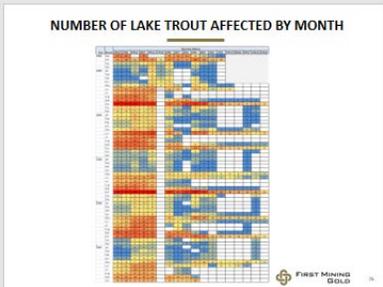

73

LAKE TROUT TELEMETRY PROGRAM

- no mortality of fish in the short-term
- 4 individuals for which the last detection was within 100 days of tagging
- 3 individuals for which the last detection was more than 100 days but less than one year after tagging
- the remaining 26 of the 33 Lake Trout tagged in 2012 and 2013 appear to have outlived their transmitter's battery died
- 29 of the 30 Lake Trout tagged in 2015 are still active
- those tags will expire in early 2020



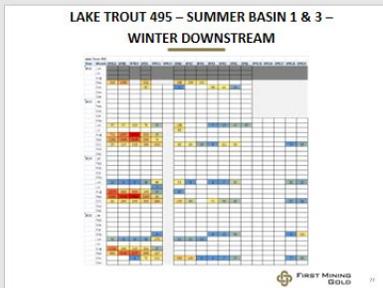

74



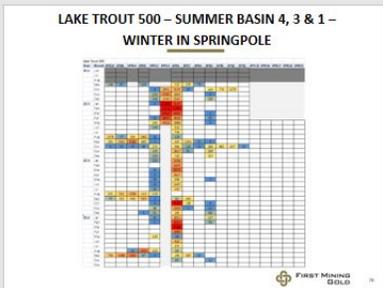
75



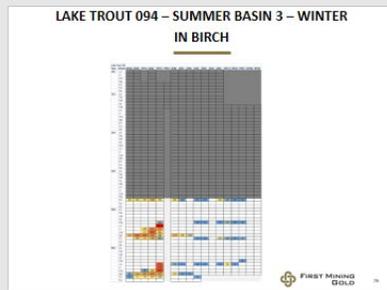
76



77



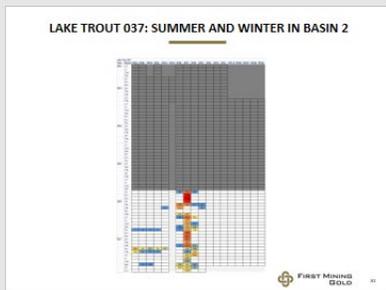
78



79



80



81

LAKE TROUT OVERWINTERING SUMMARY

Overwintering area(s)	Number of individuals
Birch Lake	18
Birch Lake/River??	1
Birch River or connected lake	1
downstream from Springpole Lake	12
eastern end of eastern arm of Springpole Lake	5
western end of eastern arm of Springpole Lake	2
northern arm of Springpole Lake	18
northern arm of Springpole Lake/Birch Lake	3
northern arm of Springpole Lake/downstream from Springpole Lake	1
eastern and northern arm of Springpole Lake/Birch Lake	1
Total	62

82

LAKE TROUT SUMMER RESIDENCY SUMMARY

Area(s) of residence in July and August	Number of individuals
Springpole Basins 1 and 3	32
Springpole Basin 1	4
Springpole Basin 3	10
Springpole Basin 3 with a couple of excursions	1
Springpole Basins 1 and unknown location	1
Springpole Station 6 and then Basin 1	1
Springpole Basin 2	4
Springpole north arm – location unknown	1
Springpole eastern arm	1
Birch Lake	1
Birch Lake/Springpole Basin 2 and 1/ Springpole Basin 1	1
Birch Lake/Springpole Basins 1 and 3	2
Grand Total	59

83

SUMMARY OF LAKE TROUT MOVEMENT

- Lake Trout occupy at least three of the deep basins during the hottest part of the summer and probably more
- approximately half of the tagged Lake Trout move between basins 1 and 3 during July and August
- one tagged Lake Trout spent the winter and summer in Birch Lake and migrated to Springpole Lake during the spawning season
- one tagged Lake Trout spent the summer in the eastern arm of Springpole Lake
- approximately one third of the tagged Lake Trout overwinter in Birch Lake
- approximately one quarter of the tagged Lake Trout overwinter downstream from Springpole Lake.

84



85

FISH COMMUNITY SUMMARY

- Lake Trout
- Lake Whitefish
- Lake Herring
- Walleye
- Northern Pike
- White and Longnose Suckers
- Rock Bass
- Several small-bodied species
- No Lake Sturgeon captured

86

NORTHERN PIKE

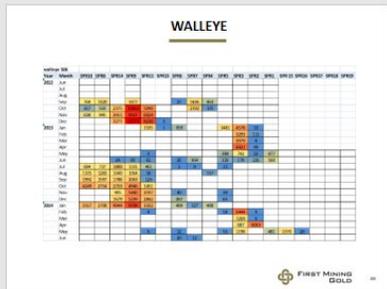
- There are a number of northern pike spawning areas
- One is within project footprint

87

WALLEYE

- No walleye have been observed spawning in Springpole Lake during night-time spawning surveys
- Telemetry indicates most, if not all, walleye spawn somewhere upstream in the Birch River
- Given this, the area of direct impact is probably not used as walleye nursery habitat either, at least until later in the year.

88



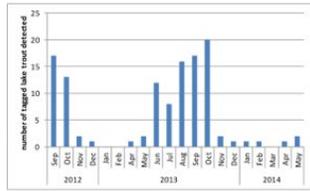
89

LAKE TROUT

- A number of lake trout spawning areas have been identified during night-time spawning surveys
 - some are within the area of direct impact, some are not.
- Telemetry results indicate that most of the lake trout that are present in the area of direct impact in the late summer or at spawning time leave after spawning and return in late spring (June) the following year.

90

LAKE TROUT DETECTIONS IN NORTH ARM – SPRINGPOLE L.



91

DISCUSSION / QUESTIONS?

- How to address temporary unavailability
- Before and after calculations
 - Habitat based?
 - Habitat suitability based?
- Offset options, if required.
- Contribution from smaller drainage features.



92

Springpole Project Presentation Short

WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM
TSX: FF | OTCQX: FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG

1

2

3

4

5

6

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING

- FMG intends to initiate a federal Environmental Assessment (EA) under the CEAA 2012 legislation early in 2018
- Under this legislation, FMF must look at all aspects of the project, its effects on the environment, how to mitigate effects and must involve FN's in the process
- All Valued Components (VCs) deemed to be important to FN's must be protected and strategies developed to minimize effects and monitor effectiveness of mitigation efforts



19

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING

- Provincial EA has also been triggered and will follow same timelines as the federal EA
- Permitting for the temporary road (extension of Wenasaga Rd.) has begun with an application for "Overall Benefit Permit" for Woodland Caribou under the Endangered Species Act.
- Permitting for mine construction will commence only if EAs are approved and project authorized – First Nations will be involved in all aspects of EA process.



20

SPRINGPOLE ACCESS CORRIDOR




21

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

KEVIN SHERLOCK
COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Tel: 807-683-7989
Email: kevin@firstmininggold.com

Follow us:

- @FirstMining
- First Mining Gold Corp.
- @FirstMiningGold
- @FirstMiningGold



WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM
TSX: FF | OTCQX: FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG



22

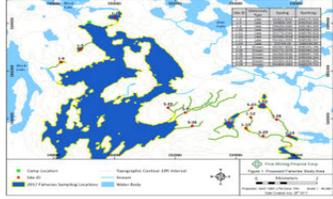
FISHERIES BASELINE INVESTIGATIONS - UPDATE

- regional context
- small lakes potentially affected by the project
- small tributary streams potentially affected by the project
- Springpole Lake, Birch Lake and Seagrave Lake



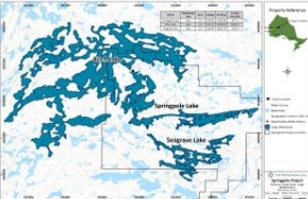

23

2017 FISH COMMUNITY AND HABITAT SURVEYS




24

REGIONAL CONTEXT




25

FISH COMMUNITY SUMMARY

- Lake Trout
- Lake Whitefish
- Lake Herring
- Walleye
- Northern Pike
- White and Longnose Suckers
- Rock Bass
- Several small-bodied species
- No Lake Sturgeon captured




26

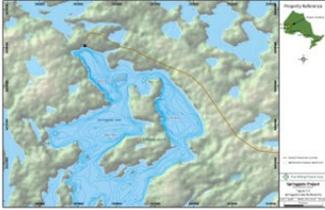
FISH COMMUNITIES PRESENT IN STUDY AREA

	Springpole	Birch	Seagrave
Area (ha)	2,477	10,858	1,330
Lake Trout	X	X	X
Lake Whitefish	X	X	X
Walleye	X	X	X
Northern Pike	X	X	X
Yellow Perch	X	X	X
Rock Bass	X		
White Sucker	X	X	X
Burbot	X	X	X
Lake Herring		X	X
Spotttail Bullhead		X	
Greater Redhorse		X	
Emerald Shiner		X	
Blackchin Shiner		X	
Spottail Shiner		X	
Island Darter		X	
Log Perch		X	
Mottled Sculpin		X	



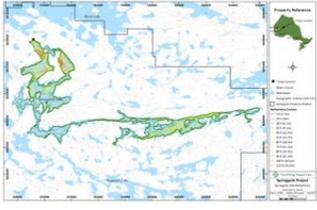
27

SPRINGPOLE LAKE – NORTH BASIN BATHYMETRY




28

SIX STRATIFIED BASINS IN SPRINGPOLE LAKE




29

ACOUSTIC TELEMTRY



30

ACOUSTIC TELEMETRY PROGRAM

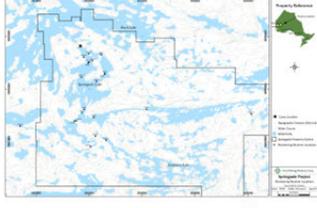
- used VEMCO acoustic tags and receivers
- 11 g tags, 36 mm long and 13 mm in diameter
- 90 second nominal delay between transmissions
- tag life was 1117 days (1st batch) or 1583 days (2nd batch)
- tags were implanted in Walleye and Lake Trout
- movement monitored by network of stationary receivers
- started in 2012 and is ongoing



FIRST MINING GOLD

31

ACOUSTIC TELEMETRY RECEIVER LOCATIONS – STUDY LAKES



FIRST MINING GOLD

32

ACOUSTIC TELEMETRY RECEIVER LOCATIONS – NORTH BASIN



FIRST MINING GOLD

33

LAKE TROUT TELEMETRY PROGRAM

- tagged in September (n=17) and October (n=8) of 2012, October of 2013 (n=8), and September 30 – October 4, 2015 (n=30).
- in 2012 and 2013 all of the Lake Trout were caught adjacent to Basin 1
- in 2015 lake trout were caught near spawning areas adjacent to Basins 1, 2 and 3.



FIRST MINING GOLD

34

LAKE TROUT TELEMETRY PROGRAM

- no mortality of fish in the short-term
- 4 individuals for which the last detection was within 100 days of tagging
- 3 individuals for which the last detection was more than 100 days but less than one year after tagging
- the remaining 26 of the 33 Lake Trout tagged in 2012 and 2013 appear to have outlived their transmitter's battery died
- 29 of the 30 Lake Trout tagged in 2015 are still active.
- those tags will expire in early 2020



FIRST MINING GOLD

35

SUMMARY OF LAKE TROUT MOVEMENT

- Lake Trout occupy at least three of the three basins during the hottest part of the summer and probably more
- approximately half of the tagged Lake Trout move between basins 1 and 3 during July and August
- one tagged Lake Trout spent the winter and summer in Birch Lake and migrated to Springpole Lake during the spawning season
- one tagged Lake Trout spent the summer in the eastern arm of Springpole Lake
- approximately one third of the tagged Lake Trout overwinter in Birch Lake
- approximately one quarter of the tagged Lake Trout overwinter downstream from Springpole Lake.



FIRST MINING GOLD

36

WALLEYE

- No walleye have been observed spawning in Springpole Lake during night-time spawning surveys.
- Telemetry indicates most, if not all, walleye spans somewhere upstream in the Birch River.
- Given this, the area of direct impact is probably not used as walleye nursery habitat either, at least until later in the year.



FIRST MINING GOLD

37

LAKE TROUT

- A number of lake trout spawning areas have been identified during night-time spawning surveys.
 - some are within the area of direct impact, some are not.
- Telemetry results indicate that most of the lake trout that are present in the area of direct impact in the late summer or at spawning time leave after spawning and return in late spring (June) the following year.



FIRST MINING GOLD

38

DISCUSSION / QUESTIONS?

- How to address temporary unavailability
- Before and after calculations
 - Habitat based?
 - Habitat suitability based?
- Offset options, if required.
- Contribution from smaller drainage features.



FIRST MINING GOLD

39

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

KEVIN SHERLOCK
COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Tel: 807-683-7989
Email: kevin@firstmininggold.com

Follow us:

- @FirstMining
- First Mining Gold Corp.
- @FirstMiningGold
- @FirstMiningGold



WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM
TSX: FF | OTCQX: FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG

40

Springpole Gold Presentation 2018

FIRST MINING GOLD

Springpole Gold Project Presentation

APRIL 2018

WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM

TSX : FF | OTCQX : FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG

OUR VALUES

- **Honesty, Respect and Humility**
- **Participation**
- **Caring for our Lands**
 - Avoiding and minimizing disturbances
 - Returning disturbances to a natural state.
 - Doing more than simple laws require. We will do the right thing
- **Caring for our Past, our Present and our People**

KEY MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL

Keith Neumeyer – Chairman

- Founding President of First Quantum Minerals Ltd. and Founder of First Majestic Silver
- Current President and CEO of First Majestic Silver Corp.
- Winner of the Ernst & Young Entrepreneur Award in 2011 for Metals & Mining Industry

Jeff Swinoga, CHL, CLS, MBA – CEO

- 25 years of international experience in the mining and finance industries
- Expertise in business strategy, mining financing, financial analysis and managing banking relationships
- Previously, CEO of Three Gold Resources Inc. where he successfully completed a US\$575 million project finance for the construction of their EIG mine.

MANAGEMENT AND KEY PERSONNEL

Chris Osterman, BSc Mining Eng., MSc Geol. Eng., PhD Geol. – COO & Director

- 30 years in mineral production and exploration throughout North and South America, Africa and Asia
- Expertise in new project reconnaissance and exploration strategy
- Discovery history: Zambian Malank, 2002; new 220M to Mt. (Director of Exploration), San Jose, Canada, 2005; new 100M to Ag (VP Exploration), Bolivia, 1999 (now Masibo-Atro District); Bolivia, new 230M junior Ag (then initial reconnaissance of systems as Chief Geologist)

Bill Tanaka, BSc Mining Eng. – VP, Technical Services

- 20 years of consulting experience and eight years of project development and operating experience
- Over the past 18 years much of Mr. Tanaka's consulting work has involved technical due diligence for gold finance and mergers and acquisitions

Miro Mytny, MSc Geology, P.Eng. – Senior Exploration Manager

- 30 years of exploration experience, mostly in northern Ontario (See Lake and Sudbury)
- Manages First Mining's Ontario exploration programs

MANAGEMENT AND KEY PERSONNEL

Laird Tomalty, – Manager, Mineral Projects & Properties

- 35 years of experience in mineral and mining development business
- Specialty in training and supporting project leaders
- Manages logistics of First Canadian projects

John Sferrazza, BSc. – Manager, Permitting and EAs

- 35 years of experience in Permitting and Environmental Assessment for mining projects
- Project experience in Environmental Compliance for existing mining operations
- Assisted in the development of environmental monitoring techniques for mining industry

Kevin Sherlock, BSc. – Manager, Community Relations

- Most recently worked for Stikeman Tribal Council
- Over 30 years experience working with First Nations in Northern Ontario
- Acts as First Mining's liaison representative with First Nation communities

FLAGSHIP CANADIAN PROJECTS

SPRINGPOLE GOLD PROJECT

- On November 13, 2015, First Mining completed the acquisition of Gold Canyon Resources Inc., which wholly owned the Springpole Gold Project.
- The project is located in northwestern Ontario, and is situated within the Birch-Uchi Greenstone Belt.
- Springpole is one of Canada's largest undeveloped gold projects – Updated PEA delivered in November 2017

SPRINGPOLE GOLD PROJECT, ONTARIO CANADA

SPRINGPOLE HISTORY

1928: Early prospecting carried out by Bakers, Northwood, Minnie, Tom Quinlan, and William McLaughlin. First gold discovered on the property in 1928.

1988: Springpole Mining Corporation formed with first other companies in North Westwood Exploration.

1989: Gold Canyon Resources Inc. formed as an independent exploration program.

1993: Springpole Mining Corporation acquired by Northwood Exploration.

1995: Springpole Mining Corporation acquired by Gold Canyon Resources Inc. and incorporated as Gold Canyon Resources Inc. (Springpole Mining Corporation).

1996: Springpole Mining Corporation acquired by First Mining Ltd.

2015: Springpole Mining Corporation acquired by First Mining Ltd.

2017 and beyond: Updated PEA delivered in November 2017.

MINERALIZATION

3 zones of gold mineralization are present at the Springpole project:

- **Main and East Extension zones** are vein and breccia complexes situated adjacent to the porphyry core
- **Portage zone** is the porphyry core of the complex

SPRINGPOLE PROJECT 2018 - UPDATE

- Fall of 2016 completed four hole metallurgical drilling program
- Working on increasing metallurgical recoveries
- Update of the 2013 Preliminary Economic Assessment (PEA) released November 2017 – “High level” assessment of economic viability of project
- Geo-Tech drilling permit PR-17-11181

ECONOMIC IMPACTS

Positive economic impacts of the Project on surrounding communities:

- Increased activity provides employment opportunities for community members
- Business opportunities for the supply of goods and services to the project provides the opportunity for communities to build financial capacity
- Helps communities to identify the skill sets required for workers and focus future training initiatives

WORKING WITH YOUR COMMUNITIES

- We will continue to be proactive in utilizing workers from local First Nations
- We hire local workers and require our contractors to hire local First Nations' members as part of their workforce
- We are here to listen and respond to any concerns you may have about the project.



13

GOING FORWARD for the EAs

- FMG needs your valuable input and guidance:**
- How does the community wish to be consulted?
 - What project elements do you have concerns about?
 - What environmental aspects do you value that must be addressed in the EA process?
 - What can we, as a company do better?
 - We wish to share your traditional knowledge so that we can properly scope the EA
 - Frequency of engagement?



14

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

- FMG is committed to the protection of the environment around our exploration properties
- We integrate sustainable environmental stewardship principals and best management practices at every stage of our projects
- Follow the Precautionary Principle at all stages of development
- We will integrate local Traditional Knowledge shared by your community into our ongoing environmental practices



15

ENVIRONMENT

- FMG is building on the environmental baseline work started by Gold Canyon(2011)
- These studies include:
 - Fish community, habitat and migration patterns of recreationally important species in all potentially affected waterbodies
 - Surface water, hydrology, groundwater, archaeological heritage values, atmospheric studies
 - Woodland Caribou overall benefit measures
 - Terrestrial wildlife and vegetation



16

2018 FIELD STUDIES



17

SURFACE WATER AND HYDROLOGY MONITORING



18

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS

- FMG has initiated a federal Environmental Assessment (EA) under the CEAA 2012 legislation through the submission of a detailed Project Description Report – March 2018.
- Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Guidelines have been issued and are now posted for public comment
- Under this legislation, FMG must look at all aspects of the project, its effects on the environment, how to mitigate effects and must involve FNs in the process
- All Valued Components (VCs) deemed to be important to FNs must be protected and strategies developed to mitigate effects and monitor effectiveness of mitigation efforts



19

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS

- FMG has entered into a Voluntary Agreement with the Ministry of Environment and Climate Change (MOECC) to submit the project to a Provincial EA
- Will follow same timelines as the federal EA to the extent possible
- First step is the preparation of the Terms of Reference (ToR) for the EA. FNs must be consulted throughout the ToR process and on the final ToR submitted to MOECC
- That is why we are speaking to you today – as well as for federal EA process



20

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING

- Permitting for a temporary access road (extension of Wenasaga Rd.) has begun with an application for "Overall Benefit Permit" for Woodland Caribou under the Endangered Species Act.
- Initial discussions with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) were held in early January 2018 to discuss compensation for loss of fish habitat for life of mine.
- Permitting for mine construction and operation will commence only if EAs are approved and project authorized – First Nation communities will be involved in all aspects of EA process.



21

SPRINGPOLE ACCESS CORRIDOR



22

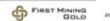
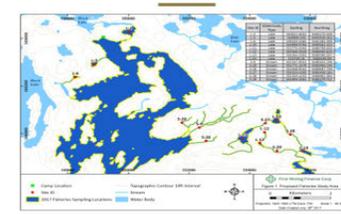
FISHERIES BASELINE INVESTIGATIONS - UPDATE

- regional context
- small lakes potentially affected by the project
- small tributary streams potentially affected by the project
- Springpole Lake, Birch Lake and Seagrave Lake

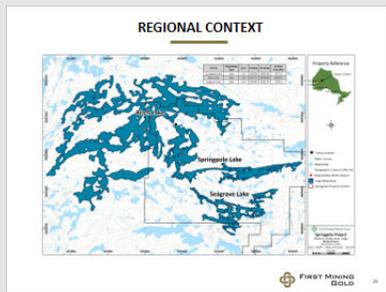


23

2017 FISH COMMUNITY AND HABITAT SURVEYS



24



25

FISH COMMUNITY SUMMARY

- Lake Trout
- Lake Whitefish
- Lake Herring
- Walleye
- Northern Pike
- White and Longnose Suckers
- Rock Bass
- Several small-bodied species
- No Lake Sturgeon captured

26

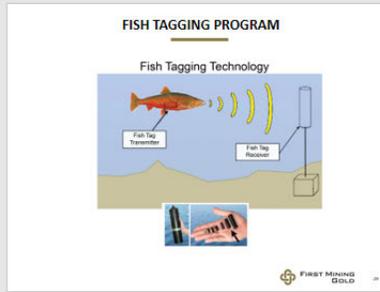
FISH COMMUNITIES PRESENT IN STUDY AREA

	Springpole	Birch	Sagavone
Area (ha)	2,477	10,818	1,130
Lake Trout	X	X	X
Lake Whitefish	X	X	X
Walleye	X	X	X
Northern Pike	X	X	X
Yellow Perch	X	X	X
Rock Bass	X		
White Sucker	X	X	X
Burbot	X	X	X
Lake Herring	X	X	X
Shorthead Redhorse	X		
Greater Redhorse	X		
Emerald Shiner	X		
Blacknose Shiner	X		
Spottail Shiner	X		
Irwa Darter	X		
Log Perch	X		
Mottled Sulphur	X		

27

FISH TAGGING PROGRAM

28

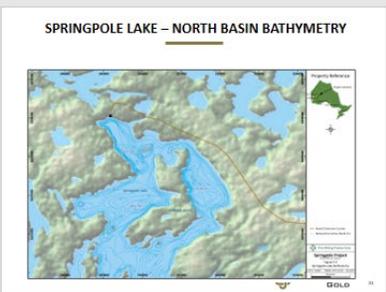


29

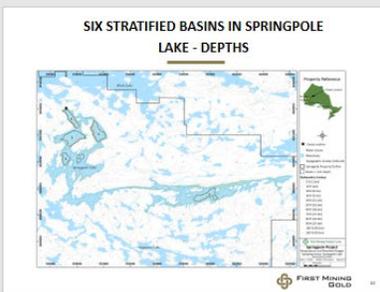
FISH TAGGING PROGRAM

- used VEMCO acoustic tags and receivers
- tags were implanted in adult Walleye and Lake Trout
- movement monitored by network of stationary receivers
- started in 2012 and is ongoing
- All fish survived tagging procedure
- Total of over 50 adult fish tagged over a three year period

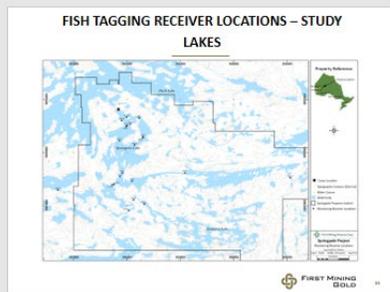
30



31



32



33



34

LAKE TROUT FISH TAGGING PROGRAM

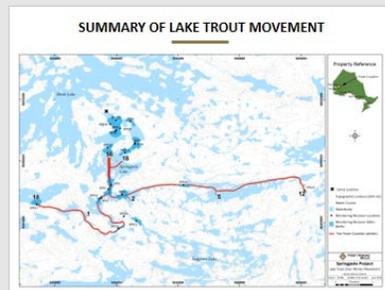
- no mortality of fish in the short-term
- All tagged fish are continuing to be monitored
- Batteries will be replaced in the receivers this spring so that the program can continue
- Data will be collected on lake trout migration throughout the life of the mine – DFO.
- 29 of the 30 Lake Trout tagged in 2015 are still active.
- those tags will expire in early 2020

35

SUMMARY OF LAKE TROUT MOVEMENT

- Lake Trout primarily occupy at least three of the deep basins during the hottest part of the summer and probably more
- approximately half of the tagged Lake Trout move between basins 1 and 2 during July and August
- Tagging data also shows that Lake Trout spend the winter and summer in Birch Lake and migrated to Springpole Lake during the spawning season and move freely between upstream and downstream lakes in the summer months
- We are committed to continuing this program throughout the life of mine and through the closure period

36



37

WALLEYE – SPAWNING SURVEYS

- No walleye have been observed spawning in Springpole Lake during night-time spawning surveys.
- Tagging data indicates most, if not all, walleye spawn somewhere upstream in the Birch River.
- Given this, the area of direct impact is probably not used as walleye nursery habitat either, at least until later in the year.

38

LAKE TROUT – SPAWNING SURVEYS

- A number of lake trout spawning areas have been identified during night-time spawning surveys.
- Some are within the area of direct impact, some are not.
- Tagging results indicate that most of the lake trout that are present in the area of direct impact in the late summer or at spawning time leave after spawning and return in late spring (June) the following year.
- Many other spawning areas are available in Springpole lake and the other chain of lakes.
- Lake trout show low affinity to spawning areas.

39

DISCUSSION / QUESTIONS?

- How to address temporary unavailability
- Before and after calculations
 - Habitat based?
 - Habitat suitability based?
- Offset options, if required.
- Contribution from smaller drainage features.

40

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

KEVIN SHERLOCK
COMMUNITY RELATIONS
Tel: 807-683-7989
Email: kevin@firstmininggould.com

Follow us:
 @FirstMining
 First Mining Gold Corp.
 @FirstMiningGold
 @FirstMiningGold

WWW.FIRSTMININGGOLD.COM
TSX: FF | OTCQX: FFMGF | FRANKFURT: FMG

41

6.3 Corporate Presentations

Digging Deeper with Dan

DIGGING DEEPER

July 2019

WITH DAN

QUESTION:

Why has the share price underperformed in a rising gold price environment?

The share price has been frustrating for all of us. We believe that our recent share price underperformance is a result of being removed from the MVIS® Global Junior Miners Index, resulting in the GDJU ETF having to sell its holdings of First Mining.

The GDJU is a passively managed ETF that holds shares in public precious metal mining companies that meet a specific market capitalisation and liquidity threshold. The fund held approximately 35 million shares (6% of the shares outstanding) of First Mining prior to its latest re-balance on June 21st, 2019. The fund seeks to replicate as closely as possible the performance of the MVIS® Global Junior Gold Miners Index, which adjusts its relative weightings quarterly and adds or removes companies from the index depending on if they meet, or fail to meet, the market capitalisation and liquidity requirements. Unfortunately, First Mining did not meet the liquidity requirements for at least two of the past three quarters (calculated using our primary listing details on the TSX) and therefore we were removed from the index. First Mining was removed from the GDJU as a result of not meeting the required liquidity thresholds, and not based on any company or asset-specific investment decision.

The GDJU no longer holds any shares of First Mining, and on June 21st, the re-balance date, we traded in excess of 35 million shares across all exchanges¹. We also believe that this re-balance likely had an impact on our share price for much of the last six weeks given the speculation and trading that may have occurred in advance of the re-balance. Speculation likely impacted our share price as index arbitrage funds and short-term investors tend to trade ahead of re-balance announcements.



Dan Wilton, CEO & Director, responds to common investor questions. Please email your questions to info@firstmininggold.com

Our management team believes that the current share price is significantly below the Company's fundamental value, with First Mining currently trading at US\$9/oz relative to its peers at US\$40/oz², despite having strategic assets in a premier mining jurisdiction. We are demonstrating this commitment with our own capital, as most of the executive team has purchased shares in the open market over the past couple of weeks, including both myself and our Chairman, Keith Neumeyer.

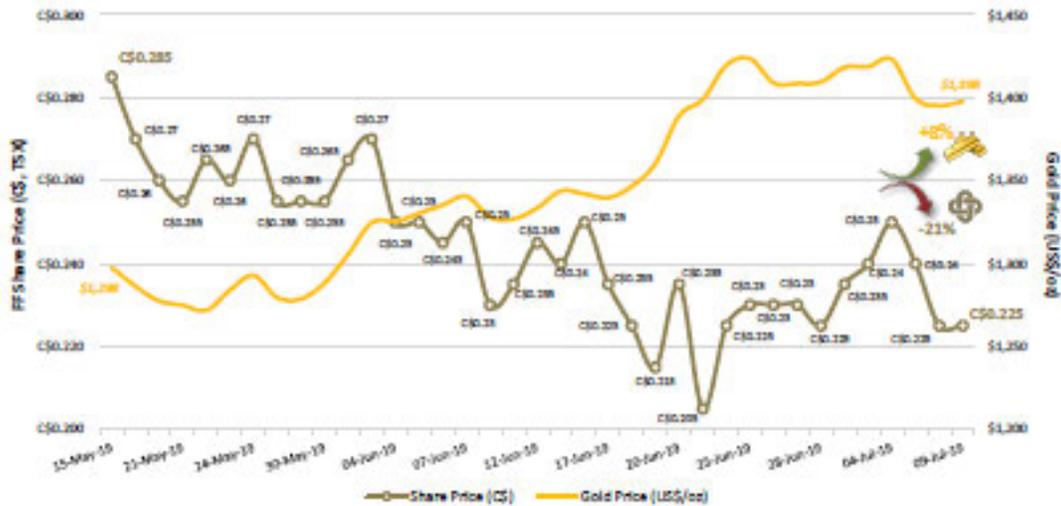
We believe that this is a short-term dislocation of our share price, and that once the noise of the GDJU re-balance has dissipated, our share price should return to a more rational level driven by Company fundamentals and the current rising gold price environment. We continue to focus our efforts on delivering value from our portfolio of strategic gold assets and are staying focused on fundamentals.



We believe that First Mining's underperformance in a rising gold price environment is a result of being removed from the MVIS® Global Junior Miners Index, resulting in the GDXJ ETF having to sell its share holding in First Mining.

First Mining Share Price vs Gold Price¹

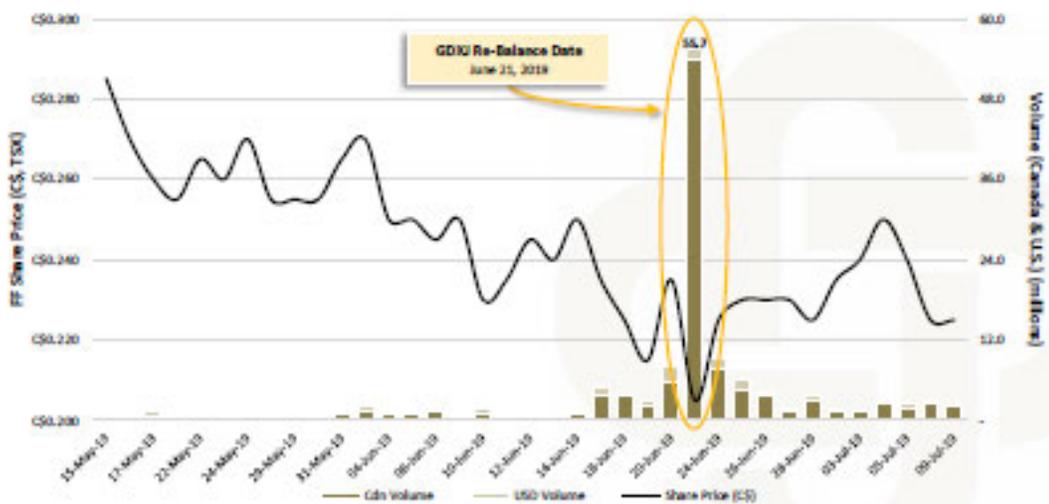
May 15 to July 9, 2019



First Mining traded in excess of 55 million shares across all exchanges on Friday June 21st, 2019, the date of the GDXJ re-balance. The fund held approximately 35 million shares of First Mining prior to the re-balance date.

First Mining Share Price and Volume Traded¹

May 15 to July 9, 2019





QUESTION:

How are you going to address the current low share price, and what are you doing to build market awareness?

We have several initiatives on-going to build market awareness, and this will be a continued focus for the Company. These initiatives include expanding our shareholder engagement and communication, marketing with both retail and potential institutional investors, and building awareness of our Company amongst our peers.

We believe that showing advancement and development of our high-quality gold assets is key in building market value, with a focus on de-risking our assets through technical progress and delivering permitting milestones. Key news flow items for 2019 will include drill results from Goldlund, an updated PEA for Springpole and continued progress on permitting at Springpole.

We will be attending several conferences for the balance of 2019, including the Sprott Natural Resource Conference in Vancouver (July 30 to August 2, 2019). We encourage all investors who are attending to come visit our booth to meet our management team.

QUESTION:

What is the Company's key focus going-forward? How has it evolved since you joined?

The Company was initially created as a "mineral bank", with the strategy focused on buying gold assets at a discount (due to the depressed gold price environment at that time), and then unlocking value by either selling the asset or finding a partner to advance the asset, while retaining a royalty.

Executing on this strategy, as the team did through 2016, endowed First Mining with what we believe is one of the strongest portfolios of gold development assets in the sector. Positioned with this portfolio of assets, our current focus is to advance our gold projects through key technical and permitting milestones in order to de-risk and add value in a cost-effective manner. Within our portfolio, two key opportunities stand out above all others: de-risking Springpole and demonstrating the district potential at Goldlund.

De-risking Springpole. We believe the opportunity to surface value at Springpole is directly related to our ability to move the project through the permitting process. Concurrently, we are focused on de-risking and advancing the project technically by advancing the asset to a construction decision.



This entails completing an updated PEA to reflect the significant improvements to metallurgical recoveries, and ultimately completing both a Pre-Feasibility and Feasibility study for the project. Springpole is a first-tier gold asset in both size and scale. It has the size and scope that should make it an attractive asset for a larger gold producer.

Demonstrating the District Potential at Goldlund. We believe the key value milestone at Goldlund will be centred around proving out the regional district potential. Goldlund has the potential to be a new sizeable mining district in an area with significant existing infrastructure. First Mining is currently drilling at the Miller prospect, one of several gold showings on the property, which is in close proximity to the Goldlund Deposit that has a robust resource base, with a mineral resource comprised of 809,200 ounces at a grade of 1.96 g/t gold in the indicated category, and 876,954 ounces at a grade of 1.49 g/t gold in the inferred category¹. We believe that Goldlund alone represents an attractive potential development opportunity in Canada, with a robust resource located in an area with strong infrastructure.

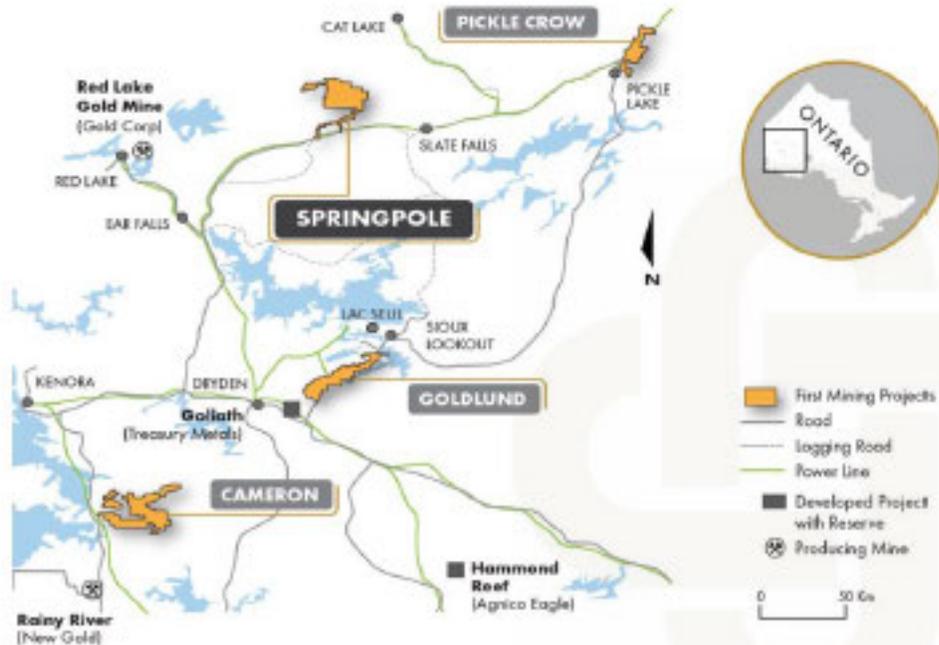
In addition to our core assets, we also benefit from a pipeline of past-producing gold assets. First Mining acquired quality assets at a discount, with our Hope Brook, Pickle Crow and Cameron gold projects, all well understood projects with defined NI 43-101 compliant mineral resources, significant infrastructure and untapped exploration upside. In 2019 First Mining is focused on completing incremental technical work to showcase that value to the market as well as potential project partners.

QUESTION:

Having joined as CEO in January 2019, what are you most excited about with regards to First Mining?

I am most excited about unlocking the value that is sitting within our extraordinary portfolio of gold assets! I am very fortunate to be working with a great team of dedicated and hard-working professionals who share that vision.

First Mining's Asset Portfolio in Ontario





The recent rally in the precious metals industry has seen gold prices come back above US\$1,400/oz, with positive sentiment and interest finally returning to the sector. After numerous years with little to no investment in exploration and development, we anticipate reserve replacement and resource growth will become increasingly important, including growth via acquisition. New discoveries and gold projects with size and scale have become a scarce resource, and we believe First Mining is poised to benefit given our numerous high-quality gold assets. Notably, our portfolio is anchored by Springpole and Goldlund, projects that both have size, scale, district potential and are located in excellent mining districts.

As this next chapter in the gold industry evolves, I am excited about the significant prospects ahead for First Mining as we work towards creating value for all our shareholders.

If you have a question for Dan Wilton,
CEO & Director of First Mining Gold
Corp., please email the Company at:

info@firstmininggold.com

Note: In this publication, "First Mining", "the Company" or "FM" refers to First Mining Gold Corp.

¹ Pricing and volume information sourced from TSE InfoSuite™, with volume aggregated across all trading platforms.

² Valuation data sourced from National Bank Financial as of June 28, 2019.

³ Based on the independent technical report titled "Technical Report and Resource Estimation Update on the Goldlund Project" dated April 1, 2019, which was prepared by WSP Canada Inc. in accordance with National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101"), and is available at www.sedar.com under First Mining's SEDAR profile.

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This publication includes certain "forward-looking information" and "forward-looking statements" (collectively "forward-looking statements") within the meaning of applicable Canadian and United States securities legislation including the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are made as of the date of this publication. Forward-looking statements are frequently, but not always, identified by words such as "expects", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "intends", "estimates", "envisages", "potential", "possible", "strategy", "goals", "objective", or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events or results "may", "could", "would", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions.



Forward-looking statements in this publication relate to future events or future performance and reflect current estimates, predictions, expectations or beliefs regarding future events and include, but are not limited to, statements with respect to: (i) the Company's belief that its recent share price underperformance is a result of being removed from the MVIS Global Junior Miners Index; (ii) the Company's belief that GDX no longer holds shares of First Mining; (iii) the Company's belief that the GDX re-balance likely had an impact on its share price for much of the last six weeks; (iv) the Company's belief that its current share price is significantly below the Company's fundamental value; (v) the Company's belief that it is experiencing a short-term dislocation of its share price; (vi) the Company's belief that showing advancement and development of its high quality assets is key in building market value; (vii) the timing of drill results from Goldlund and the timing for the completion and release of an updated PEA for Springpole; (viii) the conference the Company plans to attend for the balance of 2019; (ix) the Company's belief that the opportunity to surface value at Springpole is directly related to its ability to move the project through the permitting process; (x) the Company's plans to ultimately complete both a Pre-Feasibility and Feasibility study for its Springpole project; (xi) the Company's belief that Goldlund alone represents one of the most attractive development opportunities in Canada; (xii) the Company's belief that reserve replacement and resource growth will become increasingly important; (xiii) the Company's belief that First Mining is poised to benefit given its numerous high-quality gold assets; (xiv) the Company's focus on advancing its material assets towards production; and (xv) realizing and unlocking the value of the Company's gold projects for the Company's shareholders. All forward-looking statements are based on First Mining's or its consultants' current beliefs as well as various assumptions made by them and information currently available to them. There can be no assurance that such statements will prove to be accurate, and actual results and future events could differ materially from those anticipated in such statements. Forward-looking statements reflect the beliefs, opinions and projections on the date the statements are made and are based upon a number of assumptions and estimates that, while considered reasonable by the respective parties, are inherently subject to significant business, economic, competitive, political and social uncertainties and contingencies. Many factors, both known and unknown, could cause actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from the results, performance or achievements that are or may be expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements and the parties have made assumptions and estimates based on or related to many of these factors. Such factors include, without limitation: the presence of and continuity of metals at Goldlund at estimated grades; success in realizing proposed drilling programs; success in completing the permitting activities at Springpole; fluctuations in the spot and forward price of gold, silver, base metals or certain other commodities; fluctuations in the currency markets (such as the Canadian dollar versus the U.S. dollar); changes in national and local government, legislation, taxation, controls, regulations and political or economic developments; risks and hazards associated with the business of mineral exploration and exploration drilling programs, development and mining (including environmental hazards, industrial accidents, unusual or unexpected formations, pressure, cave-ins and flooding); the presence of laws and regulations that may impose restrictions on mining; employee relations; relationships with and claims by local communities, Indigenous populations and other stakeholders; availability and increasing costs associated with mining inputs and labour; the speculative nature of mineral exploration and development; title to properties; and the additional risks described in the Company's Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2018 filed with the Canadian securities regulatory authorities under the Company's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com, and in the Company's Annual Report on Form 40-F filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on EDGAR.

First Mining cautions that the foregoing list of factors that may affect future results is not exhaustive. When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to First Mining, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. First Mining does not undertake to update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time by the Company or on our behalf, except as required by law.

Cautionary Note to United States Investors

This publication has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of U.S. securities laws. Unless otherwise indicated, all resource and reserve estimates included in this publication have been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy, and Petroleum 2014 Definition Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves. NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators which establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. Canadian standards, including NI 43-101, differ significantly from the requirements of the SEC, and mineral resource and reserve information contained herein may not be comparable to similar information disclosed by U.S. companies. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "resource" does not equate to the term "reserve". Under U.S. standards, mineralization may not be classified as a "reserve" unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. The SEC's disclosure standards normally do not permit the inclusion of information concerning "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" or other descriptions of the amount of mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute "reserves" by U.S. standards in documents filed with the SEC. Investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be converted into reserves. U.S. investors should also understand that "inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimated "inferred mineral resources" may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of "contained ounces" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC standards as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The requirements of NI 43-101 for identification of "reserves" are also not the same as those of the SEC, and reserves reported by the Company in compliance with NI 43-101 may not qualify as "reserves" under SEC standards. Accordingly, information concerning mineral deposits set forth herein may not be comparable with information made public by companies that report in accordance with U.S. standards.



FIRST MINING GOLD

TSX: FF
OTCQX: FRMGF
FRANKFURT: FMC
www.firstmininggold.com

Corporate Presentation

July 2019

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

The presentation includes certain "forward-looking information" and "forward-looking statements" (collectively "forward-looking statements") within the meaning of applicable Canadian and United States securities legislation including the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are made as of the date of this presentation. Forward-looking statements are frequently, but not always, identified by words such as "expect", "anticipate", "believe", "plan", "project", "intend", "estimate", "forecast", "target", "goal", "objective", or variation thereof or stating that certain actions, events or results "may", "could", "would", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions.

Forward-looking statements in this presentation relate to future events or future performance and reflect current estimates, projections, expectations or beliefs regarding future events and include, but are not limited to, statements with respect to: (i) the Company's future plans to acquire additional targets or mineral properties, including equity positions with partners; (ii) enter into joint venture, search, royalty or financing structure agreements; (iii) the disposition of any of the Company's mineral properties; (iv) the Company achieving an income stream that would permit it to pay a dividend on its shares; (v) the timing and amount of future exploration and expenditures and the possible results of such exploration; (vi) the estimated amount and grade of mineral resources at the Company's projects; (vii) the Springpole FEA representing a viable development option for the Springpole project; (viii) construction of a mine at the Springpole project and related activities, including dewatering activities; (ix) estimates of the capital costs of constructing mine facilities and bringing a mine into production, of sustaining capital and the duration of financing payback periods related to the Springpole project; (x) the estimated amount of future production, both produced and metal recovered, from the Springpole project; (xi) life of mine estimates and estimates of operating costs and total costs, net cash flow, net present value and economic return from an operating mine constructed at the Springpole project; (xii) the advancement of permitting activities and applications related to the Springpole project; and (xiii) a pre-feasibility study for the Springpole project. All forward-looking statements are based on First Mining's or its consultants' current beliefs as well as various assumptions made by them and information currently available to them.

By their very nature, forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties, both general and specific, and risks exist that estimates, forecasts, projections and other forward-looking statements will not be achieved or that assumptions do not reflect future experience. The cautionary nature of this presentation and the inclusion of these forward-looking statements as a number of important factors could cause the actual outcome to differ materially from the beliefs, plans, objectives, expectations, anticipations, estimates and assumptions expressed in such forward-looking statements. These risks factors may be generally stated as the risk that the assumptions and estimates expressed above do not occur as forecast, but specifically include, without limitation: (i) the risk that the Company will not be successful in completing additional acquisitions; (ii) risks relating to the results of exploration activities; (iii) risks relating to the ability of the Company to enter into joint venture, search, royalty or financing structure agreements, or to dispose of its mineral properties; (iv) developments in world metal markets; (v) risks relating to fluctuations in the Canadian dollar relative to the US dollar; (vi) availability of necessary financing and any increase in financing costs or adverse changes to the terms of available financing; (vii) any change in regulations applying to the development, operation, and closure of mining operations from what currently exists; (viii) the effects of competition in the markets in which First Mining operates; (ix) operational and infrastructure risks; (x) risks relating to variations in the mineral content within the material identified as mineral resources from that predicted; (xi) increases in estimated capital and operating costs or unanticipated costs with respect to any of the Company's mineral projects; (xii) difficulties attracting the necessary work force; (xiii) risks relating to receipt of permits and regulatory approvals; (xiv) delays in obtaining regulatory approvals (including negotiations with affected First Nation groups); (xv) the rate or timetable being greater than assumed; (xvi) changes in development or mining plans due to changes in logistical, technical or other factors; (xvii) changes in project parameters as plans continue to be refined; (xviii) management's decision to alter the Company's short and long term business plan; and (xix) the additional risks described in First Mining's annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2018 filed with the Canadian securities regulatory authorities under the Company's SEDAR profile at www.sedar.com, and in First Mining's Annual Report on Form 40-F filed with the SEC on 02/06/19.

First Mining cautions that the foregoing list of factors that may affect future results is not exhaustive. When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to First Mining, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. First Mining does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time by the Company or on our behalf, except as required by law.

Israel Malkin, S.Gem., Director, Data Management and Technical Services of First Mining Gold Corp., is a "qualified person" for the purposes of National Instruments 43-301 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects (NI 43-301), and has reviewed and approved the scientific and technical disclosure contained in this presentation.

Note: All information presented in Canadian dollars unless otherwise noted as at July 31, 2019.

FIRST MINING - THE GOLD ADVANTAGE

- One of the Largest Gold Resource Bases in Canada
 - 7.4 mozs gold in the Measured and Indicated categories (1)
 - 3.8 mozs gold in the Inferred categories (1)
- Two Focus Assets - Springpole and Goldlund
 - Springpole: Advanced Asset with Size and Scale
 - Goldlund: Unlocking Size and District-Scale Potential
- Portfolio of Assets Provides Further Optionality
 - Past-producing gold assets with defined resources, located in areas with strong existing infrastructure
- Assets Located in Premier Mining Jurisdictions
 - Long history of gold mine production in eastern Canada
- Trading at a Significant Discount to Peers
- Experienced Team In-Place to Unlock Value

+ Portfolio Assets

MORE
BROOK
MAY

ROCKE
CROW
ENGLISH

CANADIAN
MINING

CORPORATE OVERVIEW

Market Cap	Cash-on-Hand	Debt
CS190M	CS9.5M	NIL

Interest & Outstanding	Stock Options	Warrants	Fully Diluted Shares
584M	48M	33M	665M

AVG DAILY VOLUME (Past 3 months) (1)

TSX: FF (All Canadian) ~1,550,000

OTCQX: FRMGF ~475,000

CURRENT OWNERSHIP

RETAIL 90.0%

MANAGEMENT & DIRECTORS 3.2%

INSTITUTIONAL 4.5%

ANALYST COVERAGE

CANADIAN PRAGMATIST: Matthew O'Keefe (416) 849-5004

CORMARK: Richard Gray (416) 943-6407

HCW: Heiko Ible (212) 866-5100

ROTH: Jake Selsky (646) 654-2786

FIRST MINING GOLD Investment Rationale

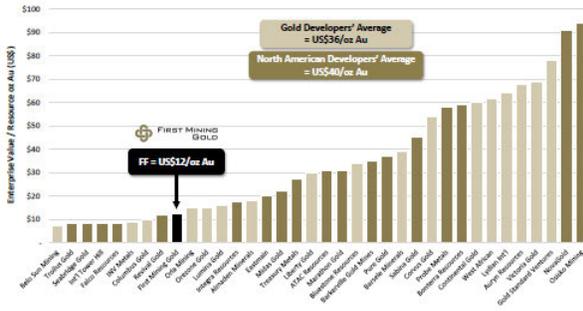
FIRST MINING GOLD SINCE INCEPTION

FF Share Price History | vs Gold Price

FF Market Cap History | by Acquisition

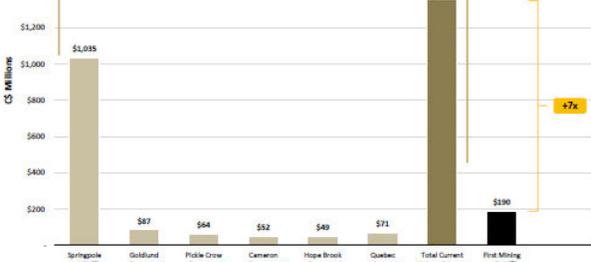
ATTRACTIVE RELATIVE VALUATION

First Mining Gold trades at the low range of its peers, with North American gold developers typically trading at higher multiples than the average gold developer



MARKET VALUE VS. POTENTIAL FUNDAMENTAL VALUE

Springpole NPV mine accounts for 5x the current valuation of FF

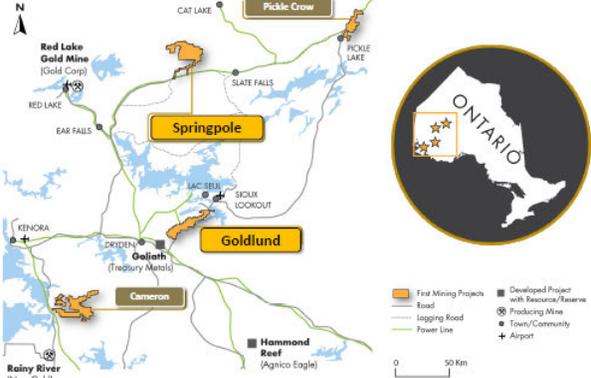


⁽¹⁾ NPV of Springpole Project at the post-tax discount rate, based on the independent technical report titled "Preliminary Assessment Update for the Springpole Gold Project, Ontario, Canada" dated October 16, 2019, which was prepared by SRK Consulting & Associates Inc. in accordance with NI 43-101 and is available as a separate item under the Springpole Gold profile. Readers are advised that the PEA is preliminary in nature. It includes inferred mineral resources that are considered to be speculative in nature. The economic considerations applied to them that would make them to be categorized as mineral reserves, and there is no certainty that the PEA will be realized. All mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.
⁽²⁾ Resources are evaluated using NI 43-101 compliant measures outlined in NI 43-101 (preliminary to 2019/20), the North American gold developer average (using the Bank of Canada rate of 6.25% on July 26, 2019). Quebec Assets include Quebec, Chouinard and Orléans, including any other mineral projects in Quebec and New Brunswick.
⁽³⁾ Includes First Mining Gold and subsidiary securities. First Mining market capitalization as of July 16, 2019 is \$1.2B.

MANAGEMENT TEAM

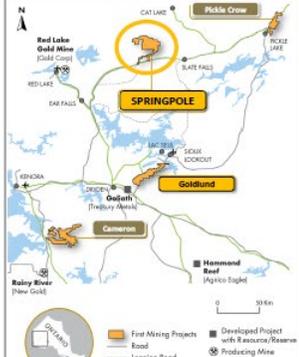
Keith Neumeier Chairman & Founder	Ken Engquist Chief Operating Officer	Hazel Mullis Director, Data Management & Technical Services
Den Wilton CEO & Director	Andy Marshall Chief Financial Officer	David Michaluk Director, Sustainability & Stakeholder Engagement
Mal Kanewska VP Corporate Development & IR	Samir Patel General Counsel & Corp. Secretary	Chris Osterman Technical Advisor
Bill Tanaka Technical Advisor		

CORE ASSET PORTFOLIO LOCATED IN ONTARIO



SPRINGPOLE - GOLD ASSET WITH SIZE & SCALE

- One of the largest undeveloped open pit gold deposits in Ontario**
 - 4,670,000 ounces gold at 1.04 g/t (indicated)⁽¹⁾
 - 230,000 ounces gold at 0.63 g/t (inferred)⁽¹⁾
 - Additional silver by-product⁽¹⁾
- Positive Economics, +10 year mine life**
 - Most recent PEA released in September 2017, post-tax NPV_{5%} of US\$792 million⁽²⁾
- Pro-Mining Jurisdiction**
 - Long history of mine production in the area
- Permitting in Process**
 - In active consultation with local and indigenous communities
- Existing Infrastructure In Place**
 - 70-person camp, access to logging road and powerline within 40 km of proposed plant



⁽¹⁾ See slide 16 for further NI 43-101 Resource Details and Disclosure
⁽²⁾ See slide 18 for further details and disclosure regarding the 2017 PEA

SPRINGPOLE - CONCEPTUAL MINE SITE



- ◆ Three 5 metre deep coffer dams to be built
- ◆ Comprehensive Fish Habitat Study completed, no species at risk were found

TSL/F | CTRC/FRMF | FRANS/UT/FMG | www.Freshinggold.com

July 2019 | 13

SPRINGPOLE - 2017 PEA SUMMARY



- ◆ 2017 base case PEA based on a 36,000 tpd process plant and completed at long-term metal prices of US\$1,300/oz gold, US\$20/oz silver and a CAD/USD exchange rate of 0.75

After-Tax NPV _{7%} US\$792 million	After-Tax IRR 26.2%
Pre-Tax NPV _{7%} US\$1.2 billion	Pre-Tax IRR 32.3%
Payback 3.5 years	Gold Produced LOM 3.6 mozs

2017 PEA Summary	
Initial Capital	US\$586 million
Sustaining Capital	US\$117 million
Initial Mine Life	12 Years
Avg. Annual Gold Production ⁽¹⁾	337,100 ounces
Peak Annual Gold Production	479,000 ounces
Cash Costs	US\$618/oz Au eq.
All-in-Sustaining Cost	US\$700/oz Au eq.
LOM Strip Ratio (waste:ore)	2.1 to 1
Gold & Silver Head Grades	1.00 g/t Au, 5.28 g/t Ag
Gold & Silver Recovery	80% Au, 85% Ag



- ◆ Updated PEA in-progress, to be completed in H2 2019
- Improvement to gold and silver recoveries (revised process flowsheet)
- Updated capital and operating costs

Note: The above numbers are from the independent technical report titled "Preliminary Economic Assessment Update for the Springpole Gold Project, Ontario, Canada", dated October 16, 2017, which was prepared by SRK Consulting Limited in accordance with NI 43-101 and is available at www.freshinggold.com under "Investor Relations". Readers are advised that the PEA is preliminary in nature. It includes certain estimates and assumptions that are subject to change and are not intended to constitute a financial forecast. The PEA does not constitute a prospectus. A prospectus will be prepared and filed with the SEC and other applicable securities regulators. The PEA does not constitute a prospectus. A prospectus will be prepared and filed with the SEC and other applicable securities regulators. The PEA does not constitute a prospectus. A prospectus will be prepared and filed with the SEC and other applicable securities regulators.

SPRINGPOLE - IMPROVED METALLURGICAL RESULTS



- ◆ Potential to significantly increase recoveries to 90.6% gold and 95.1% silver
 - Achieved through flotation followed by separate cyanide leaching of both concentrate and flotation tails
- ◆ Benefits of updated flotation flowsheet include:
 - Smaller volume of material requiring fine grinding
 - Simplified tailings management with up to 85% of total sulphides captured in a separate, much smaller, facility

Comparison of Metallurgy

	PEA ⁽¹⁾	2019 Results
Process	Whole ore leach	Flotation and fine grinding Leaching of flotation tails
Grind	70 µm (P ₈₀)	145µm (P ₈₀) whole ore 17µm (P ₈₀) concentrate regrind
Mass pull	n/a	23.5% (rougher con) 12.4% (cleaner con)
Recoveries	Gold: 80.0% Silver: 85.0%	Gold: 90.6% Silver: 95.1%

TO BE INCORPORATED IN 2019 UPDATED PEA

(1) The above numbers are from the independent technical report titled "Preliminary Economic Assessment Update for the Springpole Gold Project, Ontario, Canada", dated October 16, 2017, which was prepared by SRK Consulting Limited in accordance with NI 43-101 and is available at www.freshinggold.com under "Investor Relations". Readers are advised that the PEA is preliminary in nature. It includes certain estimates and assumptions that are subject to change and are not intended to constitute a financial forecast. The PEA does not constitute a prospectus. A prospectus will be prepared and filed with the SEC and other applicable securities regulators.

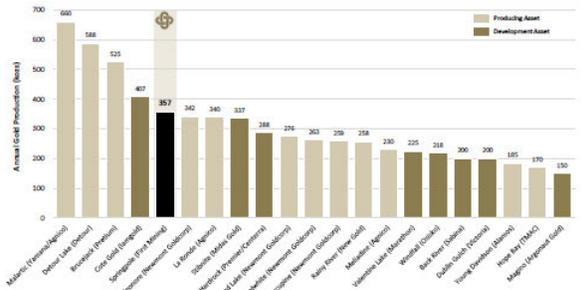
TSL/F | CTRC/FRMF | FRANS/UT/FMG | www.Freshinggold.com

July 2019 | 14

SPRINGPOLE - GOLD ASSET WITH SIZE & SCALE



- ◆ Springpole is one of the largest undeveloped gold assets in North America
- Producing mines of similar size and scale mostly held by senior gold producers

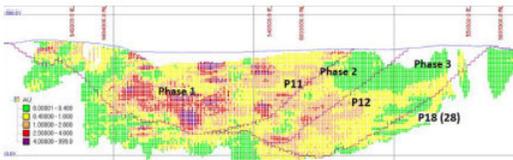


Note: Information based on Merck Intelligence and company disclosure. Gold production based on average annual where disclosed; otherwise 2018 production or 2018 actual. Gold production represents average production for the life span of the asset. For more information on Springpole see slide 13.

SPRINGPOLE - RESOURCE & DEPOSIT GEOLOGY



- ◆ Long section through Springpole pit shells – homogenous ore body



- ◆ Large defined resource base supports long mine life

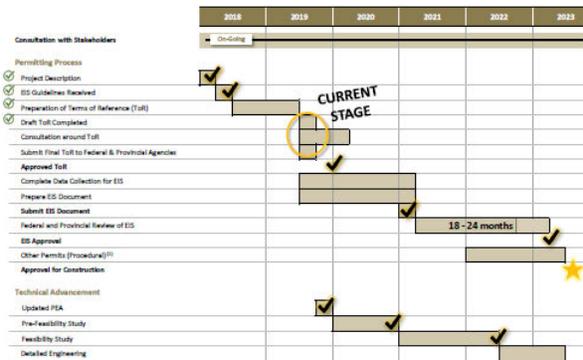
	Gold Resource			Silver Resource	
	Tonnes	Au Grade (g/t)	Contained Au (oz)	Ag Grade (g/t)	Contained Ag (oz)
Indicated	139,500,000	1.04	4,670,000	5.40	24,190,000
Inferred	11,400,000	0.63	230,000	3.10	1,120,000

Note: See slide 16 for further details on Resource data and disclosure.

TSL/F | CTRC/FRMF | FRANS/UT/FMG | www.Freshinggold.com

July 2019 | 15

SPRINGPOLE - PERMITTING TIMELINE



Note: The timeline set out above is a preliminary estimate only. The Company will provide more definitive timelines as the permitting process progresses. (A) - Environmental Assessment; (B) - Environmental Impact Statement; (C) - includes preliminary, exploratory and advanced.

TSL/F | CTRC/FRMF | FRANS/UT/FMG | www.Freshinggold.com

July 2019 | 17

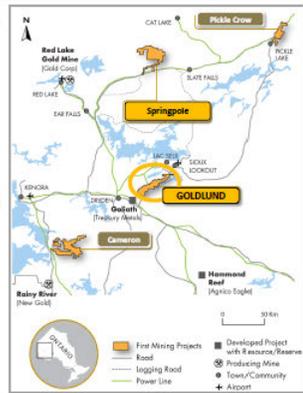
SPRINGPOLE - COMPLETED & NEAR-TERM MILESTONES

✓ Signed Negotiation Protocol Agreement with key indigenous groups	Feb 2018
✓ Submitted Project Description to CEAA (Federal Gov't)	Mar 2018
✓ Received EIS Guidelines from CEAA	Jun 2018
✓ Completed metallurgical study, further optimization	Q1 2019
★ Revise PEA to incorporate updated metallurgical results	H2 2019
Advance baseline work for PFS	H2 2019
Submit Terms of Reference to MECP (Provincial Gov't)	Aug 2019
★ Anticipate approval of Terms of Reference	Dec 2019



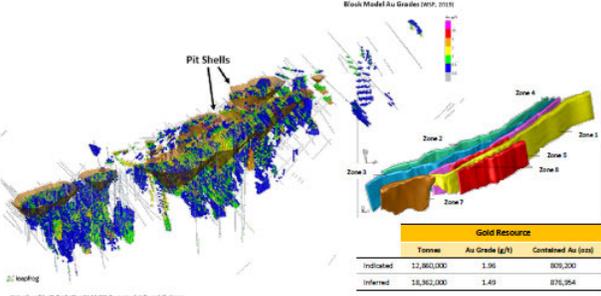
GOLDLUND - REGIONAL DISTRICT POTENTIAL

- Robust Updated Resource with Strong Expansion Potential**
 - 809,200 ounces gold at 1.96 g/t (Indicated)⁽¹⁾
 - 876,954 ounces gold at 1.49 g/t (Inferred)⁽¹⁾
- Regional District Potential**
 - Significant exploration potential, with several targets identified along a 30 km strike length
- Pro-Mining Jurisdiction**
 - Long history of gold mine production in the area
- Local Community Support**
 - Within Treaty Nine and Treaty Three First Nations Agreement lands
- Excellent Existing Infrastructure**
 - Year-round road access to property from highway, power lines within 20 km of deposit

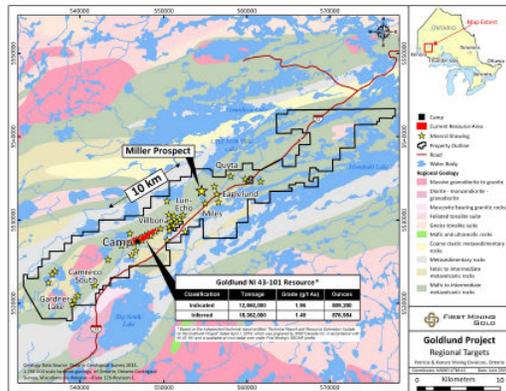


GOLDLUND - CURRENT RESOURCE ESTIMATE

- Goldlund deposit situated within the broader Goldlund property which has a strike-length of over 50 km
- Gold mineralization at Goldlund appears to be concentrated in zones and is currently only explored to a vertical depth of 200 to 400 metres



AN EMERGING REGIONAL GOLD DISTRICT



GOLDLUND - MILLER REGIONAL PROSPECT

- Regional prospect located 10 km northeast and along strike of the current resource area
- Priority exploration area for potential resource growth
- Not included in current resource estimate
- Visible gold often observed (7 of 8 holes drilled in 2018)

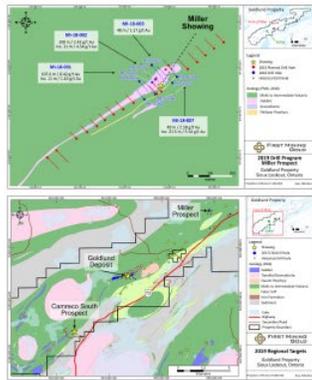
Miller Assay Highlights (1)(2)

Hole	From (m)	To (m)	Length (m)	Grade
Hole MH-18-001	7.0	114.6	107.6	0.42 g/t Au
Including	77.6	88.6	11.0	1.43 g/t Au
Hole MH-18-002	0.4	142.5	142.1	1.90 g/t Au
Including	1.5	109.5	108.0	2.43 g/t Au
And including	57.5	88.5	31.0	4.54 g/t Au
Hole MH-18-003	90.0	138.0	48.0	1.17 g/t Au
Including	115.0	130.0	15.0	1.70 g/t Au
Hole MH-18-007	89.0	138.0	49.0	2.58 g/t Au
Including	94.3	116.0	21.5	3.54 g/t Au
And including	114.0	113.0	1.0	94.60 g/t Au



GOLDLUND - 2019 WORK PROGRAM

- ◆ Initial 3,000 metre step-out drill program underway at the Miller prospect
 - 14 drill holes along strike of the 2018 drilled area, testing 900 metre strike length
 - Further drilling to be determined after initial step-out phase
- ◆ \$1.9 million raised in flow-through funding for 2019 drill program
- ◆ Geological mapping, grab sampling and follow-up drill programs planned for several additional regional targets along a 30 km strike length of the broader land package

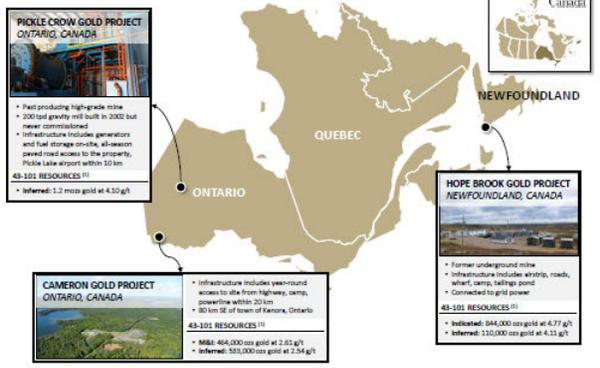


2019 CATALYSTS - ADVANCING SPRINGPOLE & GOLDLUND

- ◆ First Mining's primary focus for 2019 is on advancing its Springpole and Goldlund assets
 - Reorganized management team well-placed to advance portfolio
 - Incremental work being completed on broader asset portfolio

	Updated and improved metallurgical results released
	Continue progressing permitting, with submission of ToR in Q3
	Update PEA to incorporate improved metallurgical results
	Updated resource estimate for Goldlund announced
	Drill program at Goldlund initiated with results in H2 2019
	Continue to demonstrate regional potential of the property

FIRST MINING GOLD - OTHER KEY ASSETS



KEY TAKEAWAYS

- ✓ One of the largest and best positioned gold portfolios in Canada
- ✓ Springpole - Asset with size and scale
- ✓ Goldlund - Regional district potential
- ✓ Trading at US\$12/oz versus peer group at US\$40/oz, a significant discount
- ✓ Assets located in a top mining jurisdiction
- ✓ Experienced, disciplined team to advance projects and surface value



6.5 Posters of Baseline Studies



Fish Community and Habitat Studies Springpole Gold Project, Ontario



FISH COMMUNITY SUMMARY (Springpole Lake)
 Lake Trout
 Lake Whitefish
 Lake Herring
 Walleye
 Northern Pike
 White and Longnose Sucker
 Rock Bass
 Several small-bodied species
 No Lake Sturgeon captured



Lake Trout Captured - Live Released

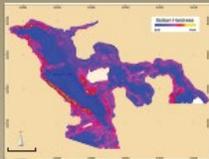
The objectives of the on-going fish community and habitat assessment programs have been to:

- Document and map the type, extent, and utilization of fish habitat within the project study area
- Collect baseline data sets for the selected waterbodies that meet the requirements of the Metal Mining Effluent Regulations, EIS Guidelines, and Section 35 of the Fisheries Act for fisheries offsetting plans
- Confirm and characterize the fish community composition and relative abundance of species within the selected water bodies
- Confirm that no threatened or endangered fish species are present in any of the water bodies studied.



Support from Local Indigenous Communities

Studies include - fish community, habitat and migration pattern surveys of recreationally important species in all potentially affected water bodies



Fish Habitat Surveys



Small-Bodied Fish



Regional Study Area Lakes



Fish Morphology



Fish Seine Capture Methods Used



Setting Wading Traps



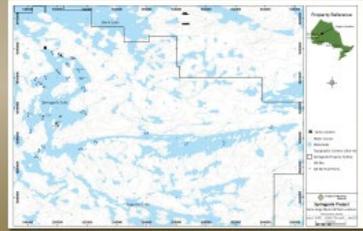
Fish Identification



Fish Processing

Area (ha)	Springpole		Wash Lake	Ingraves Lake
	SAFT	WASH		
Lake Trout	X	X	X	X
Lake Whitefish	X	X	X	X
Walleye	X	X	X	X
Northern Pike	X	X	X	X
Yellow Perch	X	X	X	X
Rock Bass	X	X	X	X
White Sucker	X	X	X	X
Rock Bass	X	X	X	X
Lake Sturgeon	X	X	X	X
Smallmouth Bass	X	X	X	X
Crucian Fish	X	X	X	X
Emerald Shiner	X	X	X	X
Blackchin Shiner	X	X	X	X
Northern Shiner	X	X	X	X
Trout Darter	X	X	X	X
Log Perch	X	X	X	X
Marbled Darter	X	X	X	X

Fish Communities Present in Study Regional Area Lakes



Net Set Locations for Lake Sturgeon - Springpole Lake

Species	Springpole				Wash Lake	Ingraves Lake
	SAFT	WASH	SAFT	WASH		
Lake Trout	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lake Whitefish	1	1	1	1	1	1
Walleye	1	1	1	1	1	1
Northern Pike	1	1	1	1	1	1
Yellow Perch	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rock Bass	1	1	1	1	1	1
White Sucker	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rock Bass	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lake Sturgeon	1	1	1	1	1	1
Smallmouth Bass	1	1	1	1	1	1
Crucian Fish	1	1	1	1	1	1
Emerald Shiner	1	1	1	1	1	1
Blackchin Shiner	1	1	1	1	1	1
Northern Shiner	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trout Darter	1	1	1	1	1	1
Log Perch	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marbled Darter	1	1	1	1	1	1

Fish Communities Present in Local Area Streams/Ponds



Receiver Downloading

Fish Tagging Procedure

Inserting Transmitter

LAKE TROUT TAGGING PROGRAM

- No mortality of fish after tagging
- All tagged fish are continuing to be monitored
- Batteries will be replaced in the receivers as needed to start the program can continue
- Data will be collected on lake trout migration throughout the life of the mine
- 29 of the 30 Lake Trout tagged in 2015 are still active
- Those tags will expire in early 2020
- New cohort of Lake Trout to be tagged in 2019
- Walleye also tagged in smaller numbers

Fish Tagging Technology

Telemetry Receiver Locations and Spatial Coverage

Lake Trout Detections at Various Receivers

Lake Trout Detections in North Arm Springpole Lake

FISH TAGGING PROGRAM

- Used VEMCO acoustic tags and receivers proven technology
- Tags were implanted in adult Walleye and Lake Trout movement monitored by network of stationary receivers started in 2012 and is ongoing
- All fish survived tagging procedure, no mortalities
- Total of over 60 adult Lake Trout tagged over a three year period

Deep Basins in Springpole Lake

Inserted Transmitter

Tagged Lake Trout Recapturing

Summary of Lake Trout Movements



Proposed Project Schedule:

- 3 years completion of EA
- 2 years permitting process
- 2 years for construction
- 12-18 years of production
- 5 years of closure and reclamation

PROJECT ACTIVITIES

- Environmental Assessment and Permitting
- Construction and Operation of:
 - Open pit gold mine
 - On site mill for ore processing
 - Removed rock and callings storage areas
- Access road to connect Project to existing forestry roads
- Connection to grid power or on-site power generation
- Associated waste and water management and treatment facilities
- Closure and reclamation of mine and associated facilities

SPRINGPOLE ROADWAY TO PRODUCTION

Property Reference Map

Proposed Road Corridor

First Mining Gold Corp. is an emerging development company with a diversified portfolio of gold projects in North America

Experienced management team with strong history in exploration and mining development

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

- First Mining Gold is committed to the protection of the environment in and around all of our exploration and mine development properties
- We integrate sustainable environmental stewardship principles and best management practices at every stage of our projects
- Follow the Precautionary Principle at all stages of development
- We will integrate local Traditional Knowledge shared by your community into our ongoing environmental practices

Positive economic benefits:

Potential production phase mine site workforce

Mine Department	Estimated Number of Jobs
Mine hourly labour	250
Mine salaried admin and technical	60
Mill hourly labour	80
Mill salaried admin and technical	25

Positive economic benefits of the Project on surrounding communities:

- Increased activity provides employment opportunities for community members
- Business opportunities for the supply of goods and services to the project provides the opportunity for communities to build financial capacity
- Helps communities to identify the skill sets required for workers and focus future training initiatives

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

- First Mining Gold is committed to the protection of the environment in and around all of our exploration and mine development properties
- We integrate sustainable environmental stewardship principles and best management practices at every stage of our projects
- Follow the Precautionary Principle at all stages of development
- We will integrate local Traditional Knowledge shared by your community into our ongoing environmental practices

PRODUCTION YEAR 12

Conceptual Mine Site Plan - Key Project Components

Proposed General Arrangement

Terrestrial - Wildlife Studies Springpole Gold Project, Ontario



Baseline Environmental Assessment Studies include the following components:

- Meteorology and Atmospheric Environment
- Aquatics – Surface Water, Sediment Quality, Benthos
- Caribou, Moose
- Fish and Fish Habitat
- Wildlife, including bats, birds, fur-bearing mammals
- Species at Risk
- Wetlands and Vegetation
- Hydrology, Hydrogeology
- Archaeology, Culture, and Heritage Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

- Environmental Assessment (EA) process focusses on determining Valued Environmental Components (VECs) or Valued Components (VCs)
- Which are environmental elements or aspects of an ecosystem that are identified as having scientific, social, cultural, economic, historical, archeological, or aesthetic importance
- The EA process assesses potential effects of the Project on VCs and if potential adverse effects, methods to mitigate or eliminate adverse effects
- Preliminary list of VCs will be compiled and finalized through consultation with Indigenous Communities and all other stakeholders. Examples of VCs in the natural environment are:
 - Atmospheric Environment - Water Quality - Fish Community and Fish Habitat - Avian Communities
 - Plant Communities and Wetlands - Caribou and Moose - Environmental Health

Trail Cam - Cow Moose

Eastern Meadowlark
Little Brown Bat
Northern Long-eared Bat

Trail Cam - Cow Moose

Most Common Bird Species from Point Counts

Rank	Species	Abundance
1	Red-breasted Nuthatch	26
2	Blue Jay	25
3	Downy Woodpecker	24
4	Yellow Warbler	21
5	Common Nighthawk	20
6	Whip-Poor-Will	19
7	Great Tit	18
8	Red-breasted Nuthatch	16
9	Yellow-rumped Warbler	16
10	Chipping Sparrow	15
11	Northern Woodpecker	14
12	Black and White Warbler	7
13	Scrub Jay	7
14	Black and White Warbler	7
15	Downy Woodpecker	7
16	Downy Woodpecker	6
17	Downy Woodpecker	6
18	Downy Woodpecker	6
19	Downy Woodpecker	6
20	Downy Woodpecker	6
21	Downy Woodpecker	6
22	Downy Woodpecker	6
23	Downy Woodpecker	6
24	Downy Woodpecker	6
25	Downy Woodpecker	6
26	Downy Woodpecker	6

Location of Wildlife Trail Cameras

Stealth Cam 021 F 06-21-2012 09:29:00

Caribou Call

Winter Wildlife Aerial Surveys

Species Encountered Potential Comments OBBA

Species	Encountered	Potential	Comments	OBBA
Bald Eagle	Y	High	Suitable habitat	Y
Canada Warbler	N	Med	Suitable habitat	N
Common Nighthawk	Y	Med	Limited habitat	N
Whip-Poor-Will	N	Low	Limited habitat	N
Golden Eagle	N	Low	Accidental in winter/ no suitable habitat for roost	N
Olive-sided Flycatcher	Y	High	Suitable habitat	N
Peregrine Falcon	N	Low	Possible in migration	N
Short-eared Owl	N	Low	Limited habitat	N
Horned Grebe	N	Low	Good habitat/ outside of typical range	N

Avian species at risk encountered during 2012 surveys

Bird Survey Locations

Caribou Calving & Nursery Area Surveys

Woodland Caribou

Trail Cam - Pine Marten

Water Quality and Hydrology Springpole Gold Project, Ontario



Surface Water and Hydrology Stations

Stream Surface Water Sampling

- The baseline program for surface water quality began in February 2011
- Water samples are collected from selected lakes and streams in the regional study area of the Springpole Gold Project
- Since the onset of surface water sampling, locations have been added and/or removed as the project has progressed and a better understanding of the project footprint area has been developed
- Water samples are analyzed for a broad range of parameters of importance
- Data collection is currently ongoing, with 2018 samples projected to be collected on a quarterly basis, including winter through the ice

Manual Flow Measurements

Water Flow in Springpole Lake Watershed

Lake Water Sampling

Manual Flow Measurements

North River Rapids - Outflow of Springpole Lake

Springpole Lake - Spring Surface Water Quality Data

Date	Temp (C)	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	pH
06-21-2012	18.2	12.5	7.8
07-05-2012	17.5	13.0	7.9
07-19-2012	16.8	13.5	8.0
08-02-2012	16.1	14.0	8.1
08-16-2012	15.4	14.5	8.2
08-29-2012	14.7	15.0	8.3
09-12-2012	14.0	15.5	8.4
09-26-2012	13.3	16.0	8.5
10-09-2012	12.6	16.5	8.6
10-23-2012	11.9	17.0	8.7
11-06-2012	11.2	17.5	8.8
11-20-2012	10.5	18.0	8.9
12-04-2012	9.8	18.5	9.0
12-18-2012	9.1	19.0	9.1
01-01-2013	8.4	19.5	9.2
01-15-2013	7.7	20.0	9.3
01-29-2013	7.0	20.5	9.4
02-12-2013	6.3	21.0	9.5
02-26-2013	5.6	21.5	9.6
03-10-2013	4.9	22.0	9.7
03-24-2013	4.2	22.5	9.8
04-07-2013	3.5	23.0	9.9
04-21-2013	2.8	23.5	10.0
05-05-2013	2.1	24.0	10.1
05-19-2013	1.4	24.5	10.2
06-02-2013	0.7	25.0	10.3
06-16-2013	0.0	25.5	10.4
06-30-2013	-0.7	26.0	10.5
07-14-2013	-1.4	26.5	10.6
07-28-2013	-2.1	27.0	10.7
08-11-2013	-2.8	27.5	10.8
08-25-2013	-3.5	28.0	10.9
09-08-2013	-4.2	28.5	11.0
09-22-2013	-4.9	29.0	11.1
10-06-2013	-5.6	29.5	11.2
10-20-2013	-6.3	30.0	11.3
11-03-2013	-7.0	30.5	11.4
11-17-2013	-7.7	31.0	11.5
12-01-2013	-8.4	31.5	11.6
12-15-2013	-9.1	32.0	11.7
12-29-2013	-9.8	32.5	11.8
01-12-2014	-10.5	33.0	11.9
01-26-2014	-11.2	33.5	12.0
02-09-2014	-11.9	34.0	12.1
02-23-2014	-12.6	34.5	12.2
03-09-2014	-13.3	35.0	12.3
03-23-2014	-14.0	35.5	12.4
04-06-2014	-14.7	36.0	12.5
04-20-2014	-15.4	36.5	12.6
05-04-2014	-16.1	37.0	12.7
05-18-2014	-16.8	37.5	12.8
06-01-2014	-17.5	38.0	12.9
06-15-2014	-18.2	38.5	13.0
06-29-2014	-18.9	39.0	13.1
07-13-2014	-19.6	39.5	13.2
07-27-2014	-20.3	40.0	13.3
08-10-2014	-21.0	40.5	13.4
08-24-2014	-21.7	41.0	13.5
09-07-2014	-22.4	41.5	13.6
09-21-2014	-23.1	42.0	13.7
10-05-2014	-23.8	42.5	13.8
10-19-2014	-24.5	43.0	13.9
11-02-2014	-25.2	43.5	14.0
11-16-2014	-25.9	44.0	14.1
12-01-2014	-26.6	44.5	14.2
12-15-2014	-27.3	45.0	14.3
12-29-2014	-28.0	45.5	14.4
01-13-2015	-28.7	46.0	14.5
01-27-2015	-29.4	46.5	14.6
02-10-2015	-30.1	47.0	14.7
02-24-2015	-30.8	47.5	14.8
03-10-2015	-31.5	48.0	14.9
03-24-2015	-32.2	48.5	15.0
04-07-2015	-32.9	49.0	15.1
04-21-2015	-33.6	49.5	15.2
05-05-2015	-34.3	50.0	15.3
05-19-2015	-35.0	50.5	15.4
06-02-2015	-35.7	51.0	15.5
06-16-2015	-36.4	51.5	15.6
06-30-2015	-37.1	52.0	15.7
07-14-2015	-37.8	52.5	15.8
07-28-2015	-38.5	53.0	15.9
08-11-2015	-39.2	53.5	16.0
08-25-2015	-39.9	54.0	16.1
09-08-2015	-40.6	54.5	16.2
09-22-2015	-41.3	55.0	16.3
10-06-2015	-42.0	55.5	16.4
10-20-2015	-42.7	56.0	16.5
11-03-2015	-43.4	56.5	16.6
11-17-2015	-44.1	57.0	16.7
12-01-2015	-44.8	57.5	16.8
12-15-2015	-45.5	58.0	16.9
12-29-2015	-46.2	58.5	17.0
01-13-2016	-46.9	59.0	17.1
01-27-2016	-47.6	59.5	17.2
02-10-2016	-48.3	60.0	17.3
02-24-2016	-49.0	60.5	17.4
03-10-2016	-49.7	61.0	17.5
03-24-2016	-50.4	61.5	17.6
04-07-2016	-51.1	62.0	17.7
04-21-2016	-51.8	62.5	17.8
05-05-2016	-52.5	63.0	17.9
05-19-2016	-53.2	63.5	18.0
06-02-2016	-53.9	64.0	18.1
06-16-2016	-54.6	64.5	18.2
06-30-2016	-55.3	65.0	18.3
07-14-2016	-56.0	65.5	18.4
07-28-2016	-56.7	66.0	18.5
08-11-2016	-57.4	66.5	18.6
08-25-2016	-58.1	67.0	18.7
09-08-2016	-58.8	67.5	18.8
09-22-2016	-59.5	68.0	18.9
10-06-2016	-60.2	68.5	19.0
10-20-2016	-60.9	69.0	19.1
11-03-2016	-61.6	69.5	19.2
11-17-2016	-62.3	70.0	19.3
12-01-2016	-63.0	70.5	19.4
12-15-2016	-63.7	71.0	19.5
12-29-2016	-64.4	71.5	19.6
01-13-2017	-65.1	72.0	19.7
01-27-2017	-65.8	72.5	19.8
02-10-2017	-66.5	73.0	19.9
02-24-2017	-67.2	73.5	20.0
03-10-2017	-67.9	74.0	20.1
03-24-2017	-68.6	74.5	20.2
04-07-2017	-69.3	75.0	20.3
04-21-2017	-70.0	75.5	20.4
05-05-2017	-70.7	76.0	20.5
05-19-2017	-71.4	76.5	20.6
06-02-2017	-72.1	77.0	20.7
06-16-2017	-72.8	77.5	20.8
06-30-2017	-73.5	78.0	20.9
07-14-2017	-74.2	78.5	21.0
07-28-2017	-74.9	79.0	21.1
08-11-2017	-75.6	79.5	21.2
08-25-2017	-76.3	80.0	21.3
09-08-2017	-77.0	80.5	21.4
09-22-2017	-77.7	81.0	21.5
10-06-2017	-78.4	81.5	21.6
10-20-2017	-79.1	82.0	21.7
11-03-2017	-79.8	82.5	21.8
11-17-2017	-80.5	83.0	21.9
12-01-2017	-81.2	83.5	22.0
12-15-2017	-81.9	84.0	22.1
12-29-2017	-82.6	84.5	22.2
01-13-2018	-83.3	85.0	22.3
01-27-2018	-84.0	85.5	22.4
02-10-2018	-84.7	86.0	22.5
02-24-2018	-85.4	86.5	22.6
03-10-2018	-86.1	87.0	22.7
03-24-2018	-86.8	87.5	22.8
04-07-2018	-87.5	88.0	22.9
04-21-2018	-88.2	88.5	23.0
05-05-2018	-88.9	89.0	23.1
05-19-2018	-89.6	89.5	23.2
06-02-2018	-90.3	90.0	23.3
06-16-2018	-91.0	90.5	23.4
06-30-2018	-91.7	91.0	23.5
07-14-2018	-92.4	91.5	23.6
07-28-2018	-93.1	92.0	23.7
08-11-2018	-93.8	92.5	23.8
08-25-2018	-94.5	93.0	23.9
09-08-2018	-95.2	93.5	24.0
09-22-2018	-95.9	94.0	24.1
10-06-2018	-96.6	94.5	24.2
10-20-2018	-97.3	95.0	24.3
11-03-2018	-98.0	95.5	24.4
11-17-2018	-98.7	96.0	24.5
12-01-2018	-99.4	96.5	24.6
12-15-2018	-100.1	97.0	24.7
12-29-2018	-100.8	97.5	24.8
01-13-2019	-101.5	98.0	24.9
01-27-2019	-102.2	98.5	25.0
02-10-2019	-102.9	99.0	25.1
02-24-2019	-103.6	99.5	25.2
03-10-2019	-104.3	100.0	25.3
03-24-2019	-105.0	100.5	25.4
04-07-2019	-105.7	101.0	25.5
04-21-2019	-106.4	101.5	25.6
05-05-2019	-107.1	102.0	25.7
05-19-2019	-107.8	102.5	25.8
06-02-2019	-108.5	103.0	25.9
06-16-2019	-109.2	103.5	26.0
06-30-2019	-109.9	104.0	26.1
07-14-2019	-110.6	104.5	26.2
07-28-2019	-111.3	105.0	26.3
08-11-2019	-112.0	105.5	26.4
08-25-2019	-112.7	106.0	26.5
09-08-2019	-113.4	106.5	26.6
09-22-2019	-114.1	107.0	26.7
10-06-2019	-114.8	107.5	26.8
10-20-2019	-115.5	108.0	26.9
11-03-2019	-116.2	108.5	27.0
11-17-2019	-116.9	109	